



Metal Progress

GRANITE CITY, TOO, GOES

Single Stack-



Granite City Steel, after checking the results of four Lee Wilson single stack furnaces and 12 bases, purchased 14 additional single stack high convection furnaces and 42 bases. Charge size is 72" x 156". This installation is a part of a total of 700 Lee Wilson high convection single stack furnaces that are used throughout the steel industry, wherever flat rolled products are made. *The Lee Wilson Engineering Co., Inc., 20005 Lake Road, Cleveland 16, Ohio.*

Lee Wilson

ORIGINATORS AND LEADING PRODUCERS OF
OPEN COIL AND SINGLE STACK FURNACES

Metal Progress

May 1961 ... Vol. 79, No. 5

COVER: This month's cover, designed by ROLAND MAHONEY, is one of the prizewinner's in the annual *Metal Progress* cover competition held at the Cleveland Institute of Art.



Technical News in Brief

New Nickel Steels Exhibit Strength and Toughness . . . Outlook for Oxygen in Steel-making . . . Rare-Earth Sulfides Used as Thermoelectric Materials . . . Tungsten Shapes Made by Centrifugal Casting . . . Steel Gears Produced on Automatic Equipment . . . Controlled Impurities in Uranium . . . Hot Rolling Welds Sandwich Panels . . . Progress on Nonmetallic Materials . . . Tool Steels in Today's Industry 7

In Memoriam

Ernest E. Thum 64-A

Advances in Vacuum Technology

Consumable-Electrode Melting of Steels . . . Present and Future, by W. W. Dyrkacz 65

Since its adaptation to specialty steel and superalloys, consumable-electrode vacuum melting has proved to be a valuable technique for obtaining cleaner ingots which have lower gas content and better mechanical properties than comparable air-melted ingots. As a consequence, larger and larger remelting units are being built, and 60,000-lb. ingots will soon be available. (D5, D8m, D9) *

Pouring Degassed Steel in an Argon Atmosphere, by William Wilson 71

Ingot molds can now be filled with argon, an inert gas 38% heavier than air, to prevent ladle degassed steel from picking up hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen when it is teemed. The result: Improved macroetches, fewer inclusions, higher ductilities, and good ingot surfaces. (D9s)

Deoxidizing Steels by Vacuum, by G. E. Danner and E. Dyble 74

When unkilld steel is stream degassed in a vacuum, included oxygen will unite with the carbon in the steel, and boil off as carbon monoxide. Extensive tests show that steel deoxidized in this manner will contain less gases and fewer inclusions. (D9s, 1-73, D8m)

Engineering Articles

AM 355 for Gas Turbine Engines, by Paul A. Bergman 79

AM 355, a controlled-transformation stainless steel, offers an excellent combination of the better features found in the 300 and 400 series. This article discusses general characteristics and properties of AM 355 forgings and bar stock, including the effects of retained austenite and its control. (A-general, T24b, Q-general; SS)

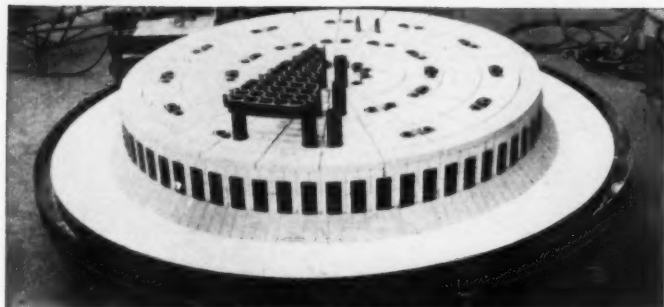
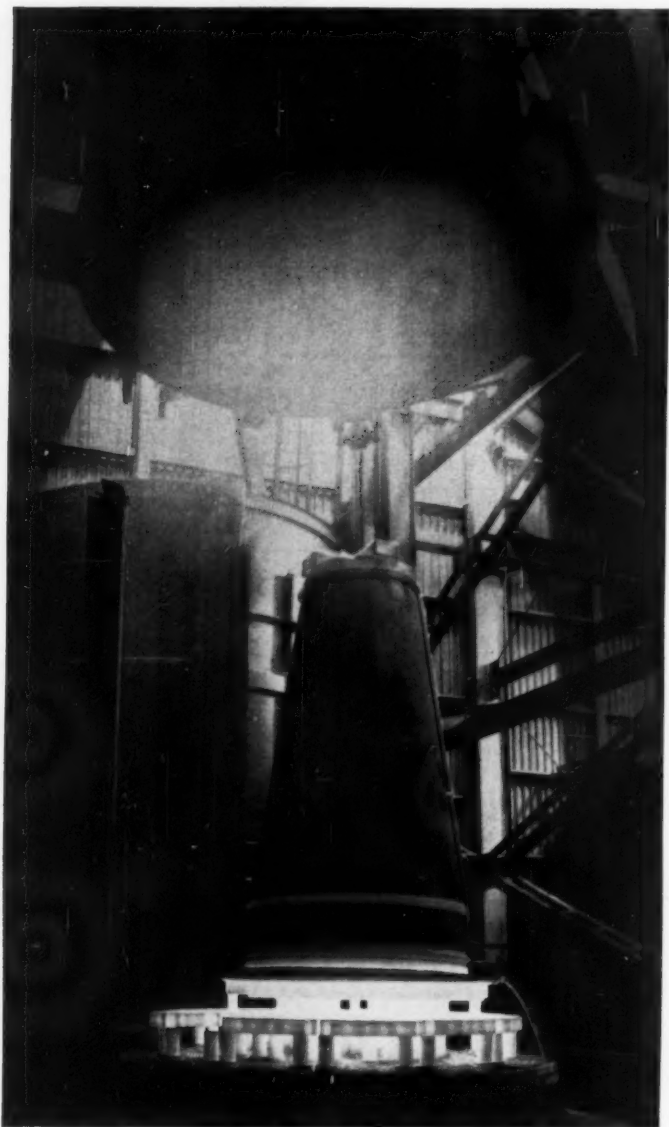
Sintered Iron Piston Rings, by Robert Talmage 89

Sintered iron rings are stronger and more wear resistant than cast iron rings and in addition are self-lubricating. They have a cleaner, more uniform microstructure and can be produced at lower cost. (T7, 17-57; Fe, 6-72)

Table of Contents Continued on Page 3

*The coding symbols refer to the ASM-SLA Metallurgical Literature Classification, International (Second) Edition, 1958

New Alloy Supertherm* proves itself in 2300 degree fahrenheit brazing furnace



Supertherm hearth grid segment during furnace construction.

In a brazing furnace for the thrust chambers of rocket engines at Rocketdyne Division of North American Aviation, Inc., Canoga Park, Cal., a Supertherm furnace hearth grid assembly is operating at a temperature of 2300° F. The grid in a furnace built by the General Electric Company's Industrial Heating Department at Shelbyville, Ind., supports the engine parts during a brazing cycle of from five to eight hours with a maximum temperature of 2300° F. At this extreme temperature and under severe conditions of thermal fatigue created by the brazing cycle, the Supertherm grid has performed successfully over one year.

Supertherm is Electro-Alloys' new alloy for the 1800 to 2300 degree fahrenheit range. The composition of Supertherm is 26% chromium, 35% nickel, and is strengthened and stabilized with cobalt and tungsten. For technical information about the composition, physical and high temperature properties of Supertherm, fill out and return the coupon or contact your local Electro-Alloys representative.

*Supertherm is a patented alloy.

Electro-Alloys Division
3015 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio
Please send technical information on SUPERTHERM.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION • Elyria, Ohio



Metal Progress

Drilling Holes to Measure Residual Stresses, by Arthur J. Bush..... 91

In this method, a small hole is drilled into the test specimen to relieve the residual stresses. Drilling is stopped at specific intervals, and the changes in stress are determined by strain gages which surround the hole. (Q25h, G25, ST)

Phase Identification in Nickel-Base Alloys, by J. E. Wilson and J. F. Radavich..... 94

As-cast structures contain gamma prime, Ni_3Al , a complex boride, and titanium carbonitride. During heat treatment the carbonitride breaks down and another complex carbide forms at its expense. Grain size and distribution of phases determine rupture life. (M27, M21e, M22g; Ni-b, SGA-h)

The Electron Microscope . . . a New Tool for Examining Fractures, by Austin Phillips and Guy V. Bennett..... 97

Fracture surfaces of metals can now be examined at magnifications up to $50,000\times$ by the electron microscope. This technique, termed "electron microfractography", may become an important tool in failure analysis; it promises to reveal many of the heretofore undisclosed details associated with the various failure phenomena. (M12e, M23p)

Fabrication Studies on Columbium Alloy Sheet, by Andrew F. Trabold and Steven Bank..... 103

Preliminary tests indicate that D-31 sheet (10% Mo, 10% Ti) has relatively good formability; its machining characteristics are similar to austenitic stainless steel. The alloy has fair bendability, but its weldability leaves much to be desired. The material can be sheared cold; it can be dimpled at 500°F . but not at room temperature. (G-general, G17k, K9s, Q23q; Cb-b, 4-53)

Heat Processing of Stainless Steels.....

Furnace Brazing of Stainless Steel Assemblies, by H. M. Webber..... 108

Furnace brazing — employing a variety of protective atmospheres, furnaces and filler metals — offers a number of advantages. Many flux-free, nonporous joints can be brazed simultaneously and economically, dissimilar metals with wide thickness variations can be joined, and close tolerances can be held. (K8j; SS)

Biographical Appreciation.....

A.S.M.'s President for 1960-61 — William Alvin Pennington, by Samuel J. Rosenberg..... 86

Grand Prize, by Gordon C. Woodside..... 88

Data Sheet

Machining AM 350, Solution Treated and Aged to Bhn. 444..... 96-B

Short Runs

Measuring Thicknesses in Hard-to-Reach Areas..... 112

Letters to the Editor

Predicting Very-Short-Time Creep Behavior for Missiles..... 114

Inspecting Jet Engine Parts With Eddy Currents, by E. D. Reilly..... 116

Metallographic Map, by Frederick Smith and Richard Crum..... 116

Metal Engineering Digest

Welding Engineers Meet in California..... 136

Corrosion of Stainless Steels..... 150

Tensile Properties of Titanium Alloy..... 154

Phase Transformations..... 158

A New Alloy Production Process..... 162

Electronic Nitriding..... 164

Better Bearing Alloys..... 168

Radiation Damage..... 174

Tempering Steel..... 182

Departments

Press Breaks..... 5

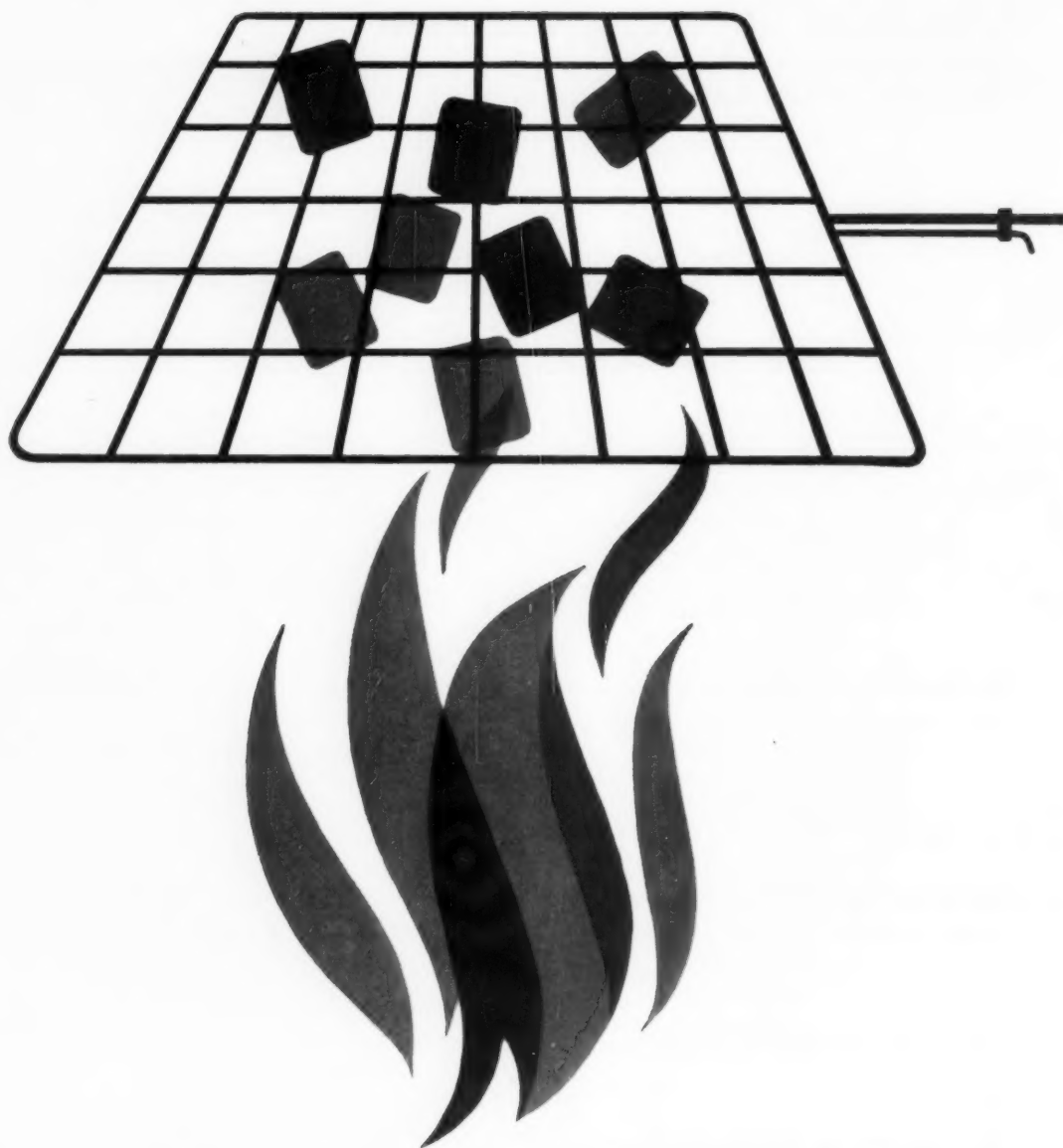
New Products..... 21

New Literature..... 35-B

Personal Mention..... 131-A

Behind the Bylines..... 192

Advertiser's Index..... 196



toasted nickel briquettes for low H₂ diet

Sherritt's recipe for making low-hydrogen nickel is as effective as it is simple: take pure nickel powder, press into uniform briquettes, and heat for a quarter of an hour at 1650°F. The result: pure nickel in its handiest form, with scarcely a trace of hydrogen. High-purity Sherritt nickel is also available in three standard grades of powder, special

grades, and coated powders.

FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY is the exclusive sales agent for Sherritt nickel and cobalt in the United States and Canada. For complete illustrated brochure with prices and delivery information, contact the Foote Mineral Company, 424S Eighteen West Cheltenham Building, Philadelphia 44, Pa.



PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAK
 SS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • P
 REAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRES
 KS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS E
 PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAK
 SS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • P
 REAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRESS BREAKS • PRES

SEVERAL RESULTS OF OUR CONTINUING PROGRAM to improve service to our readers are to be seen in this issue of *Metal Progress*. Technical News in Brief has been moved forward to a more prominent position in the magazine, following the table of contents and this column. At the same time, Art Director Floyd Craig has designed a new format for this section and for New Products and New Literature. Note that the symbols representing major technological areas, which were successfully introduced at the 1960 Metal Show (and were designed by Floyd), are put to effective use now in the New Literature and New Products column.

The design of these new formats is part of Floyd Craig's continuing effort to see that *Metal Progress* is typographically and artistically in the forefront of its field. Each month he works closely with the editors to arrange the articles in *Metal Progress* so that the most technical information can be attractively presented in the least number of pages. This entails sizing photographs to emphasize the most important points, redrawing graphs to our style for reproduction in color, drawing the many pieces of art which illustrate the special features, specifying typefaces—all directed toward giving the pages of *Metal Progress* a pleasing, well-balanced look.

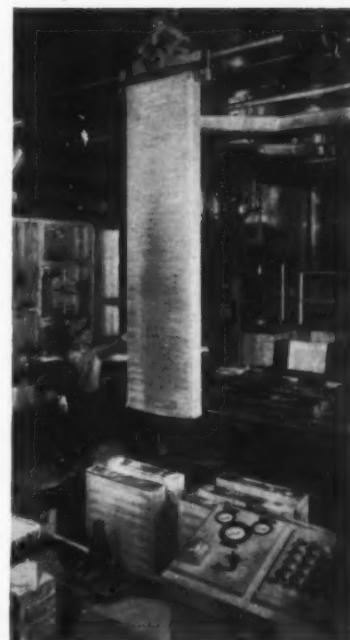
You probably noticed the special News Report From the West presented in the April issue. A special effort was made to provide a timely report of the highlights of the Western Metal Congress which ended on March 24, only a week before the issue's mailing date. Editors Allen Gray and Ralph Dermott summarized the activities at the Congress and then, to meet the tight schedule, teletyped their final report to our printer in Mt. Morris, Ill. Ralph boarded a Chicago-bound jet and, after a night in the Windy City, continued his trip to Mt. Morris by train. There he checked over the awaiting page proofs of the special report, made some last-minute additions and OK'd it for the press. The April issue was then ready to roll and a complete run (totaling more than 39,000) was printed, bound, wrapped, addressed and mailed to our readers before March 31!

"Light Metallurgy" Goes to England

In May 1957, *Metal Progress*' "Light Metallurgy Dept." printed "A Glossary for Research Reports", by C. D. Graham, Jr. A recent mail has brought apologetic letters from the editors of two British journals claiming that they had both unintentionally "pirated" the article without giving credit to either *Metal Progress* or the original author. We were so mollified by the idea that material published in *Metal Progress* had such wide appeal that we informed them we would forgo any public apology!

THE EDITORS

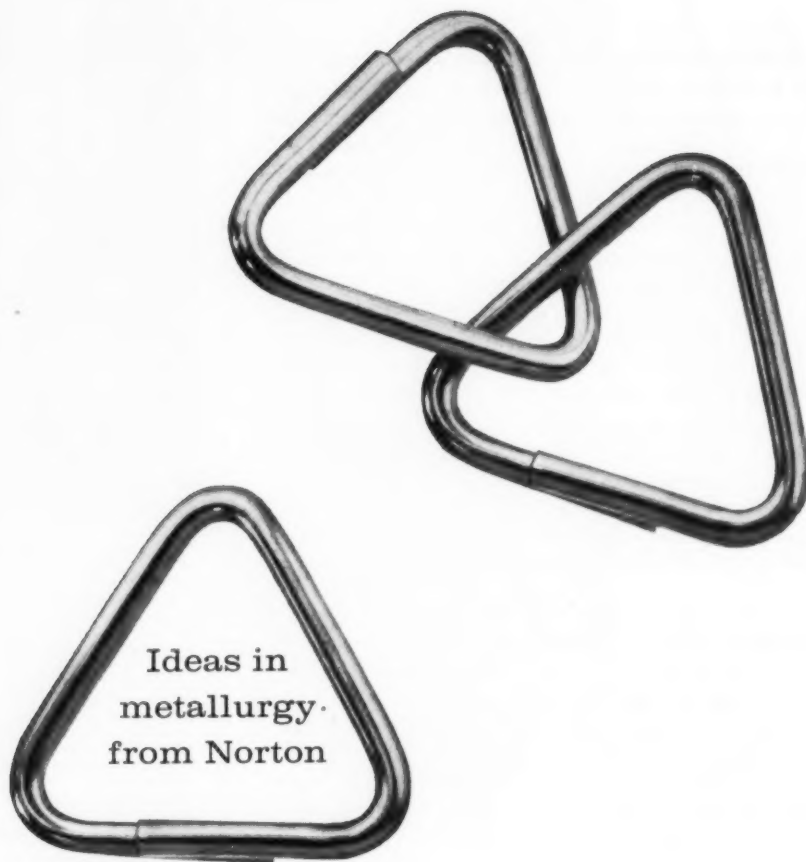
NEWS FROM LOMA



After an initial "breaking-in" period, this large LOMA slab casting and sawing installation is now in full production at the aluminum sheet rolling mill of the Quaker State Metals Company, Lancaster, Pa., a division of Howe Sound Company. Capable of producing six 7½ in. x 52 in. x 144 in. aluminum alloy slabs simultaneously, the LOMA semi-continuous casting machine turns out all the ingots required for the processing of sheet, strip and coil. From a quality point of view these continuously cast slabs are greatly superior to those formerly cast in conventional book molds, particularly since one of the methods by which the grain size of the cast material can be controlled is by regulating the casting speed.

For subdividing and trimming the 12 ft. long sheet ingots, Quaker State has also installed a LOMA high-speed circular saw capable of cutting through a 12 in. x 52 in. aluminum alloy section in about one minute. The sawing machine is of the overhead sliding carriage design and employs a 48 in. diameter blade cutting at a speed of 6000 ft. per min. The sawing installation includes a slab charging conveyor, an automatic length stop, a slab discharge conveyor and a chip removal unit. This fully mechanized stock handling equipment combined with the extremely fast feed movement of the saw allows a single operator to run the entire installation at a very high production rate.

LOMA
 MACHINE MFG. CO., INC.
 114 East 32nd Street
 New York 16, N. Y.



Ideas in
metallurgy
from Norton

Metals are *born* in refractories. And most new ideas in metallurgy call for a new idea in refractory science . . . because a metal can be only as good as the refractory which contains it. Norton makes the finest.

The crucible of the reduction bomb, where uranium and plutonium burst into being, is a Norton product, pure magnesium oxide.

Another Norton material, fused stabilized zirconia, makes possible electric furnacing for processing tungsten and molybdenum, at temperatures up to 2200°C. Zirconia also lines

huge pebble heaters and air furnaces in which metals for missiles are tested.

More super-alloys for missiles, submarines and space vehicles are possible through new vacuum melting techniques with high purity fused magnesia made by Norton. And in the aluminum industry, new efficiencies are being achieved with reduction cell linings of silicon carbide and cathode bars of titanium diboride.

In metallurgy as in other fields, Norton is crystallizing ideas into products to solve many problems . . . through oxide fusion and in probing

experiments in carbides, nitrides and borides. Norton is ready to work with you in engineering materials to meet your needs. Write NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 324 New Bond St., Worcester, Mass.

NORTON
REFRATORIES
*Crystallizing ideas
into products*

NEWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N
S • NEWS • NEA
NEWS • NEWS •
EWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N
S • NEWS • NEA
NEWS • NEWS •
EWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N
S • NEWS • NE
• NEWS • NEW
NEWS • NEWS
EWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N
S • NEWS • NE
• NEWS • NEW
NEWS • NEWS
EWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N
S • NEWS • NE
EWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N
S • NEWS • NE
NEWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N

METAL PROGRESS

Technical

NEWS

In Brief

NEWS • NEWS •
EWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N
S • NEWS • NEA
NEWS • NEWS •
EWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N
S • NEWS • NE
• NEWS • NEW
NEWS • NEWS
EWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N
S • NEWS • NE
• NEWS • NEW
NEWS • NEWS
EWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N
S • NEWS • NE
• NEWS • NEW
NEWS • NEWS
EWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N
S • NEWS • NE
• NEWS • NEW
NEWS • NEWS
EWS • NEWS •
WS • NEWS • N
S • NEWS • NE
NEWS • NEWS •

New Nickel Steels Exhibit Strength and Toughness

In the November 1960 issue of *Metal Progress*, a new series of nickel steels containing 20 to 27% Ni (with about 1.5% Ti, 0.2% Al and 0.5% Cb) was announced. Since then, fabricators working with the steels in sheet form have reported that they possess a number of desirable properties. The steels can be cold rolled and deep drawn in the annealed condition, and, because of their low rate of work hardening, they will take cold reductions greater than 75% without intermediate anneals. Parts cold worked to this extent can then be age hardened to yield strengths greater than 250,000 psi. In addition, tests have revealed that the 20 to 27% Ni steels have excellent cryogenic properties and exhibit notched-to-unnotched tensile strength ratios greater than one. Several companies are producing the new steels in pilot quantities including Carpenter Steel Co., Kelsey-Hayes Co., Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. and Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp.

Since initial information was revealed on the 20 to 27% Ni steels, a modified variety containing 18% Ni, 7% Co, 5% Mo and less than 0.5% Ti has been developed by Inco metallurgists. This alloy can be heat treated to yield strengths greater than 250,000 psi. without raising the nil ductility temperature above -80° F. In addition, the high strength levels are accom-

panied by tensile elongations of at least 10% (round tensile bars).

Like the 20 to 27% Ni grades, the 18% Ni steel is strengthened by the combined effects of martensite formation and precipitation hardening. If proper finishing temperature (preferably about 1500° F.) is maintained off the mill, the steel can simply be air cooled to room temperature and aged at 900° F. for about 3 hr. Solution annealing at 1500° F. is considered an optional treatment, and quenching is not necessary. Significantly, the 18% Ni steel can be fully hardened in sections as thick as 6 in.

Welding characteristics are also good. No preheat is required even when fully heat treated steel is welded. Postweld aging will restore the original properties in the softened heat-affected zone.

Outlook for Oxygen in Steelmaking

Papers concerning the present and potential use of oxygen highlighted the 44th Conference of the National Open Hearth Steel Committee held April 10 and 11 in Philadelphia. Sponsored by the A.I.M.E., the meetings provided a clue to the direction that future use of oxygen will probably follow in the steel industry. In general, it appears that producers with large open-hearth capacity will attempt to adapt these familiar furnaces to oxygen operation. However, those companies that are

Technical NEWS

In Brief

erecting new installations are apparently swinging to basic oxygen converters of the L-D type — though a Kaldo rotary unit is to be installed at Sharon Steel Corp.

In open-hearth furnaces, the use of roof lances which inject oxygen alone or oxygen plus natural gas has provided greatly increased production rates. For example, Ford steelmen have, with the aid of oxygen-fuel lances, made 60 heats in a 200-ton furnace at rates averaging about 67 tons per hr. Their 400-ton furnace has done even better. With it, they have made 20 heats at an average rate of 96 tons per hr., their greatest production being 105 tons per hr. Engineers at Great Lakes Steel Corp., have also produced steel at similar rates. Their largest open hearth, which has a capacity of 500 tons and is equipped with oxygen-fuel lances, has produced steel at the rate of 152 tons per hr. from charge to tap.

In general, all companies that have installed roof lances feel that the full advantage of oxygen will be realized when certain auxiliary improvements are available, such as facilities for faster charging, especially for cold metal, would be helpful.

As for converters, Colorado Fuel and Iron, Jones & Laughlin, and Great Lakes Steel are adding new units of the L-D type. For example, Jones & Laughlin is now erecting two converters (at Cleveland), each of which is to have a rated capacity of 200 tons. With these, it expects to produce steel at the rate of 200 tons per hr. When in full production — operation is scheduled to begin in July 1961 — the converters may supplant eight open-hearth furnaces now in use.

Great Lakes Steel, in taking an even bigger step, is building a converter rated at 300 tons. To give an idea of its size, the two bull gears which tilt the vessel are nearly 16 ft. in diameter. Since enormous amounts of oxygen will be needed, Great Lakes is adding a 350-ton-per-day oxygen plant to the 100 and 500-ton units it already employs.

In short, it appears that the nation's steelmakers will continue to use more and more oxygen. The limit does not seem to be in sight.

Rare-Earth Sulfides Used as Thermoelectric Materials

Direct conversion of heat into electricity, previously discussed in *Metal Progress* (see September 1960, p. 65 and 108) has progressed another step with the introduction of varieties of two new thermoelectric compounds, samarium sulfide and cerium sulfide. The materials which are being made at Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pitts-



PREPARING THERMOELECTRIC COMPOUNDS
Sulfides of Samarium and Cerium Are Used
Up to 2000° F. in Thermoelectric Generator

burgh, are expected to be used in future thermoelectric power generators. In these generators more efficient conversion of heat to electrical energy is obtained by employing several different types of thermoelectric materials in series or cascade to take advantage of the temperature range where each functions best. The cerium and samarium sulfides will be used as the hottest materials in such a series at temperatures up to 2000° F.

Both sulfides are prepared by direct combination of pure metal with sulfur which occurs when the two elements are heated to high temperatures in a protective atmosphere. After the reaction takes place, the resulting sulfide is crushed, compacted into cylindrical pellets and sintered in a vacuum induction furnace.

Tungsten Shapes Made by Centrifugal Casting

The melting point of tungsten (6170° F.), higher than any known element, certainly qualifies it as a refractory metal but also accounts for some difficult problems in processing. Until recently, for example, it has not been possible to cast tungsten shapes; parts made of the high-temperature metal have been, for the most part, hogged out of ingots

Technical

NEWS

In Brief

and it is not uncommon to machine parts weighing only 90 lb. from a 1000-lb. ingot.

Because of the economic advantages that tungsten castings would offer, metallurgists at Oregon Metallurgical Corp., Albany, Ore., have been engaged in an intensive program to work out practical foundry techniques. Recently they were successful in casting pure tungsten in the form of rings up to 10 in. in diameter and weighing 220 lb. Stephen M. Shelton, president of Oremet, said that melting is done in a vacuum arc furnace. The furnace, which draws 40,000 amp. at 40 v., melts the complete charge in a water-cooled copper crucible in 5 min. The hot metal is then cast centrifugally into graphite molds. Pouring temperature has not been determined.

Steel Gears Produced on Automatic Equipment

A good way to hold down production costs is to install high-speed automatic equipment. At the Marion (Ohio) Div., of Eaton Mfg. Co., a 6000-ton mechanical press, working with a 25-ft. diameter rotary hearth furnace and automatic conveyers is now turning out ring gears of 4718 H or 8720 H steel in three steps. This equipment replaces smaller hammers which needed 25 to 40 blows to forge the same gear.

Quality of the gears produced in this \$1,000,000 installation is improved because every step is controlled automatically. An added benefit is that the amount of scrap is appreciably reduced.

The rotary hearth furnace employs 41 radiant burners and is capable of heating steel billets (7-in. cubes weighing 100 lb.) to 2400° F. at the rate of 150 pieces per hr. The 6000-ton Ajax press, driven by a 400 hp. motor, features an automatic manipulator which loads the heated billet onto the first-stage "buster" die, and then transfers the semifinished part to blocker and finish dies. Hot ring gear forgings are then trimmed, annealed (for improved machinability), cleaned and shipped to the customer for finish machining and carburizing. Additional details on this installation will appear in subsequent issues of *Metal Progress*.

Controlled Impurities in Uranium

Refining a metal is a practice which predates history — even if the metallurgist immediately puts back in some other impurities (alloying elements) to improve the mechanical properties. A new story is where a metal that contains a conglomeration of 40 to 45 other elements is treated so that a half-dozen of them are left behind!

Such an instance was cited by Frank G. Foote, director of metallurgy at Argonne National Laboratory at the recent symposium on Materials for Nuclear Applications held at Albuquerque, N.M. Uranium, partly depleted in its fissionable isotope, U²³⁵, is refined by a process that leaves behind a mixture of about 0.10% Zr, 0.28% Rh, 0.19% Pd, 0.10% Cb, 1.96% Ru and 2.46% Mo. This combination, dubbed "fissium" by the metallurgists, is not only harmless to the re-use of the reclaimed uranium in a new fuel element, but improves its physical properties — particularly its dimensional stability at reactor operating temperatures.

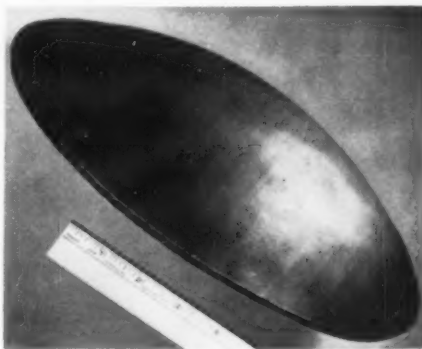
Hot Rolling

Welds Sandwich Panels

Metallurgists at Battelle Memorial Institute in Columbus, Ohio, have devised a method for producing corrugated-core sandwich panels at reduced cost. The method — called roll welding — is the result of work sponsored by Douglas Aircraft Co. It requires no jiggling, gives sound core-to-cover bonds, and permits panels to be formed extensively after assembly.

To date, panels of 2014 aluminum, B 120 VCA titanium, steel, molybdenum and Inconel 36 by 72 in. have been produced in thicknesses of ¼ in., but size is limited only by rolling-mill capacity.

In fabricating a sandwich panel, an assembly is first prepared by inserting solid filler wedges of copper or iron in the corrugations of the core sheet. Next, the core, with each corrugation supported by the metal wedges, is placed in a frame, the face sheets of the sandwich are positioned and



SANDWICH PANEL MADE BY HOT ROLLING
Metal Inserts Support Corrugations During
Rolling and Forming Operations

Technical

NEWS

In Brief

their exterior surfaces painted. Then the entire assembly is clamped between two metal cover sheets which are welded to the frame. This package is hot rolled in a direction parallel to the corrugations. During rolling, the core welds to the face sheets and thickness of the panel is reduced by as much as 60%. Paint on the face sheets prevents them from bonding to the cover sheets.

After being rolled, the panel is removed from the frame. With the support wedges in place it can be formed with standard tooling into various shapes, including a hemisphere, without buckling the core. The support wedges are removed by leaching them out with a reagent such as nitric acid.

Progress in Nonmetallic Materials

Pyrolytic graphite, produced by deposition of carbon from a carbon-bearing gas, possesses some unique properties which made it useful in high-temperature applications. Consider its unusual heat conduction properties, for example. In the plane parallel to its surface, pyrolytic graphite is an excellent conductor of heat, but perpendicular to its surface, it is one of the best insulators. When the material is exposed to high temperatures such as experienced in the blast of a rocket, this unique behavior permits it to achieve a temperature gradient of 4000° F. in thickness of only 0.125 in.

But anisotropic behavior has also been the cause of some difficulty with pyrolytic graphite. For example, during cooling it contracts less along its surface than through its thickness with the result that stresses can build up which exceed the yield strength of the part. To counter this characteristic, engineers at High Temperature Materials, Inc., Boston, have come up with an improved

grade of pyrolytic graphite which contains boron. Bend strength of the new material at room temperature is said to be about 34,000 psi., some 70% higher than ordinary pyrolytic graphite. Thus, it is better able to resist cracking during cooling and during machining. Like other graphite, the new grade becomes stronger and improves as an insulator as temperature goes up to 5000° F. It can exhibit the 4000° F. temperature gradient across a thickness of only 1/20 in.

Because of its improved properties, the material is expected to be more suitable in applications of ordinary pyrolytic graphite which is now being made into crucibles and boats for the metals and electronics industries, molds and dies for glass making, components for nuclear reactors and parts for high-temperature applications.

From Here and There

The Census Bureau states that shipments in 1959 of "atomic energy products" manufactured or assembled in privately owned American establishments were valued at \$245,000,000, up nearly 50% over 1958. Principal items were reactor elements (\$54,800,000), heat exchangers (\$27,200,000), vessels and tanks (\$20,000,000), pumps (\$19,500,000), counters (\$16,400,000), and valves (\$14,000,000).

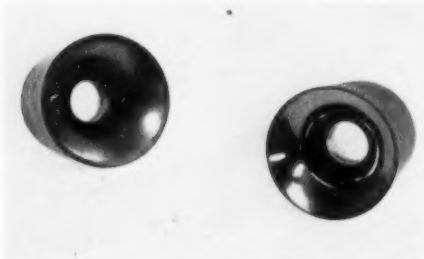
Also included in the estimate is the value of fuel handling and processing equipment, shielding, devices using radioactive isotopes and hot-laboratory equipment. It's fairly big business!

• • • • •

An agreement to license a plant for continuous casting of steel has been announced by Babcock & Wilcox Co. The plant will be operated by the Roanoke Electric Steel Corp., Roanoke, Va., on an experimental basis under production conditions. It will produce continuously cast bars ranging from 3 to 6 in. square

Tool Steels in Today's Industry

Greater accuracy in hardening and more freedom from cracking when intricate sections are heat treated account for the increased use of air-hardening tool steels. This point is made by Neil J. Culp, in "Better Air-Hardening Tool Steels" which appears in *Metal Progress* next month as part of a feature on tool steels. The report will also include articles which tell how to overcome distortion and cracking, how hot hardness varies, and describe the advances which high speed steels have made.



BORON IMPROVES PYROLITIC GRAPHITE
Strength and Insulating Properties Are Better
Than Those of Ordinary Pyrolytic Graphite

Fast Cool....2100° to 500° in 14 minutes!

with a 300 lb. load,



Ipsen VFC-300
Automatic Vacuum
Heat-Treating Unit.

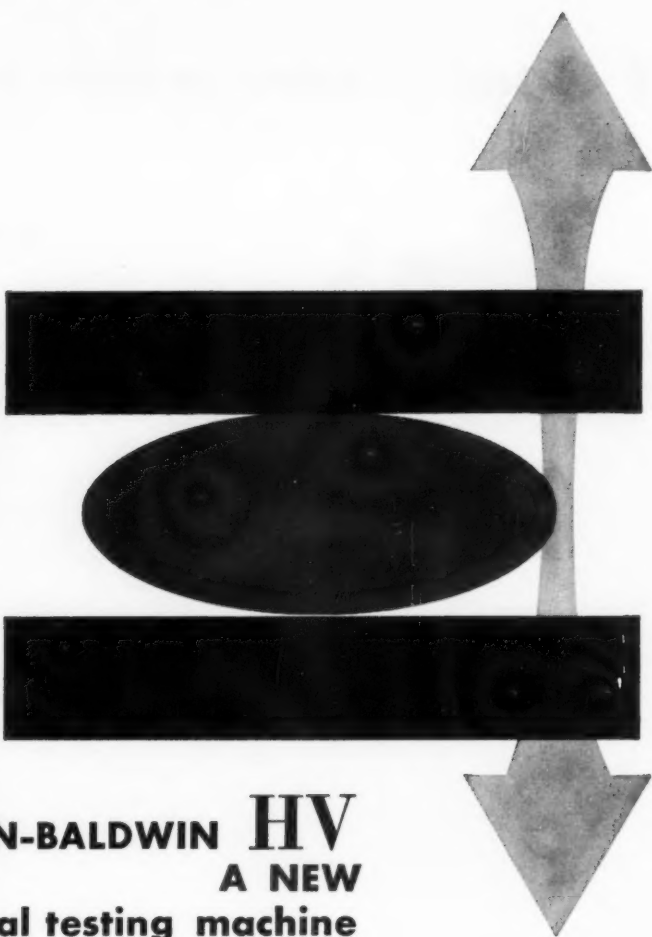
— and at

1/2 THE OPERATING COST OF A HYDROGEN FURNACE!

For complete data and specifications,
Write Ipsen — or contact your nearest Ipsen representative.



IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC. • DEPT. 723 • P.O. BOX 500 • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS



WIEDEMANN-BALDWIN HV A NEW low cost universal testing machine

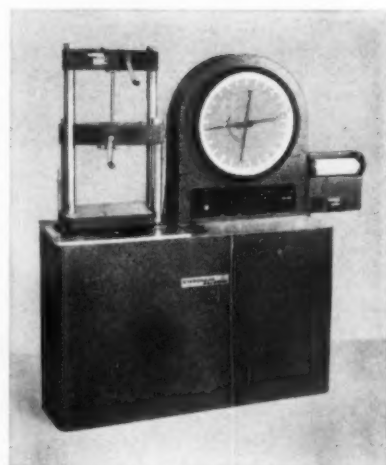
The new Wiedemann-Baldwin HV Testing Machine meets, or exceeds, any competitive features of comparable units. It offers low cost testing without sacrificing quality and accuracy standards.

Its application is widespread. The compact, rugged construction, convenient work space, optimum operating speeds, simplicity of controls, single scale range exposure, and positive protection from accidental overstroke and overload make it ideal for routine industrial production and acceptance tests as well as for instruction and demonstration tests in educational institutions.

In addition to the above features the HV Machine includes the refinements of control sensitivity, dial readability, and performance accuracy of the more expensive machines and therefore meets the requirements of many Research and Development programs.

Furthermore, the value of this machine for R & D work and for the more precise production-control tests is enhanced by the fact that the extensive line of Wiedemann autographic recorder equipment, specimen handling devices, and testing speed control apparatus can be used without modification.

A new booklet describing the many advantages of the new low cost Wiedemann-Baldwin HV is now available. We invite you to write for your copy today.



WIEDEMANN

BALDWIN®

**WIEDEMANN MACHINE COMPANY
GULPH ROAD • KING OF PRUSSIA, PENNSYLVANIA**

Sales Offices: Mount Vernon, N. Y.; Silver Spring, Md.; Pittsburgh, Chicago; San Francisco; in Canada: Peacock Bros., Montreal.

Metal Progress



ALLEN G. GRAY, *Editor*



CARL R. WEYMUELLER
Associate Editor

RALPH G. DERMOTT
Managing Editor

FRED L. SIEGRIST
Assistant Editor

ELIZABETH M. ALDRICH
Assistant Editor

FLOYD E. CRAIG, *Art Director*

Consulting Editors

TOM BISHOP (London, England) HAROLD J. ROAST (Port Hope, Ont.)
E. C. WRIGHT (University, Ala.) ARTHUR B. TESMEN (New York)
W. A. MUDGE (New York) R. C. BERTOSSA (San Francisco)
HARVEY A. ANDERSON (Tucson, Ariz.) R. H. GASSNER (Los Angeles)

METAL PROGRESS EDITORIAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

John J. Chyle, *Chairman*; G. M. Ault, W. W. Austin, W. E. Bancroft,
W. L. Fleischman, D. C. Goldberg, R. J. Gray, James Holzwarth, L. D.
Jaffe, Donald R. Johnson, Donald E. Nulk, Elliot A. Reid, Arthur D.
Schwope, R. A. Wilkins; Robert H. Aborn, *Past Chairman*; R. G. Gassner,
Technical Council Representative; R. D. Chapman, *Technical Council*
Alternate; Allen G. Gray, *Secretary*.

A. P. FORD, *Business Manager*

FRED STANLEY, *Advertising Manager*
METALS PARK, NOVELTY, OHIO
ADVERTISING OFFICES

JOHN B. VERRIER, JR. DAVID H. BROOKS
342 MADISON AVE., ROOM 1228, NEW YORK 17, N.Y., OXFORD 7-9027
RODNEY W. CRAMER, METALS PARK, NOVELTY, OHIO, EDGEWOOD 8-5151
DAVID A. LEWIS, P.O. BOX 9740, PITTSBURGH 29, PA., WELLINGTON 1-2123
WILLIAM GRAHAM DONALD WALTER
53 W. JACKSON BLVD. 20050 LIVERNOS ST.
CHICAGO 4, ILL., WABASH 2-7822 DETROIT 21, MICH., UNIV. 4-3861

WHALEY-SIMPSON Co., *West Coast Representatives*
LOS ANGELES 28, CALIF. SAN FRANCISCO 11, CALIF.
RONALD ROSE GORDON SIMPSON
6608 SELMA AVE., HOLLYWOOD 3-7157 700 MONTGOMERY ST., SUTTER 1-4583

HARRY BECKER, *European Representative*
P.O. BOX 6385, MYERS BRANCH, CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA

GEORGE H. LOUGHNER, *Production Manager*
METALS PARK, NOVELTY, OHIO, EDGEWOOD 8-5151

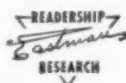
NATIONAL OFFICERS OF AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

President, W. A. Pennington; **Vice-President**, Carl E. Swartz;
Secretary, Merrill A. Scheil; **Treasurer**, R. J. Raudebaugh;
Trustees: Past President Walter Crafts, Albert R. Fairchild,
Carl H. Samans, Morris Cohen, John Convey
Managing Director: Allan Ray Putnam

METAL PROGRESS is published monthly by the AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, Metals Park, Novelty, Ohio. Printed by Kable Printing Co., Mt. Morris, Ill.

Subscription \$9.00 a year in U. S. and Canada; foreign \$15.00. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$3.00. Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; missing numbers

due to "change of address" cannot be replaced. Claims for nondelivery must be made within 60 days of issue. No claims allowed to overseas subscribers. METAL PROGRESS is available on microfilm from University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich.



THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions in this magazine.



QuiK-Konnect PLUGS AND JACKS

New Honeywell QuiK-Konnect Plug and Jack Assemblies provide fast, fool-proof connection of thermocouples to extension wire, and thermocouple extension wire to instruments. Inserts of different diameter positive and negative poles insure correct polarity every time. Inserts are easily removed for field calibration change or replacement, and can be furnished in different metals to match thermocouple alloy. Honeywell QuiK-Konnect Accessories include identos, cable clamps, and tube adapters.

Get complete details from your nearby Honeywell field engineer, or write today for Specification Sheet FS 005-3. Minneapolis-Honeywell, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa. In Canada, Honeywell Controls, Ltd., Toronto 17, Ontario.

Honeywell



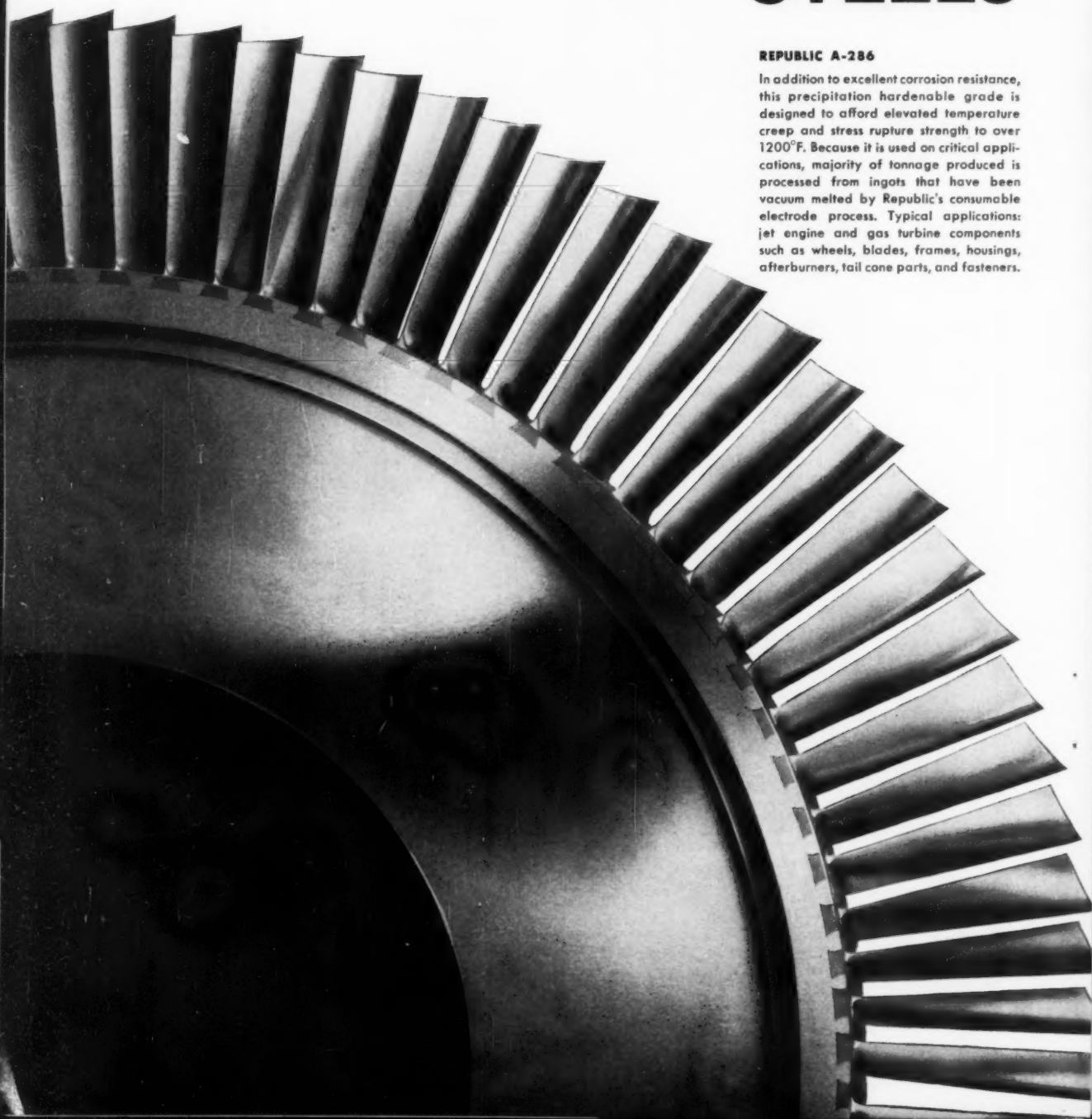
First in Control

SINCE 1885
Circle 1907 on Page 48-B

REPUBLIC PH STAINLESS STEELS

REPUBLIC A-286

In addition to excellent corrosion resistance, this precipitation hardenable grade is designed to afford elevated temperature creep and stress rupture strength to over 1200°F. Because it is used on critical applications, majority of tonnage produced is processed from ingots that have been vacuum melted by Republic's consumable electrode process. Typical applications: jet engine and gas turbine components such as wheels, blades, frames, housings, afterburners, tail cone parts, and fasteners.





BECAUSE THEY OFFER GREATER VERSATILITY, precipitation hardenable stainless steels broaden the already wide field of stainless steel applicability. Better properties at elevated temperatures are coupled with the formability and corrosion resistance of other stainless grades. Republic PH Stainless Steels are available in the standard mill products. Mail coupon for data.



REPUBLIC STEEL

Cleveland 1, Ohio

REPUBLIC HAS THE FEEL FOR MODERN STEEL



Strong, Modern, Dependable

*Licensed under Pat. Nos. 2482096, 2505763 and Trade Mark of Licensee.

Circle 1908 on Page 48-B

REPUBLIC 17-7 PH* and PH 15-7 Mo*

These steels possess the cold formability of austenitic stainless grades . . . the hardenability of martensitic grades. High strength levels and good creep resistance are maintained at temperatures to over 700°F. and 900°F. respectively. Typical applications: aircraft and advanced missile structural parts, bellows, hose clamps, leaf springs and spring clips, pressure tanks, surgical instruments, antennae.

REPUBLIC 17-4 PH*

Simple heat treatment after fabrication develops high strength levels without excessive distortion or scaling. Unlike most martensitic chromium types, Republic 17-4 PH* is welded without preheating or post annealing, thus resulting in lower fabricating costs. Typical applications: bearings, bolts, shafts, aircraft fittings, gears, splines, mandrels, pins, seats, and valves.



REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
DEPT. MP-2043

1441 REPUBLIC BUILDING • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

Please send more information on:

☐ Republic 17-7 PH and PH 15-7 Mo

☐ Republic 17-4 PH

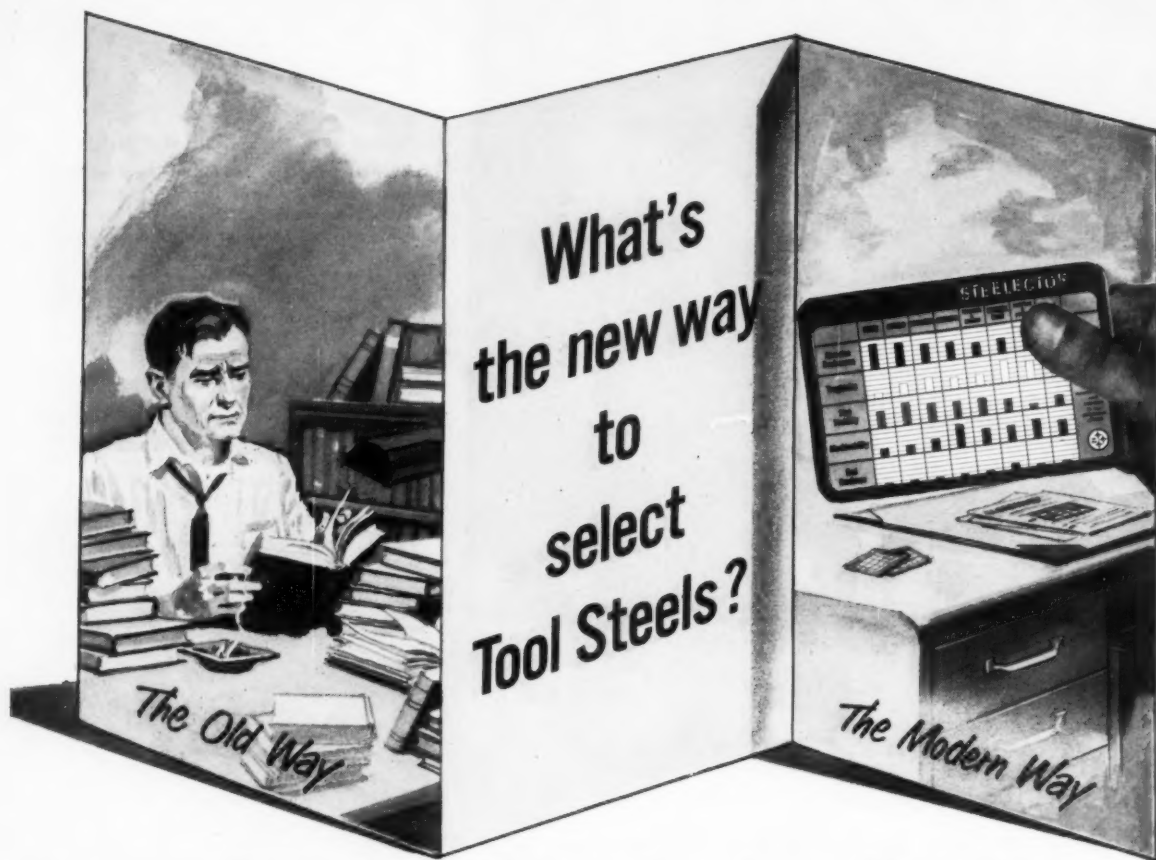
☐ Republic A-286

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



Use the A-L Steelector System

The man on the right is using the new way. With the new Allegheny Ludlum STEELECTOR he can select tool steels virtually at a glance. Best of all, he knows that his first choice is in stock—available right when he wants it. No longer does he have to waste hours looking through handbooks and catalogs only to find that he has selected a brand that is unavailable . . . or entails expensive delays because he must wait for the mill to make it.

With the STEELECTOR, picking the proper tool steel is an easy job. All you have to do is look at the STEELECTOR Card designed for the job at hand. There are STEELECTOR Cards covering general purpose tool steel applications, hot work applications, and high speed grades. A glance at the card compares the five basic tool steel properties—abrasion resistance, toughness, size stability, machinability, and red hardness—of each of the STEELECTOR tool steel grades.

Bar graphs show how the steels compare so it's simple to check the properties most important to you and pick the grade with the combination of properties you need. The

three STEELECTOR Cards list grades that will suit 96 percent of all tool steel applications—as shown by an actual survey of the authoritative A-L Tool Steel Handbook.

Backing up the STEELECTOR Cards are Data Stock Lists for every grade. They list the complete necessary range of sizes and shapes available and typical applications. They also include heat treating and other data to assure you that you have made the proper selection.

You can put full confidence in STEELECTOR grades because they have been selected from the complete line of A-L Tool Steels and are made under the rigid quality control standards common to all A-L products.

To take the guesswork out of tool steel selection, ask your Allegheny Ludlum sales representative for your copy of a colorful STEELECTOR Bulletin that contains all three STEELECTOR Cards, describes the tool steels, and explains the Data Stock Lists, or write: *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania. Address Dept. MP-5.*

STEELECTOR
PROGRAM

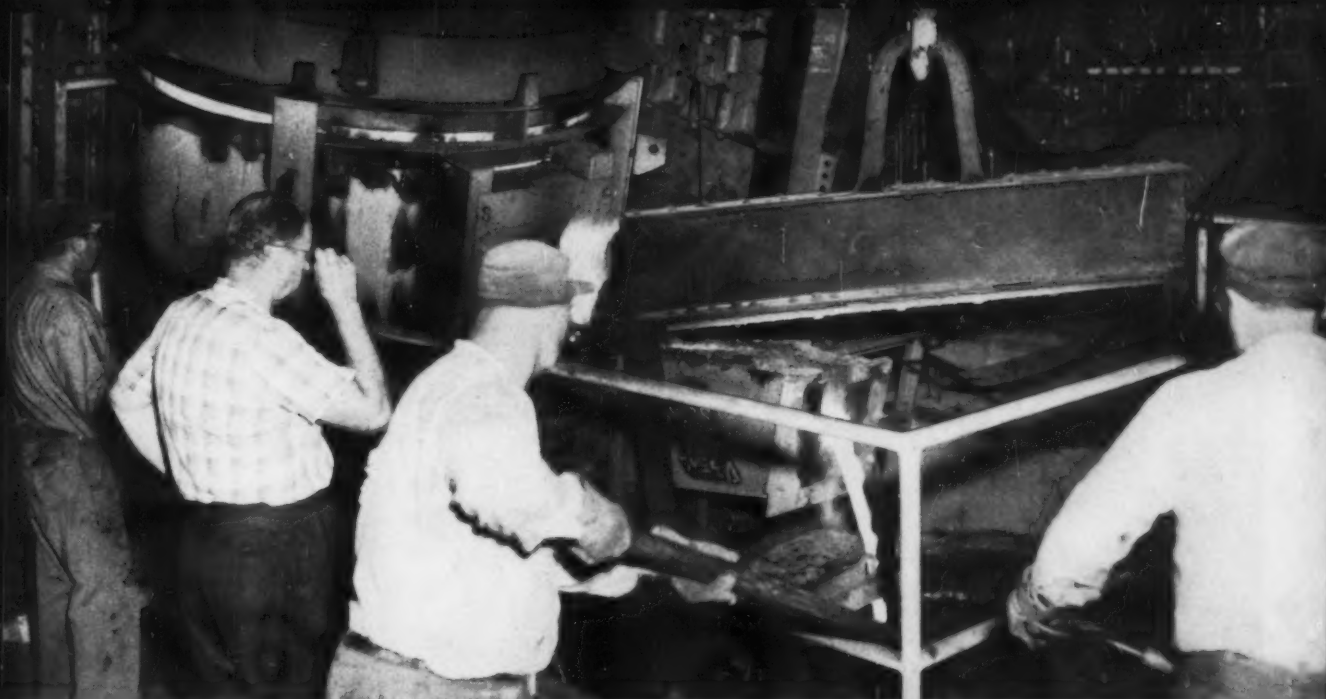


ALLEGHENY LUDLUM

Tool Steel warehouse stocks throughout the country



2082



"Electric arc melting gives us improved metallurgical quality at an economic advantage," says Birdsboro Corporation.

Steel castings provide a wide range of selective materials, both as to chemical analysis and mechanical properties, which are suitable for application in various service and environmental conditions. The recent selection by Birdsboro Corporation of two new electric arc furnaces to replace open hearths and to complement existing arc melting facilities has contributed markedly to diversification of their steel foundry operations to meet these requirements.

Demand has been matched with flexible melting capacity through installation of two Heroult Electric Arc Melting Furnaces:

Shell Size	Capacity	Melting Rate
8-foot	10-ton	2 tons per hour
13.5-foot	30-ton	7 tons per hour

These two furnaces increase total electric melting capacity to 300 tons per day.

Service to customers was the primary requisite in Birdsboro's selection of this equipment. In addition, sales possibilities have increased, quality of metal is superior, alloy recovery is higher, maintenance is reduced, and man-hours per ton is lower. Result—steady improvement of steel melting costs.

American Bridge constructs furnaces for all types of arc melting, in charge capacities to over 200 tons. You can select door-charge or swing roof top-charge types. Your crew can easily maintain a Heroult furnace.

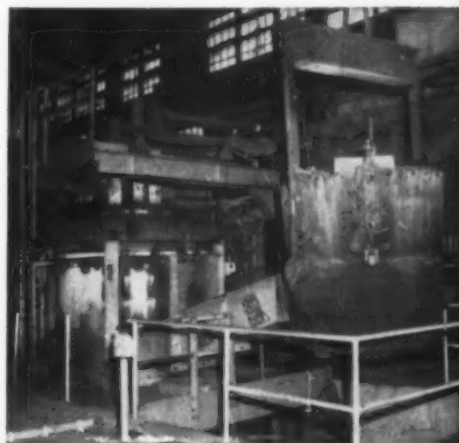
If you're after melting flexibility, increased production, and lower costs, check American Bridge's complete design, construction and installation service.

USS is a registered trademark

General Offices: 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh, Pa. Contracting Offices in: Ambridge • Atlanta • Baltimore • Birmingham • Boston • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Elmira • Gary • Harrisburg, Pa. • Houston • Los Angeles • Memphis • Minneapolis • New York • Orange, Texas • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Portland, Oregon • Roanoke • St. Louis • San Francisco • Trenton • United States Steel Export Company, New York




This mark tells you a product is made of modern, dependable Steel.



**American Bridge
Division of
United States Steel**



Circle 1847 on Page 48-B



Quality steel products bearing the
YAWATA insignia are exported
throughout the world.

When buying steel from Japan,
specify YAWATA for strength,
economy and versatility.



YAWATA IRON & STEEL CO., LTD.

Head Office: No. 1, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Cable Address: YAWATASTEEL TOKYO

European Office: Immerman Strasse 15, Duesseldorf, West Germany
Tel: 1-0463 Cable Address: YAWATASTEEL DUESSELDORF

American Office: Rm. 2009, Seagram Bldg., 375 Park Ave., New York,
22, N.Y., U.S.A. Tel: Murray Hill 8-3327
Cable Address: YAWATAISCO NEWYORK

A pacesetter in electron beam technology

alloyd electronics

introduces the E-beam mark V electron beam evaporator

The Mark V Electron Beam Evaporator is a reasonably priced, highly flexible unit for producing thin metallic and non-metallic films by vapor deposition through electron bombardment heating.

Completely self-contained and free of any radiation hazard, it is an invaluable research and development or limited-production tool for thin-film applications, including micro-miniaturized electronic circuitry, optical filters, semiconductors, magnetic tapes, and countless other components.

Vacuum system, electron gun, power supply and controls are conveniently arranged for maximum accessibility and simplicity of operation and maintenance.

Only cooling water, electrical power, and low pressure air are needed to make the unit completely operative.

Flexibility is built in: modular design allows for interchangeable chambers, permitting the Mark V to be converted into a welder or a melter by substituting a modified chamber.

For complete information on the Mark V evaporator, the Mark VI welder, and Alloyd's engineering and custom services in electron beam applications, just write:

alloyd electronics corporation

AN AFFILIATE OF THE ALLOYD CORPORATION,
37 CAMBRIDGE PARKWAY, CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS



Mark VI Electron Beam Welder — for clean, crack-free welds in even the most refractory and reactive metals by electron bombardment. High vacuum eliminates contamination. Ultra-narrow heating zone permits optimum control and precision in handling very thin pieces or welding thin-to-thick sections.



AMEBA — Alloyd Modular Electron Beam Apparatus is part of an advanced, complete facility for thin film evaporation, welding, brazing, melting, and zone refining maintained by Alloyd to meet custom requirements. We also offer engineering, consulting, and research and development services in system design and development. Ask us for complete information.





From links of chains to wings of planes

FATIGUE TESTING WITH COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC CONTROL

A fully automatic programmer multiplies the versatility of the first machine to combine static and dynamic testing in a basic system of components. Endurance limit tests on either standard specimens or entire structures can be programed according to pre-set load levels, frequency and number of cycles. The automatic program unit governs cycles varying from 10,000 to 10,000,000 before repeating. Manual control can take over at any point in the test program to apply severe overloads at random intervals. RIEHLE-LOS Hydraulically Actuated Fatigue Testing Machines offer dynamic capacities of from 12,000 to 300,000 pounds.

GENERAL PURPOSE TESTING CYLINDERS permit the application of flexural stresses to complete assemblies, such as aircraft wings and fuselages; hull sections of ships; engine parts; bridge girders and concrete beams. Loads of varying frequency and magnitude can be delivered either simultaneously or in sequence.

Riehle®

RIEHLE TESTING MACHINES DIVISION OF
American Machine and Metals, Inc.
EAST MOLINE, ILLINOIS

Divisions of American Machine and Metals, Inc.

TROY LAUNDRY MACHINERY • RIEHLE TESTING MACHINES • DE BOTHEZAT FANS • TOLHURST CENTRIFUGALS • FILTRATION ENGINEERS • FILTRATION FABRICS • NIAGARA FILTERS • UNITED STATES GAUGE • AUTOBAR • AUTOMATIC DEVICES • LAMB ELECTRIC COMPANY • HUNTER SPRING COMPANY
GLASER-STEERS CORPORATION

NEW BULLETIN describes the RIEHLE-LOS Hydraulically Actuated Fatigue Testing Machine — complete with specifications, accessories and hydraulic flow charts. MAIL COUPON FOR YOUR COPY.



RIEHLE TESTING MACHINES Dept. MP-561
Division of American Machine and Metals, Inc., East Moline, Illinois
Please send Bulletin RF-2-61 RIEHLE-LOS Fatigue Testing Machine.

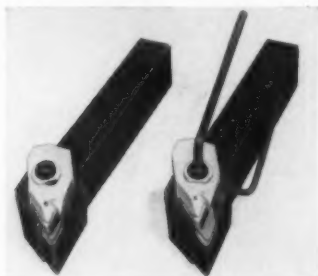
NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY & ZONE _____ STATE _____



Tooling

Disposable Insert Tooling

The versatile "Adjust-O-Breaker" is now available in seven sizes of negative-rake toolholders for all types of



short and medium-run work. The photo illustrates the range of adjustment possible. A change in breaker position is quickly made by loosening the top clamp screw and turning the adjusting screw on the side. The clamp which holds chipbreaker and insert is of strong bridge-type design which bears on the breaker at one end and the tool body at the other. Clamping force is on the flat of the breaker and insert to prevent pull-out of the insert. *General Electric Co.*

For further information circle No. 1587 on literature request card, p. 48B



Heating

Heating Element Alloy

An iron-chromium-aluminum resistance alloy, which gives longer service life at temperatures to 2050° F., is now available in a complete range of wire and ribbon sizes. While the resistivity

of "Alloy 750" is somewhat lower than other Fe-Cr-Al alloys, its increase in resistance from room to operating temperature is much greater. This means that fewer "cold" ohms — and fewer feet of Alloy 750 wire — are required to produce the "hot" ohms at operating temperatures. *Hoskins Mfg. Co.*

For further information circle No. 1588 on literature request card, p. 48B

Measures Temperatures to 4000° F.

The "Pyrotron" radiation pyrometer provides a high signal output (80 millivolts) to permit the use of an a-c. type receiver-recorder located up to 500 ft. away. Accuracy is $\pm 1\%$ of the temperature span. The a-c. bridge circuit requires no standardized voltage pre-amplifier, or d-c. to a-c. converter. An optical sighting system provides a visual check of correct alignment and permits



measuring the radiation source to assure that it is of adequate size. *Bailey Meter Co.*

For further information circle No. 1589 on literature request card, p. 48B

Hydrogen Atmosphere Furnace

Capable of a maximum temperature of 2100° F., this automatic electric furnace is used for bright heat treating

METAL PROGRESS

NEW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS • N
EW PRODUCTS • N
NEW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS • N
W PRODUCTS • N
EW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS •
S PRODUCTS • NE
W PRODUCTS • N
W PRODUCTS • NE
EW PRODUCTS • N
PRODUCTS • NEW
PRODUCTS •
PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS •
PRODUCTS • NEW
ODUCTS NEW • PR
NEW PRODUCTS
EW PRODUCTS • N
NEW PRODUCTS
NEW PRODUCTS •
PRODUCTS • NE
W PRODUCTS • N
EW PRODUCTS

NEW PRODUCTS

NEW PRODUCTS •
EW PRODUCTS • N
EW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS • N
EW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS •
S PRODUCTS • NE
W PRODUCTS • N
W PRODUCTS • NE
EW PRODUCTS • N
PRODUCTS • NEW
NEW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS •
PRODUCTS • NEW
ODUCTS NEW • PR
NEW PRODUCTS
EW PRODUCTS • N
NEW PRODUCTS
NEW PRODUCTS •
PRODUCTS • NE
W PRODUCTS • N
EW PRODUCTS •
UCTS • NEW PROD
NEW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS
NEW PRODUCTS •
EW PRODUCTS • N
EW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS • N
W PRODUCTS • NE
EW PRODUCTS • N
PRODUCTS • NEW
NEW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS •
NEW PRODUCTS •
PRODUCTS • NEW



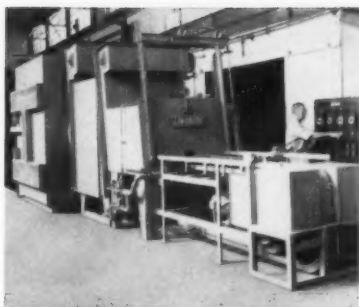
Your real 'best buy'
is the one that fits! *Vancoram Silicon Alloys*

If the Silicon product you use isn't *exactly* fitted to your needs, it is *not* your best buy, no matter how much of a bargain it seems. And because Silicon has so many different applications in the making of steel, it is not always easy to be sure that a particular grade is the one that will make for the lowest final costs.

This is just where your VCA representative can be of most help to you. From the comprehensive range of Vancoram Silicon products, he is able to recommend and supply the one most suited to your needs. Use clean and uniform Vancoram Silicon products with confidence—they're 'job-balanced' for economy and quality controlled all the way! Vanadium Corporation of America, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N.Y. Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Pittsburgh

VANADIUM
 CORPORATION OF AMERICA
 Producers of alloys, metals and chemicals



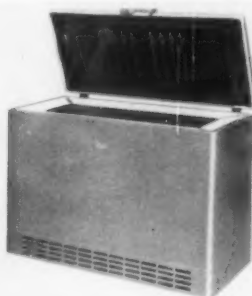


and brazing of stainless steel and other high-temperature alloys. The equipment features a horizontal cylindrical muffle with an atmosphere lock ahead of the cooling section and a heat exchanger built into the atmosphere quench chamber. *The Lindberg Engineering Co.*

For further information circle No. 1590 on literature request card, p. 48B

Low-Temperature Cabinet

Designed for industrial applications in research, storage, and testing, the "Model SZC-859" low-temperature cabinet needs no liquid coolant; it employs the cascade system to attain



temperatures as low as -140°F . with 70°F . ambient. The unit features 6.5 cu.ft. of storage space and an indicator-controller dial adjustment of temperature; it operates on 230-v., 60-cycle, single phase power.

For further information circle No. 1591

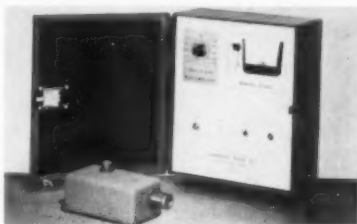
Portable Gas Torch

The portable "High-Blast" torch from *Bryant Industrial Products Corp.* needs no blower for efficient burning—it operates on shop air plus any low-pressure gas (natural, propane or bu-



tane). Applications include drying molds and cores, melting nonferrous metals, flame annealing, brazing, and preheating for welding. Available in eight sizes with heat capacities from 40,000 to 3,000,000 Btu. per hr., the flame length varies from 10 in. to 4 ft. Circle No. 1592 on request card, p. 48B

Radiation Thermometer



The "Thermodot Model TD-6" radiation thermometer measures and controls temperature (from 210 to 3300°F .) without contact by means of infrared detection. Measurements are continuous and response is rapid (0.3 sec.) and accurate. The instrument can be used in assembly-line production, industrial testing, and automatic control of heat treating or metal fabricating operations. *Radiation Electronics Co.*

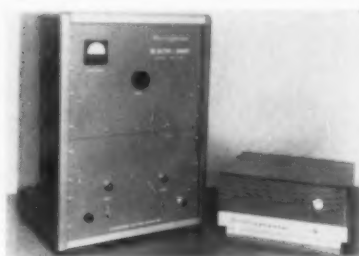
For further information circle No. 1593



Finishing

Generator for Ultrasonic Cleaning

Although 50% lighter and 75% smaller than the present tube model, the "solid state" 1-kw. generator (right) is 50% more efficient and operates on 25% less power. No warm-up or tuning is required and an automatic frequency-tracking circuit allows the generator to operate at maximum capacity for efficient cleaning. *Westinghouse Electric Corp.*



For further information circle No. 1594

One-Step Metal Cleaner

Designed to simplify the pre-paint treatment of metal surfaces "Turco W.O. #1" cleans, passivates and

New Ease in Hardness Testing

with this Steel City
Brinell Machine

- LOW-COST ● HYDRAULIC
- MOTORIZED
- POSITIVE ACCURACY

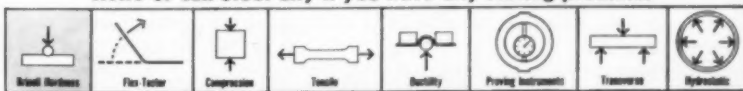
Now, even smaller shops can do Brinell hardness testing with a bench-mounted machine combining operating economy, control simplicity, high accuracy. Tests made with only finger-tip pressure. Operators cannot apply load too fast or overload. Stroke of $\frac{3}{4}$ " permits anvil height to remain fixed when testing series of pieces of almost equal thickness. Load, provided by motorized hydraulic pump, is accurately controlled by time-tested relief valve. Load verified on sensitive hydraulic load gage.

Distributors in most
major metalworking areas



8811 Lyndon Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.

Write or call Steel City if you have any testing problem.



Circle 1850 on Page 48-B



ALSO AVAILABLE IN
DEAD WEIGHT MODEL

Either bench or floor-mounted, hand-operated or motorized. Operation is simple, fool-proof, with highest accuracy assured. Brinell loads can be changed frequently without loss of accuracy.



Heavily stressed parts made from tough, hardened 4615/20 nickel steels help this Barber-Colman lathe handle heavy work loads with close tolerances.

Nickel alloy steels safeguard the working accuracy of this Barber-Colman lathe

For sustained high-volume production without loss of accuracy...

...here's where Barber-Colman uses 4615/20 nickel alloy steels for vital components:


All these parts are made from AISI 4615 steel (1.8% nickel):

- tailstock spindle
- spindle front cap
- reverse rod bushing
- tailstock binder shaft
- handwheel pinion shaft

And the main headstock spindle is made from AISI 4620, to give this critical component built-in resistance to torsion, fatigue, and frictional wear...

AISI 4615 and 4620 steels, carburized and hardened, provide a hard case for wear resistance, *plus* a tough, strong core to withstand shock-loading. In addition, both possess good resistance to distortion in heat treatment... a positive way to help cut costly finish-machining.

When you order or design machine parts, remember these tough, wear-resisting nickel alloy steels. And for engineering information to help you select the best metal for a particular job, write to INCO, outlining your problem.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street  New York 5, N. Y.

INCO NICKEL

NICKEL MAKES STEEL PERFORM BETTER LONGER

removes corrosion—all in one step. The product can be applied by brushing, spraying, swabbing, or by immersion. Large equipment such as construction machinery, or aircraft, may be effectively cleaned in the field, without dismantling. **Turco Products.** For further information circle No. 1595 on literature request card, p. 48B

Airless Spray Painting

The DeVilbiss Co. is offering a lightweight pump, which makes the "no overspray" advantage of airless spraying available for operations such as industrial maintenance or product



finishing. The pump will handle all conventional paints, when used in conjunction with a standard airless gun fitted with a medium-production cap. The pump will operate with an air compressor as small as 1 hp. For further information circle No. 1596 on literature request card, p. 48B

Stripable Protective Coating

"Strip-Gard", a clear vinyl coating applied by brushing or dipping, eliminates scratches on polished metal (building panels, auto trim, kitchenware) during fabrication, storage or shipment. Since the coating is flexible, sheet metal can be corrugated, embossed, roll formed, or drawn—in many cases without lubrication. In addition, there is no need for a final clean-up after fabrication or assembly. **American-Marietta Co.**

For further information circle No. 1597 on literature request card, p. 48B

Electrostatic Spray Gun

The "Model 10" spray apparatus can spray-paint articles with conductive or non-conductive coatings, either indoors or outdoors. The coating material is atomized and the microscopic particles are then ionized before spraying to eliminate paint loss. A new model, the "Rainbow Gun", can apply either a yellow, blue, red or white coating—individually or simultaneously. These primary colors can be instantaneously changed to orange,



purple, pink, green, or any other color, because the atomizer can mix the various colors in any proportion as they are supplied to the head. **Ionic Electrostatic Corp.**

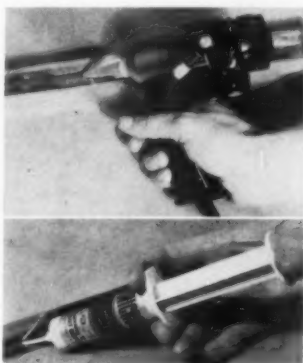
For further information circle No. 1598 on literature request card, p. 48B



Welding

Brazing Alloys In New Form

"Microbraz S", a mixture of brazing alloy powder in a high-viscosity vehicle, cuts application time by 50%. All Microbraz alloys are available in the new form and are applicable wherever powdered materials have been used, such as joining of stainless steel or superalloy components for high-temperature service. An air gun is employed for production jobs



(photo); a manual syringe can be used for development work. **Wall-Colmonoy Corp.**

For further information circle No. 1599 on literature request card, p. 48B

Semi-Automatic Production Welder

Designed to provide the high deposition rates of an automatic process while maintaining the flexibility of manual welding, the "Innershield Squirt Welder" continuously feeds a tubular, self-shielding electrode through a manual welding gun. An M-G set supplies d-c. power for the welding range of 350 to 600 amp.



WALTER CLEMONS
Furnace Application
Engineer, reports on
a new Hayes unit for

BRIGHT TEMPERING STAINLESS

NEW DESIGN IDEAS for bright treating stainless steels, precipitation hardening of beryllium copper, and other applications calling for precise control of both temperature and protective atmosphere... have been incorporated into a new series of Hayes Type OLB BELL-TEMP (TM) atmosphere furnaces.

A FULL-LENGTH, BELL-SHAPED OUTER SHELL is one of several unique features of these furnaces. Designed with fail-safe atmosphere controls for operation with any type of protective atmosphere (especially H₂ or NH₃), BELL-TEMPs are insulated for low heat absorption and rapid temperature response during cycling. Outer shell encloses a sealed alloy retort... the work load... plus the Chromel A elements and forced convection fan.

FAST HEAT-UP TO 1250°F, uniform heat distribution, and close-tolerance heat control (easily meeting Air Force specifications) are assured by high-velocity atmosphere circulation and proportioning controller. The atmosphere flow is directed up over heating elements and down through the charge by baffles and diffuser rings.

FAST COOL-DOWN, TOO! Simply lifting the outer shell exposes the inner retort to room air without disturbing the atmosphere-protected work inside.

LIGHT AND COMPACT, the BELL-TEMP furnace produces high quality work at high production rates... for a wide range of tempering, annealing, drawing, and precipitation hardening jobs. It's supplied as a complete package, including instrumentation, atmosphere monitoring and control equipment as required.

SIZES TO FIT: Standard work basket sizes: 13" dia. x 17" deep, and 17" dia. x 24" deep. Our engineers will also custom design a BELL-TEMP unit to accommodate larger work baskets... or to obtain higher temperatures to 1500°F. For complete details, write for Bulletin FAJ-1. C. I. Hayes, Inc., 802 Wellington Avenue, Cranston 10, R. I.

C. I. HAYES, INC.

Established 1905

TELEPHONE 242-1111

It Pays To See Hayes for metallurgical guidance, lab facilities, furnaces, atmosphere generators, gas and liquid dryers, pHayes-master (TM) control units.

Circle 1851 on Page 48-B

The Porter Alloyist delivers the right alloy
IN THE SPOTS THAT COUNT



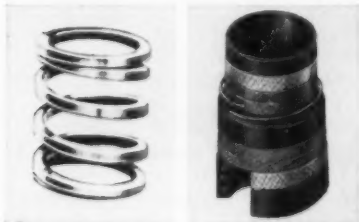


There can be no compromise for instant, reliable communication when disaster strikes. That's why the Porter Alloyist recommends phosphor bronze and other special alloys for telephone and switchboard components. Contact springs and other vital parts made from these alloys deliver high electrical conductivity and resist deformation after repeated use.

THE PORTER ALLOYIST IS A SPECIALIST IN A WIDE RANGE OF SPECIAL METALS

Porter's Riverside-Alloy Metal Division is your single reliable source for specialty alloys in 8 basic groups of wire, rod and strip . . . phosphor bronze, nickel silver, cupro nickel, brass, stainless steel, nickel, Monel and Inconel.

Ask for a free copy of "Alloys for Industry" describing our wide range of specialty alloys. Write H. K. Porter Company, Inc., Riverside-Alloy Metal Division, Riverside, N. J. Or contact our sales offices in Hartford, Chicago, East Orange, Atlanta, Cleveland, Detroit, Cincinnati, Los Angeles, and Rochester.



PORTER supplies stainless steel, "K" Monel and Inconel "X" wire for many types of springs.

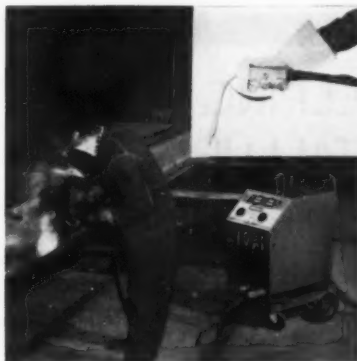
PORTER carbon steel wire reinforces and lengthens the life of a wide range of industrial hose.

PORTER

RIVERSIDE-ALLOY METAL DIVISION
H. K. PORTER COMPANY, INC.

MAY 1961

Amperage control is achieved by varying the wire-feed speed. The control panel contains an electrode

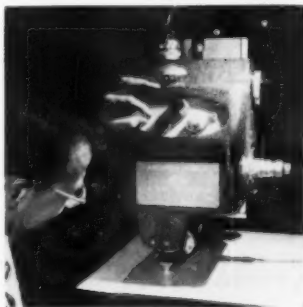


"inch" button, a polarity switch, and an arc voltage control. A 50-lb. coil of Innershield electrode is fed through the hollow welding cable. Lincoln Electric Co.

For further information circle No. 1600 on literature request card, p. 48B

Electronic Line Follower

For cutting work of a nonrepetitive nature, the "Aircotron Model J" electronic tracer will follow templates prepared by conventional drafting methods—reducing the cost of templates and of finished work. Stepless cutting speed control and tracing of 90° corners without the need of a corner radii



are provided. The Model J employs a light-sensitive element in the scanning head to follow the template line, which must be maintained between 0.020 and 0.040 in. thick. The tracer, which is not affected by extraneous light, has a cutting range of 5 to 24 ipm. Air Reduction Sales Co.

For further information circle No. 1601 on literature request card, p. 48B

Hardsurfacing Electrodes

"Hardalloy 55" is a high-alloy, low-hydrogen electrode (EFeCr-A1) which deposits a hard surface that is resistant to wear under high-stress conditions. Operating on a-c., or

GUARANTEED ACCURATE



The Most for Your "Rockwell Testing" Dollar!

Clark Hardness Testers are guaranteed accurate for all "Rockwell Testing". Clark's exacting workmanship in the production of penetrators, testing blocks, anvils, and other accessories pays off in exceptional accuracy on the job. No wonder the low cost surprises our first-time customers. Clark Instrument, Inc., 10203 Ford Road, Dearborn, Mich.

FREE REFERENCE BOOK

All information about hardness testing in easy-to-read text with many illustrations. Just write "Send Book" on your letterhead. Description and prices for Clark Hardness Tester and free Hardness Conversion Chart also available on request.



Missile-Age Accuracy

Circle 1853 on Page 48-B



THE LITHIUM REACTOR

CURRENT INFORMATION ON LITHIUM CHEMISTRY AND METALLURGY

HOW LITHIUM IS HELPING EXPAND MODERN METALLURGY

Discovered in 1817, and isolated in metallic form a year later, lithium has achieved prominent use in the metallurgical field only in comparatively recent years, as modern technology has demanded new materials with unusual properties and better performance. The first important application of lithium in metals came in 1918, when it was employed in Germany as an alloying element in Scleron, an aluminum-zinc alloy in which small amounts of lithium were used to improve the characteristics of the base metal and impart greater strength, toughness and hardness.

Starting in the late 1930's, lithium came into use in the degasification of copper castings. At first, a "lithium-copper alloy" was employed, then lithium cartridges — thin walled cylinders of pure copper containing specific weights of metallic lithium. Lithium is now widely used in producing copper free from oxygen and other gases. Approximately 50,000,000 lbs of non-ferrous castings were made by this method in 1955 and the practice is growing.

Serious study of other metallurgical applications of lithium has resulted in a number of developments. Lithium is now being used in the manufacture of self-fluxing alloys for brazing of alloy steels, where it effectively removes any oxides. Lithium also can, under controlled conditions, eliminate the need for fluxes, and in some cases, the use of inert atmospheres as well.

Metals For the Space Age

The present demand for beryllium, titanium, zirconium, thorium and molybdenum — has led to advances in the electrowinning and electrorefining processes for these metals. Lithium salts, when added to the fused salt baths, provide lower-melting mixtures.

Other recent applications of lithium include the development of high-strength lithium-aluminum alloys for the skins of supersonic aircraft, and a lithium-magnesium alloy which shows excellent promise for lightweight armor plate.

To date, only a limited range of lithium's properties as an alloying element have been explored. As further data are assembled, it is expected that other lithium-bearing alloys will be developed for specific uses.

LITHIUM IN BRIEF

New developments involving lithium are constantly appearing in the literature. Each month some will be mentioned here briefly.

A discussion of the electrolytic preparation of rare earth metals notes that certain cerium salts can be electrolyzed in KCl-LiCl and $\text{CaF}_2\text{-LiF}$ eutectics. Lithium is the reductant for preparation of most rare earths from their fluorides, and has little tendency to alloy with them. (4033)

A study by the AEC reports on the physical and mechanical properties of some aluminum-lithium alloys. High temperature properties are determined for some compositions. (4073)

Investigations into the phase equilibria of systems involving alkali and alkaline-earth metals reveal data on lithium-strontium and lithium-calcium systems. (4077)

A recent patent covers the heat-treatment of magnesium-lithium alloys in hydriding atmospheres for conversion of the lithium to lithium hydride and improvement of the alloys' high temperature strength. (4135)

A new ferromagnetic material has the empirical formula $\text{LiFe}_2\text{O}_3\text{F}$. (4155)

A study of nuclear magnetic resonance intensities in alloys shows that nuclear quadrupole effects are prominent in the steady-state magnetic resonances of lithium-magnesium alloys. (4239)

Studies of thermal conductivity of aluminum-lithium alloys show that lithium additions decrease thermal conductivity in a non-uniform manner, with the greatest decrease occurring during the first 2% addition. (4298)



A lithium air-proof brazing alloy was used in construction of the B-58 Hustler, newest bomber of the Strategic Air Command.

BRAZING ALLOYS WITH LITHIUM PROVIDE FASTER, MORE RELIABLE METAL BONDING

With the general trend toward more reliable, less complex methods of joining metals, much research has been performed to develop brazing alloys that can be used for brazing in air without need for additional fluxes or inert atmospheres.

A "self-fluxing, airproof brazing alloy" would simplify brazing production procedures and eliminate the need for external fluxes that may become trapped in the joint.

The alloys that exhibit the most promise in fulfilling this objective contain lithium as an active ingredient. Lithium has a strong reducing action that enables it to protect the surface of the base metal from oxidation and allow the brazing alloy to wet the metal for complete joint penetration.

When combined in the brazing alloy formulation with another reducing element such as boron, the following desirable properties are obtained: (1) An extremely active composition whose ingredients have high affinity for oxygen; (2) Formation of a low-melting protective eutectic of the oxides of lithium and boron when the joint is heated; (3) Excellent fluxing powers and the ability to put even refractory oxides into solution.

Work is now going forward to develop brazing alloys that will incorporate the above characteristics and also possess high corrosion resistance and good homogeneity.

LITHIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA, INC.

500 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

NEW YORK 36, N. Y. • CLEVELAND 14, OHIO • CHICAGO 1, ILL. • LOS ANGELES 36, CALIF. • BESSEMER CITY, N. C.

d-c. reverse polarity, the electrode has good "out-of-position" characteristics. Deposits retain hardness to 900° F. but cannot be forged or heat treated. Electrode sizes available are 1/8, 5/32, 3/16, and 1/4 in. in standard 14-in. lengths. *McKay Co.*
Circle No. 1602 on request card, p. 48B

AC-DC Welder

The "Series MD" welder features continuous current control, straight or reverse polarity (d-c.), open circuit voltage of 80 v. (a-c. or d-c.), and a choice of two wide welding cur-



rent ranges for each section. Offered in 300, 400 and 500 amp. sizes, every model contains a semi-metallic rectifier and has forced-draft ventilation for long life. *Miller Electric Mfg. Co.*
For further information circle No. 1603



Testing

Measurement of Small Parts



A utility microscope offered by *American Optical Co.* provides low-power magnification, a wide field of view and a fixed, long working distance of 4 in.—important features when inspecting or measuring small parts or critical work. It can be attached to any machine or fixture and is ideal for observing gross surface characteristics, blowholes, cracks or flaws. Two models are available: One provides 20× magnification; the other offers a choice of three magnifications: 10×, 20× and 30×.
For further information circle No. 1604 on literature request card, p. 48B

Industrial X-Ray Paper

"Cawo" industrial x-ray paper costs about half as much as standard film used in nondestructive testing of mass-produced items such as electronic assemblies or weldments. Sharp contrast images on Cawo paper can be inspected directly without special viewing devices because it is a fog-free glossy print—not a film. *Pickler X-Ray Corp.*

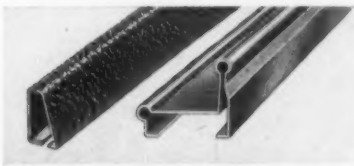
For further information circle No. 1605 on literature request card, p. 48B



Parts

Roll-Formed Shapes

The *Roll Formed Products Co.* is producing vinyl-clad metal shapes, such as the trim section (left) and rack slide (right) with the vinyl cap (added after roll forming). Punching



and notching operations can be performed without marring the finish. Channels, angles, and T-sections, as well as lock-seam and butt-seam tub-

ing, are available with smooth or textured finishes in a wide range of colors.

For further information circle No. 1606 on literature request card, p. 48B

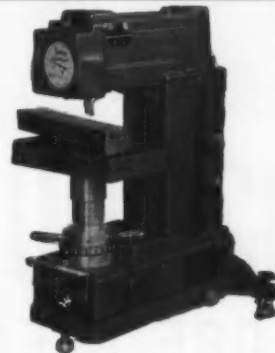
Special Precision Balls

Precision balls are now produced from many special materials, such as boron carbide, titanium diboride, tantalum, titanium carbide, ferrites, and high-density alumina. This greatly extends the range of applications involving temperature and load extremes, corrosion resistance, magnetic or dielectric properties, or controlled density. For research and development, balls of high-purity metals can be furnished in a wide range of sizes, tolerances, and surface finishes. *Industrial Tectonics, Inc.*



For further information circle No. 1607 on literature request card, p. 48B

NEW KENTRALL HARDNESS TESTERS are Motorized



By removing major test loads automatically, the new motorized Kentralls reduce operator error, increase reproducibility of test results, and raise the productive capacity of the machine—for the same price as hand operated testers.

The motorized Kentralls are available in Combination Testers which provide both Regular and Superficial Rockwell Hardness Testing in a single machine. For those applications that do not require the additional range, Kentrall also makes single purpose testers for either Regular or Superficial testing alone.

For complete information write for Bulletin CRS 60

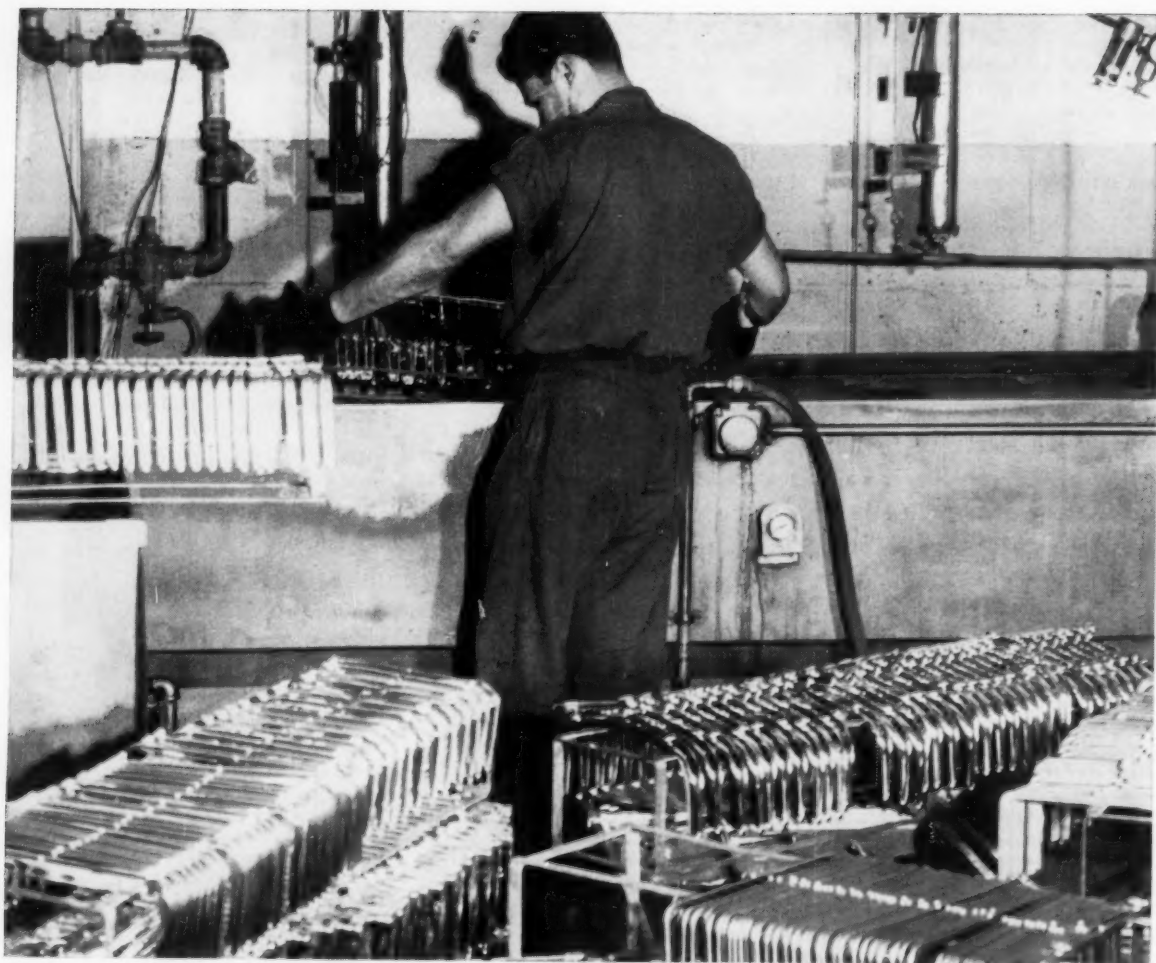
KENTRALL

THE TORSION BALANCE COMPANY

Main Office and Factory: Clifton, New Jersey
Sales Offices: Chicago, Ill., San Mateo, Calif.

70103

Circle 1855 on Page 48-B



Metgal Novelty Company, Richmond Hill, L. I., degreases metal handbag frames.

302,400 PARTS BEFORE CLEANOUT

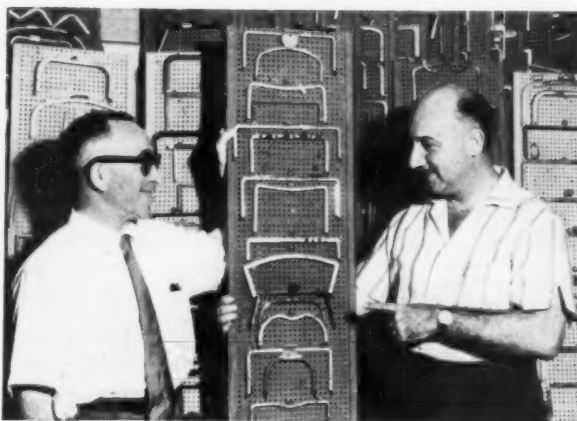
Metgal Novelty Company degreases thousands of metal handbag frames each week with Nialk® TRICHLORethylene.

It's not a simple cleaning job. Besides grease, they have to remove insoluble buffing compounds from the work. The metal might be brass, steel, plated copper or nickel plate.

The tanks "never go acid," says Sal Romano, co-owner. The stabilizer in Nialk TRICHLOR has *ppp*—permanent staying power. It lasts, doesn't weaken between cleanouts. Since they get complete recovery of stabilizer on cleanout, they never have to add fresh stabilizer.

Regular tank checks are important to Metgal, too. Romano says, "Hooker and its local distributor, H. Harrington & Company, keep an eye on our operation so there is no undue loss of solvent."

Regardless of the metals you're working with, Nialk TRICHLOR can help solve your cleaning problems and save you money. Hooker's experience is yours for the asking. Call or write us about your problems or see your chemical distributor.



Henry Green (left), designer for H. Margolin & Company, leading handbag producer, and Richard Romano, Metgal co-owner, look over a display rack of handbag frames.

HOOKER CHEMICAL CORPORATION

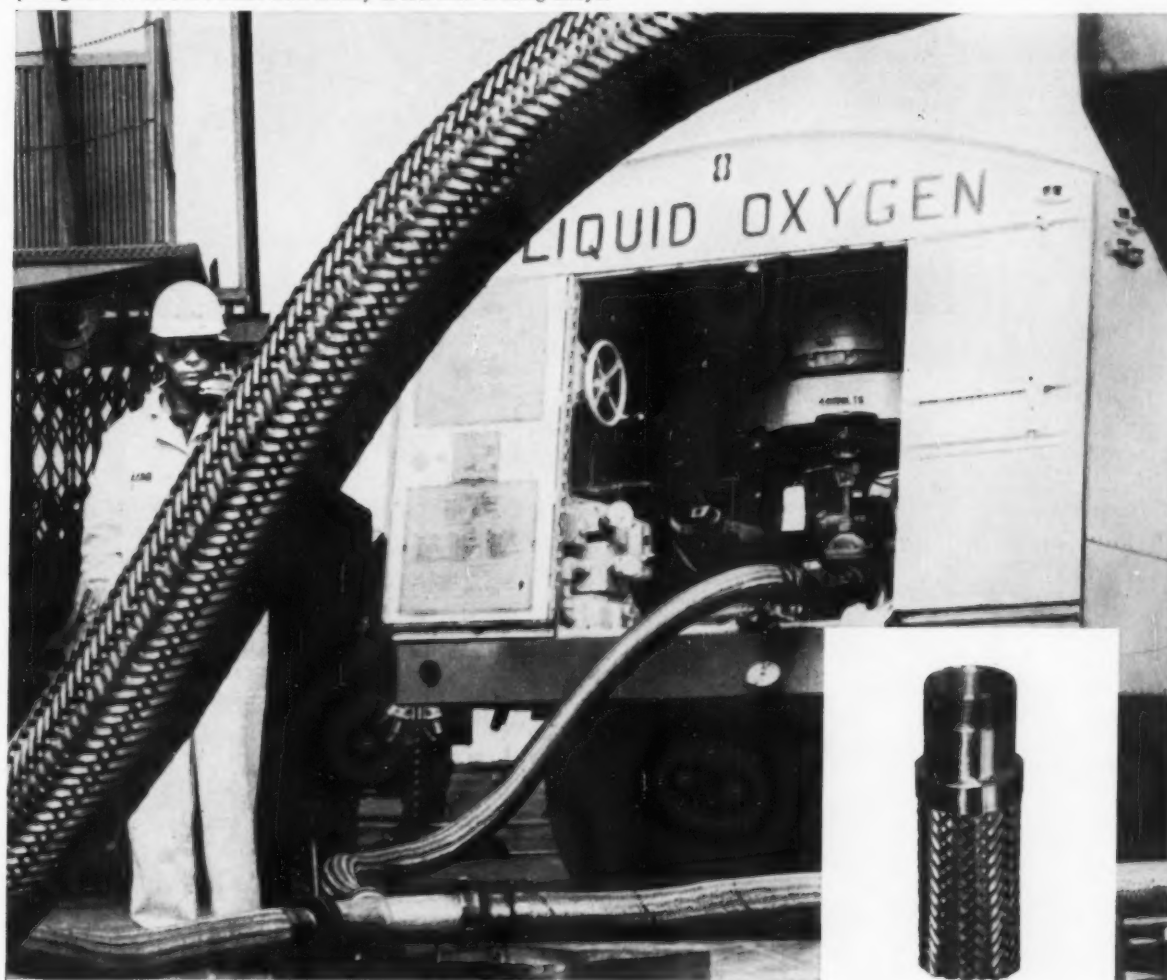
405 Union Street, Niagara Falls, New York

Sales offices: Buffalo Chicago Detroit
Los Angeles New York Niagara Falls
Philadelphia Tacoma Worcester, Mass.

In Canada: Hooker Chemicals Limited, North Vancouver, B. C.



3½ inch I.D. Anaconda flexible metal hose lines are shown here transferring liquid oxygen to Army missile. Brazed metal hose-to-fitting connections are made with Handy & Harman brazing alloys.



Handy & Harman Brazed Connections Withstand Thermal Shock From Liquid Oxygen...Time After Time

It is hard to think of a single more punishing test for a metal joint than the nearly instantaneous plunge from approximately 100°F to -297.4°F experienced by these brazed metal hose connections. Yet they take it time and again—and come back for more.

This is part of an assembly employing Type 321 stainless steel flexible hose made by Anaconda Metal Hose to transfer liquid oxygen to Jupiter missiles at the Redstone Arsenal. Fittings are stainless steel, integrally bonded to the hose by Handy & Harman brazing alloys—EASY-FLO and EASY-FLO 35 with Handy Flux. The reasons for using Handy & Harman brazing alloys here make good fabricating sense no matter what the job. First, they provide strong, integral joints that remain strong, ductile and resistant to vibration and shock even to liquid oxygen temperatures and pressures where many metals become brittle. Secondly, they allowed Anaconda to increase burst pressure limits since there is no annealing of the base metal. In addition, they make it possible for Anaconda to perform joining operations with less equipment and less expense in manpower than would otherwise be necessary.

This is only one example of many applications of Handy & Harman brazing products in cryogenics and other fields of engineering to solve critical bonding problems which achieve fast production and operating economies. There's a good chance they will do the same for you. Call or write for further information on how to apply brazing techniques to solve your fabricating problems.

Our Bulletin 20 contains a wealth of data on silver brazing, its range of applications and techniques for securing best results. Write today for your copy.

Your No. 1 Source of Supply and
Authority on Precious Metal Alloys

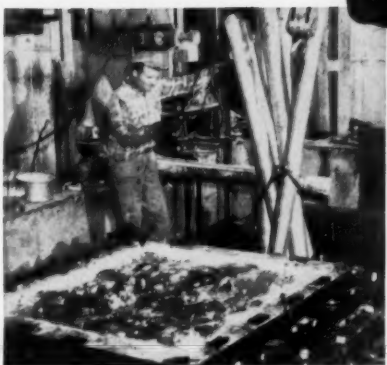


HANDY & HARMAN
850 Third Ave. New York 22, N. Y.

Briel foreman checks Barber-Colman Control Center for temperature control of aluminum extrusion billet processing. Centralized panel consists of a Recorder, Controller, Amplifier and 2 Flameout Combustion Safeguards.



Aluminum ingots are melted and tapped into a holding furnace which purifies the melt and casts 15-foot logs. Here, we see the cast logs being removed from a cooling pit. Next, the logs are sawed into varied customer length extrusion billets.



The billets are then placed into a homogenizing furnace at a controlled temperature of approximately 1080° F. and held for approximately 24 hours. Simple adjustment of Barber-Colman Instrument Panel gradually decreases the heat to release stress and tension, giving uniform quality to aluminum.



Barber-Colman Series 2000 Round Chart Recorder.



William Wiegand, vice president of Briel Industries, examines a cross-section sample of aluminum billet.



***"When it comes to
temperature control
... we use
BARBER-COLMAN
exclusively"***

"Barber-Colman Instruments have proven highly effective and accurate" says William Wiegand, vice president and production manager of Briel Industries, Inc., Shelbyville, Kentucky. "Their ability to withstand the rugged treatment required in aluminum processing has assured us of consistently high product standards."

Briel Industries, manufacturer of aluminum extrusion billets and ingots for die castings, uses Barber-Colman Instrumentation to control temperatures in their melting, holding, and homogenizing furnaces. The entire operation is controlled from a centralized instrument panel. Barber-Colman offers a complete line of automatic process controls. Contact your nearest Barber-Colman, Wheelco Division sales office — see the yellow pages.



BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY
Wheelco Industrial Instruments Division

Dept. Q, 1518 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

BARBER-COLMAN OF CANADA, Ltd., Dept. Q, Toronto & Montreal • Export Agents Ad. Auriema, Inc., N.Y.



Duration of a first impression

Stainless steel has its own beauty secret. What meets the eye today will be unchanged 20 or 30 years from now, the finish still flawless, unmarked by wear or corrosive air. Unlike some architectural metals with beauty that is only skin deep, stainless will last indefinitely—with little or no maintenance.

Time-tested, consistent product performance like this comes from consistent quality materials—and J&L leads the stainless steel industry in melt shop standards, the point where quality

starts. That is why J&L stainless, in a variety of finishes, is widely used in all types of buildings, inside and outside, wherever a first impression—and a lasting impression—is important.

Your J&L distributor can provide the technical assistance and the consistent quality stainless steel you need, backed by the consulting services of J&L's architectural department.



Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation

STAINLESS and STRIP DIVISION • BOX 4606 • DETROIT 34 • MICHIGAN



STAINLESS
SHEET • STRIP • BAR • WIRE

Huntington Alloys

Inconel alloy's unusual combination of properties can solve many metal problems

Outstanding corrosion resistance...good high and low temperature properties... easy fabrication and good weldability...plus other important properties make Inconel® nickel-chromium alloy ideal for many applications.

Outstanding corrosion resistance

Inconel alloy provides outstanding resistance to a great variety of corrosives—including distilled and fresh water, the majority of neutral and alkaline salts, acid salts, most oxidizing acids, and oxidizing acid salts. Inconel alloy also resists corrosion by organic acids and compounds, gases and many other highly corrosive environments—at normal or extreme temperatures.

Excellent resistance to stress-corrosion cracking

Stress-corrosion cracking is often a cause of premature failure in equipment used to handle solutions containing chlorides. Inconel alloy solves this problem—resists stress-corrosion cracking, intergranular corrosion and other forms of attack, even when subjected to applied stresses, welding stresses, alternate wetting and drying, and vapor phase exposure.

Excellent high and low temperature properties

Inconel alloy—long-recognized as an excellent high temperature alloy with outstanding resistance to common heat treating atmospheres—also has excellent properties at sub-zero temperatures. As temperatures decrease, Inconel alloy's strength increases considerably without appreciable change in ductility or toughness. These important properties make Inconel alloy excellent for handling cryogenic fluids.

Easy weldability and fabrication

Inconel alloy is unusual in that it has high corrosion and heat resistance and is easy to weld and fabricate. Inconel alloy can be easily



Above, wrought Inconel alloy shell protects graphite anodes in 1400° F bath of molten fluoborate and fused potassium chloride. Inconel alloy was chosen because of outstanding resistance to heat, thermal shock, and stress-corrosion.

joined by conventional welding and brazing. And in hot working, Inconel alloy can be worked with proper procedures to shapes regularly forgeable in steel. This permits any practical design with Inconel alloy. (Recommended working and fabricating procedures are available in detail on request, from Huntington Alloy Products Division.)

What are your metal problems?

Can you use an alloy that combines outstanding corrosion resistance,

good high and low temperature properties, easy fabricating and good weldability? For detailed information on how Inconel alloy meets these and other requirements, write for Technical Bulletin T-7: Engineering Properties of Inconel.

* Inco trademark



HUNTINGTON ALLOY PRODUCTS DIVISION
The International Nickel Company, Inc.
Huntington 17, West Virginia

INCONEL®

Circle 1858 on Page 48-B



1470 AB

HANDIMET GRINDER

**A New, Wet Hand Grinder for
Metallurgical Samples**

Now you may have wet grinding facilities for hand preparation in your laboratory at a nominal cost. Convenience at your fingertips, always clean and ready for use. Simply attach to water and drain facilities.

Individual elevated hard glass grinding surfaces are continually flushed with streams of water. This floats off the surface removal products, provides lubrication, and leaves sharp abrasive edges exposed at all times. A control valve permits complete selectivity of the volume of water. Ample drainage facilities with standard pipe fittings are provided at the rear. The grinding platforms are pitched downward and away from the operator.

The Handimet Grinding Paper is coated with a pressure sensitive adhesive backing and firmly holds when merely pressed against the flat grinding surface. It is easily removable when sheet is worn.



2120 GREENWOOD ST., EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.



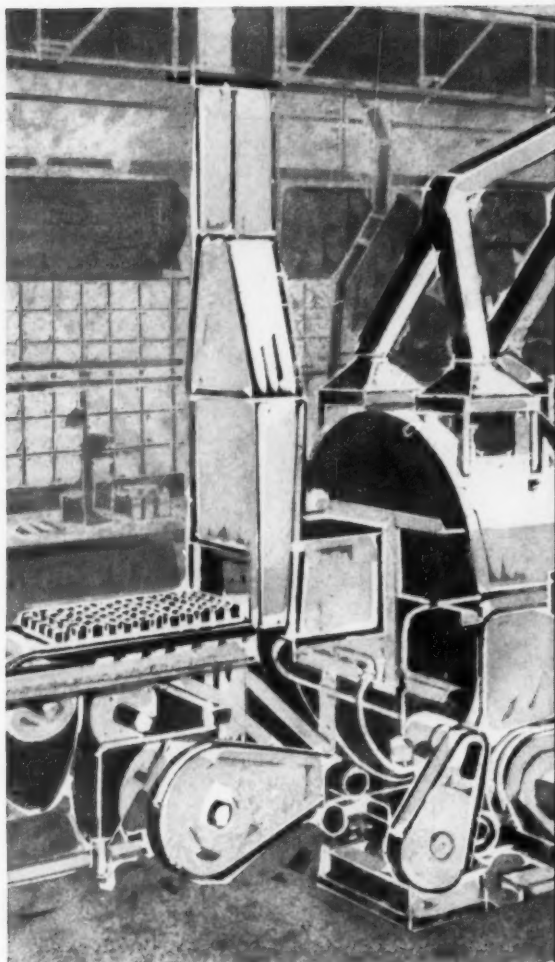
Action When Our Customers Need it Most!

Shipped on an interim basis, this high frequency induction furnace got an Inductotherm customer back into business less than 24 hours after an unfortunate pouring accident temporarily put his old unit out of commission. Such service is part of Inducto's concept of doing business . . . an obligation we feel to keep every customer's furnaces pouring on schedule regardless of emergencies. Should trouble develop, Inductotherm usually has a trained engineer on the spot in a matter of hours. Emergency orders are stamped for special priority . . . replacement parts shipped immediately from Inducto's complete inventory—all to assure that your work will be started at once and continued into overtime if necessary.

But service is only one of the overall cost-saving benefits Inductotherm offers. For a look at the entire story, ask to have an Inducto engineer call. Inductotherm Corporation, 412 Illinois Ave., Delanco, N. J.



INDUCTOTHERM



The most precise
temperature
control of its
kind at the
best price!
\$150

R7086 POTENTIOMETER CONTROLLER

This transistorized Potentiometer Controller is available for ranges up to $+3000^{\circ}\text{F}$. The sensitivity of the controller is 120 microvolts irrespective of span. Time proportioning standard at no extra cost. Available with on-off or 2-positioning. Other features include illuminated dial, flashing lights to indicate when temperature is at "set" point, and an 8" scale for easy setting. Thermocouple burn-out protection inherent in design. Controllers can be surface or flush mounted. Other models with centigrade scales are also available.

Honeywell



First in Control

SINCE 1885

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL

Sales and service offices in all principal cities of the world. Manufacturing in the United States, United Kingdom, Canada, Netherlands, Germany, France, Japan.

1630. Beryllium Products

Bulletin from *Beryllium Corp.* describes facilities for the production and fabrication of beryllium products, also research and development.

1631. Selection Chart

Seymour Manufacturing Co. is offering an "Alloy Selection Chart" for nickel silver, phosphor bronze, brass, copper, and stainless steel.

1632. Ti-8Al-1Mo-IV Alloy

12-p. data memorandum outlines forging and heat treat procedures for the alloy and includes discussion of creep stability and fatigue properties. *Titanium Metals Corp. of America.*

1633. Machining Aluminum

104-p. booklet presents machining data for aluminum part production on automatic screw machines. *Kaiser Aluminum.*

1634. Titanium Alloy Tubing

Data memorandum "Titanium and Titanium Alloy Tubing" presents information on heat treatment, welding, and application. *Superior Tube Co.*

1635. Aluminum Casting Alloys

Aluminum Co. of America has issued 12-p. brochure which gives information on composition, properties, and characteristics of casting alloys.



Materials

1639. Advanced Materials

Carborundum's 8-p. pamphlet "Materials For Advanced Technology" is a data-packed roundup of 12 new products for applications involving resistance to abrasion, chemicals, corrosion, nuclear radiation or high temperatures.

1640. Superalloy Forgings

Brochure on superalloy forgings—Waspaloy, René 41, Astroloy, Udimet 500, and M-252. *Wyman-Gordon Co.*

1641. Refractory Grains

Catalog from *Norton Co.* describes a wide range of refractory materials. Physical, chemical, and electrical properties of Al_2O_3 , MgO , boron carbide, and fused zirconia.

1642. "Powder Metallurgy"

Quarterly publication of the *Metal Powder Industries Federation* (spring-summer 1960) features case histories of electrical applications for powder metal-lurgy parts.

1643. Service to 2300° F.

Brochure from *Electro-Alloys Div.* on "Supertherm", a 26% chromium, 35% nickel alloy for service in the 1800 to 2300° F. range.

1644. Chromallizing

Bulletin AC from *Chromalloy Corp.* describes the chromallizing process—diffusing chromium and other elements into the surface to provide an alloy case that can't peel or flake.

1645. Heat-Resistant Castings

The *International Nickel Co.* offers booklet "Heat Resistant Castings, Corrosion Resistant Castings . . . Their Engineering Properties and Applications".

1646. Diffusion Furnace Tubes

McDaniel Refractory Porcelain Co. has issued pamphlet containing data on mullite or alumina impervious ceramic tubes for high temperature (3000° F.) atmosphere or vacuum furnaces.

1647. For 5500° F. Service

Literature from *Sylvania Electric Prod-*

ucts sets forth the facts on tungsten or molybdenum ingots up to 10 in. in diameter and up to 4 ft. in length.

1648. Silicon Carbide

The *Carborundum Co.* will send literature on a refractory material—silicon carbide—that resists high temperatures, corrosion and thermal shock.



Tooling

1649. Toolsteel Guide

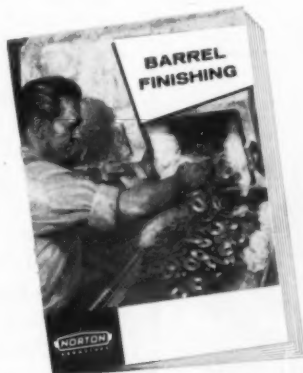
A "Steelector" booklet from *Allegheny Ludlum* gives complete data on line of toolsteels . . . mechanical property and heat treating information included.

1650. Chemical Milling

Eastman Kodak Co. has a brochure which presents information on "Metal-Etch Resist." It speeds up and simplifies chemical milling operations.

1638. Barrel Finishing

Contents of this 96-p. booklet include descriptions of the various barrel finishing processes and equipment, recommendations on optimum abrasive shapes and sizes, case histories of actual ap-



plications, discussions of compounds and their effects, and a section devoted to practical suggestions on operating procedures. *Norton Co.*

1651. Molybdenum Disulphide

24-p. Bulletin 124 discusses the theory and practice of lubrication by solids, including advantages of using molybdenum disulphide solid lubricants. *Alpha-Moly-Kote Corp.*

1652. Toolsteel Heat Treatment

Bethlehem Steel Co. has complete details on short cycle hardening and nitriding of high-carbon, high-chromium toolsteels.

1653. Toolsteel Comparison

Bethlehem Steel Co. has published a 16-p. booklet comparing the properties of four outstanding tool steels—A-4, D-2, A-2, and O-1.

1654. High-Speed Steels

Data sheets from *Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.* discuss applications—abrasion, impact, high temperature—for various grades of high-speed steel.

1655. Lubricant Coatings

Data sheets from *Acheon Colloids Co.* contain information on "TFE" coatings (tetrafluoroethylene film lubricant) which are applied by spraying to minimize sliding friction at widely varying temperatures.

1656. Ceramic Tools

28-p. fact file presents property data on "Stupalox" ceramic cutting tools plus specifications on throwaway inserts, heavy-duty button inserts, single-point tools, and tool holders. *Carborundum Co.*

1657. Belt Grinder

Eastern Machine Screw Corp. has published Catalog No. 100 on the "Loungey Rise & Fall Abrasive Belt Grinder".

1658. Rolling Mills

Leaflet describes facilities for building and installing complete rolling mill for processing wide strip. *Demag Aktiengesellschaft.*

1659. Graphite Lubricants

A wealth of information for every user of lubricants and protective coatings is contained in handy application chart from *Grafo Colloids Corp.*

1660. Steel Forgings

Bulletin 400 illustrates a wide variety of custom forgings and many of the facilities for producing them at *A. Finkl & Sons Co.*

1661. Roll Forming

88-p. illustrated booklet discusses cold roll-forming equipment, processes and products. *The Yoder Co.*

1662. Rotary Swaging

For a complete guide to rotary swaging plus data on the "Fenn" line of swaging machines, write for Catalog SM-60. *Fenn Mfg. Co.*

1663. Forging and Forming

General Dynamic Corp. has published information on the "Dynapak Model 120", an efficient dependable high-energy-rate forming machine.



Heating

1664. Thermal Fatigue

Electro-Alloys Div. has published "The Mechanism of Thermal Fatigue" by H. S. Avery.

1665. Fluidized Bed Heat Treating

4-p. Bulletin GED-4306 describes fluidized bed heat treating equipment for annealing, normalizing, solutioning, aging, hardening, quenching and isothermal transforming. Up to 85% reduction in heating time. *General Electric Co.*

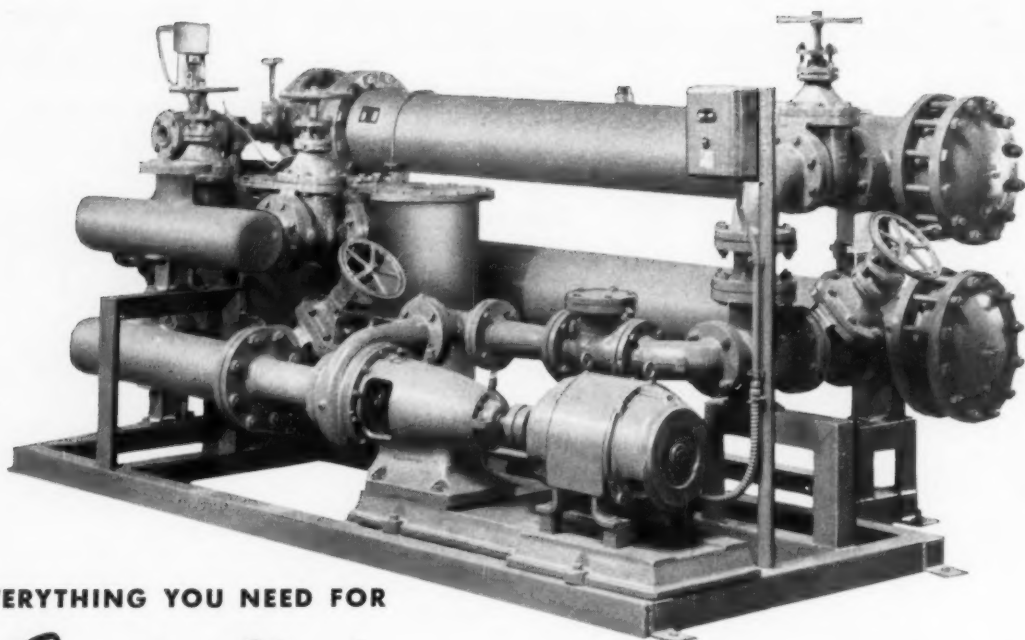
1666. Gas Burners

Bulletin H-42 tells about "Series ZB" nozzle-mixing burners in firing capacities from 60,000 to 14,500,000 Btu. per hr. *Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.*

1667. Muffle Furnace

Sunbeam Equipment Corp. has issued bulletin which outlines advantages and features of a conveyor muffle furnace for continuous bright copper brazing, bright

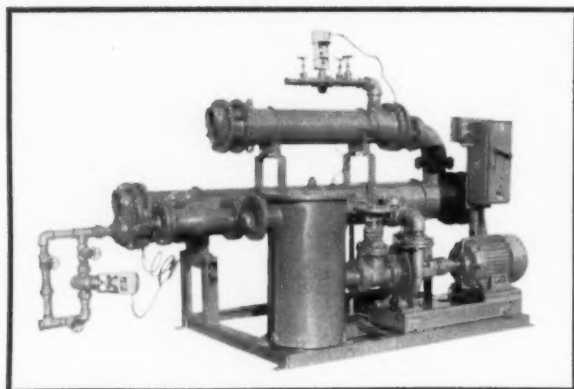
To request any item listed, circle appropriate number on Reply Card, p. 48-B



EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR

Controlled QUENCH OIL COOLING

...EITHER COMPONENT PARTS OR SELF-CONTAINED UNITS



BOTH HEATS AND COOLS QUENCH OIL

This typical B&G self-contained unit, as installed in automotive plant, both heats and cools quench oil to definite temperature specifications.

A B&G Self-Contained Oil Quenching System, factory-engineered and factory-assembled, avoids assembly errors, saves labor costs and can easily be moved if plant layout so demands. Your only responsibility, once the unit is delivered, is to place it in position and connect it to the quench tank and water lines. Or, if preferred, component parts can be furnished for assembly on the job.

This system circulates oil from the quench tank, cools and strains it, and pumps it back at a rate which keeps oil at the right temperature throughout the quench period. Every batch is quenched under identical conditions, hence every batch emerges identical in quality.

With a B&G Oil Quenching System, quenching is automatically controlled and results are predictable. You cut losses resulting from excessive rejects and realize a substantial "inside profit."



B&G Quench Tanks

Properly designed to induce maximum turbulence in the quench oil, B&G Quench Tanks are available in standard models or can be built to meet any specific quenching requirement.

Send for this combined Catalog and Simplified Selection Manual for B&G Self-Contained Quench Oil Coolers.



Hydro-Flo®
OIL QUENCHING
SYSTEMS

BELL & GOSSETT COMPANY
Dept. GQ-16, Morton Grove, Illinois

Canadian Licensees: S. A. Armstrong Ltd., 1400 O'Connor Drive, Toronto 16, Ont.

annealing and bright hardening of stainless steel.

1668. Stress Relieving

Bulletin D-61 "Controlled Atmosphere Tempering Units" from *Ipsen Industries* describes furnaces for atmosphere tempering, annealing and stress relieving.

1669. Martempering Oils

"Sun Marquenching" oils can be used safely for control of martempering at temperatures up to 400° F. *Sun Oil Co.*

1670. Tube Furnaces

Pereny Equipment Co. has issued leaflet on a "Pereco" carbon resistor tube furnace. Rapid heat-up to 5000° F. with precise control.

1671. Heat Treating Fixtures

Catalog 61 describes baskets, trays, fixtures, carburizing boxes, pots, retorts and furnace parts for heat processing operations. *Stanwood Corp.*

1672. Annealing Strip

Bulletin 128 details the advantages of high-velocity recirculating-type ovens for atmosphere annealing of coiled aluminum strip. *W. S. Rockwell Co.*

1673. Refrigeration Systems

Data sheet and catalog give full information on *Harris Mfg. Co.* "Cascade" refrigeration systems for low-temperature industrial uses.

1674. Induction Heating Equipment

56-p. catalog reviews line of "Ther-Monic" induction heating equipment for hardening, brazing, soldering, forging, annealing, melting, sintering, welding, refining and crystal growing. *Induction Heating Corp.*

1675. "Heat Treat Review"

Volume 12 No. 1 features an article on deep-drawn ferrous and nonferrous metal parts. *Surface Combustion Div.*

1676. Toolsteel Furnaces

Catalog 10-F describes "Diamond Block" atmosphere furnaces for heat treating high-carbon high-chromium, air hardening and high-speed toolsteels. *The Sentry Furnace Co.*

1677. Furnace Tubes

The *Pressed Steel Co.* has published brochure on furnace tubes fabricated from sheet for added tube life and reduced burnout.

1678. Heat Treating Furnaces

Catalog 106-A from *Ajaz Electric Co.* describes line of gas-fired heat treating and melting furnaces.

1679. Continuous Annealing

Bright anneal trim stock and other stainless strip to a durable mirror finish without chromium depletion. Get the facts from *Electric Furnace Co.*

1680. Heat Exchangers

To improve heat treating, control quench temperatures with an "Aero" heat exchanger. Bulletin 120 and 132 from *Niagara Blower Co.*

1681. Low-Temperature Cabinets

Folder from *Revco Inc.* on ultra-low temperature cabinets (to -140° F.) for research and processing applications.

1682. Heat Treating Salts

Eliminate scaling and decarburization in heat treating without special atmospheres—through the use of "Aeroheat" salt baths. Details from *American Cyanamid Co.*

1683. Induction Heating Units

Pamphlet from *Lepel High Frequency Laboratories* explains high-frequency induction heating equipment, a practical and efficient source of heat for many industrial applications.

1684. Gas Burners

Brochure from *Charles A. Hones Inc.* reviews line of "Buzzer" burners which need no blowers, power or auxiliary equipment to effect combustion; simply connect to available gas supply.

1685. Thermocouple Components

Catalog G100-3 contains complete details on thermocouple components—wires, insulators, protecting tubes, heads, blocks, connectors for any application. *Minneapolis-Honeywell.*

1686. Rotary Carburizers

For positive cost reduction and product improvement investigate rotary carburizers for deep case carburizing and light case hardening. Pamphlet MP607 from *American Gas Furnace Co.*

1687. Environmental Chamber

Webber Mfg. Co. will send 36-p. brochure on environmental chambers and low-temperature freezers in a wide range of sizes and temperature ranges.

1688. Thermocouple Alloys

Hoskins Mfg. Co. has published a basic guide to accurate temperature measurement. It presents data on the entire family of Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys.

1689. Temperature Crayons

"Tempilstiks" are used for determining temperatures in welding, metalworking, heat treating and other heat processing operations. For more information contact *Tempil Corp.*

1690. Heat Treating Ovens

Young Brothers Co. will send Bulletin 157 which presents information on batch and conveyor ovens for accurate dependable low-cost heat treating.

1691. Radiant Tubes

General Alloys Co. will send leaflet explaining wrought-cast radiant tubes which give consistent long life.

1692. Sintering Stainless

Whether working with cermets, ceramics, refractory metals, or stainless steel powder compacts, *Hayes* has the right furnace and the right atmosphere to produce optimum results. Bulletin from *C. I. Hayes, Inc.*

1693. Silicon Carbide Elements

Brochure from *Carborundum* illustrates many advantages in heating with "Glo-bar" silicon carbide elements; temperatures from 1400 to 2800° F.

1694. Salt Baths

E. F. Houghton & Co. has published a leaflet explaining salt baths for carburizing, hardening, annealing, tempering, quenching and nitriding.

1695. Bright Hardening

Bulletin D100A from *Hevi-Duty Electric Co.* details the advantages of "Clean-Line" heat treat furnaces for carbonitriding, carburizing, hardening or annealing.

1696. Mesh-Belt Furnace

Lindberg Engineering Co. will supply you with literature on a continuous furnace with a temperature range of 1300 to 2100° F. and a production capacity of 500 lb. per hr.

1697. Gas Alloying

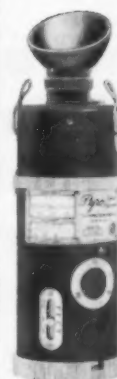
Get the details on the revolutionary "Open-Coil" process of gas alloying. Brochure OC-960 from *Lee Wilson Engineering Co.*

1698. Foil Annealing

Pamphlet SC-182 explains power convection furnaces which provide uniformity of product at lower cost. *Surface Combustion Div.*

MEASURE TEMPERATURES ACCURATELY FAST

with



PYRO OPTICAL PYROMETER

Instantly measures temperatures of minute spots, fast moving objects, smallest streams. Stock ranges from 1400° F to 7500° F.

Send for free catalog No. 85.

and

the universal PYRO SURFACE PYROMETER



Quick-acting, precise, with easy-to-read 4 3/4" dial. Single and double ranges — 0°-300° F to 0°-1500° F for surface and sub-surface temperatures. Also sub-zero and special ranges.

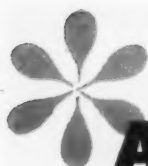
Send for free catalog No. 168.

PYROMETER INSTRUMENT CO., INC.

BERGENFIELD 8, NEW JERSEY

Circle 1863 on Page 48-B

Circle appropriate number on Reply Card, p. 48-B



Ask

HEVI-DUTY

*...The Brush
Beryllium Company
did...*

**and assured
'round-the-clock
production
of pure beryllium
billets with
HEVI-DUTY
pit-type
vacuum furnaces**



Operating continuously, two Hevi-Duty pit-type vacuum furnaces produce high-purity beryllium billets. The framework over the furnaces supports the presses. Forged heat shields for the test models of Project Mercury's space capsule are being manufactured by Brush Beryllium from billets produced in these furnaces.

Two tons of high-purity beryllium billets are produced every week in two Hevi-Duty vacuum furnaces at The Brush Beryllium Company, Elmore, Ohio. These specially engineered, double pump vacuum furnaces operate continuously—24 hours a day; 7 days a week. They produce billets up to 40" diameter by 40" high. Brush Beryllium selected Hevi-Duty furnaces for continuous and simultaneous application of heat, vacuum and pressure. Beryllium powder is sintered at 1050° C. and subjected to 400 psi pressure inside the furnace retort. Three zones of control provide fast heating response,

and assure the desired, uniform temperature. A 2000 micron vacuum is maintained at the high temperature, and during the cooling cycle.

Hevi-Duty offers standard bell or pit-type vacuum furnaces for operation to 2000° F. (2100° F. for intermittent service).

Hevi-Duty engineers can help you find the effective solution to most of your heat application problems. Whether it is a standard or special job, Hevi-Duty designs and builds the electric or fuel-fired furnace for most processing requirements.

HEVI-DUTY

A DIVISION OF



BASIC PRODUCTS CORPORATION

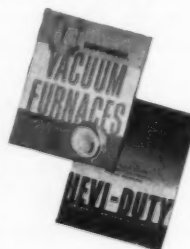
HEVI-DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY, MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Industrial Furnaces and Ovens, Electric and Fuel • Laboratory Furnaces • Dry Type Transformers • Constant Current Regulators



ASK HEVI-DUTY

for more information about
vacuum furnaces with operating
temperatures to 2100° F.
Write for Bulletins 557 and 653A.



1699. Sintering Furnace

Bulletin MSF-361 contains information on a mesh-belt furnace for sintering ferrous parts; maximum temperature is 2050° F. *Harper Electric Furnace Corp.*



Finishing

1700. Rust Remover

Data Sheet 3503 presents information on a product that removes rust, gives an iron phosphate coating and cleans light soil. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

1701. Spray Nozzles

Bulletin 106 from *Spraying Systems Co.* describes complete line of spray nozzles and accessories for washing, rinsing and coating applications in the metal finishing field.

1702. Foamed Solvents

4-p. pamphlet discusses new techniques for cleaning industrial equipment utilizing lightweight foamed solvents for greater efficiency and economy. *The Dow Chemical Co.*

1703. Surface Conditioner

Oakite Products, Inc. has more than 30 materials guaranteed to properly condition aluminum for welding, painting, forming or etching.

1704. Barrel Plating Equipment

161-p. brochure from *Udylite Corp.* describes both manual and automatic barrel plating equipment.

1705. Dry Acid Cleaner

DuBois Chemicals, Inc. has published folder on "Super Di-Ca," a dry acid cleaning compound based on sulfamic acid which is a safer and better acid cleaner.

1706. Low-Firing Porcelain Enamels

Lead Industries Association will send 4-p. data sheet on porcelain enamels for steel. Firing temperatures are 500° F. below conventional enamels.

1707. Protective Coating

Brochure discusses "Permaspray," a sprayable or brushable furan resin which is used as a maintenance or engineering protective coating against corrosion. *Permaspray Mfg. Corp.*

1708. Nickel Stripper

3-p. Data Sheet No. 116 describes "Metex Nickel Stripper BR," a dry powder for immersion stripping of nickel from brass and copper. *MacDermid Inc.*

1709. Spray Cleaner

The *Diversey Corp.* will send information on "Diverfos F-72," a spray cleaner and phosphatizer used as a paint base or for protection against corrosion on iron, steel and other ferrous alloys.

1710. Detail Etching

4-p. leaflet details the properties and advantages of "Resist-etch," which positively blocks off unwanted electroplate and permits pattern lines 0.005 in. wide and 0.005 in. apart. *The Meaker Co.*

1711. Ultrasonic Degreasing

8-p. catalog presents ultrasonic cleaning applications and equipment made by *Phillips Mfg. Co.*

1712. Soak Cleaner

Oakite Products, Inc. will send information on "Oakite HD 126," a cleaner designed to remove heavy soil by immersion. Safe on steel, brass, and magnesium.

1713. Gold Alloy Plating

Sel-Rez Corp. has issued a pamphlet containing case histories and application

data on a bright gold alloy "S-42" which improves contact performance in corrosive atmospheres.

1714. Conversion Coatings

Allied Research Products has released a technical data file on "Iridite" chromate conversion coatings for surface protection of aluminum and magnesium.

1715. Nickel Plating

General American Transportation Corp. offers technical details on the "Kanigen" process for chemical nickel-alloy plating. It produces a uniform thickness of coating regardless of part contour.



Welding

1716. Plasma Spraying

Folder entitled "Plasma Bond Spraying Service" describes applications and fabrication techniques for metallic-ceramic coatings. *Thermal Dynamics Corp.*

1717. Electron Beam Welding

The *NRC Equipment Corp.* will send information on electron beam welding, to help solve your tough welding problems.

1718. Plasma Coating

12-p. booklet illustrates the plasma coating process, and presents properties and uses of coatings. *Plasmatech Div.*

1719. Structural Adhesives

Brochure discusses "Lefkowied" adhesives for bonding metal, ceramics, glass, wood, plastics and hard rubber. *Lefkowitz Chemical Co.*

1720. Clad Metals

Bulletin Z-106 explains solder-clad

Circle appropriate number on Reply Card, p. 48-B

metals for semiconductor and other applications. *Accurate Specialties Co.*

1721. Brazing Alloys

Data sheet contains information on "Microbraz 160," a brazing alloy for joining stainless and other high-temperature alloys. *Wall Colmonoy Corp.*

1722. Adhesive Specifications

Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. has published 54-p. compilation listing U.S. Government specifications for adhesives, coatings and sealers.

1723. Silver Brazing

Fusion Engineering Co. has prepared 4-p. pamphlet on automatic soft soldering and silver brazing operations.

1724. Resistance Welders

8-p. Brochure I-60 will be sent to you by the *Federal Machine and Welder Co.* This manual contains suggestions on correct operation and maintenance of welders.

1725. Six-In-One Arc Gun

This gun serves as a spot welder, stud welder, tack welder, button welder, hole burner and riveter. Details from *Beeco Mfg. Co.*

1726. DC Welder

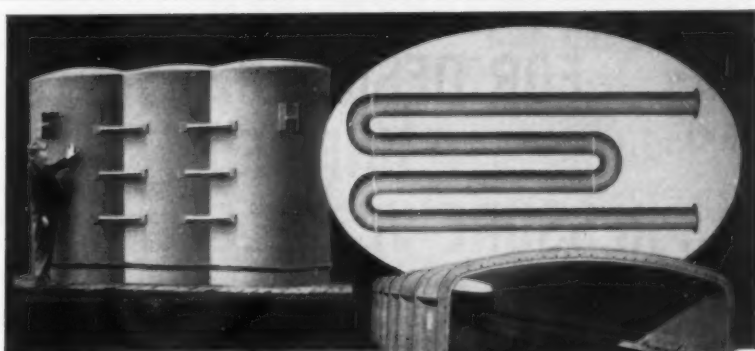
The "Sureweld" DRC-33 welder offers continuous voltage and slope adjustment. *National Cylinder Gas Div.* will send bulletin.

1727. Welding Alloy Wall Chart

Welding, brazing and soldering alloys and fluxes are rapidly selected according to the base metal to be joined. *All-State Welding Alloys Co.*

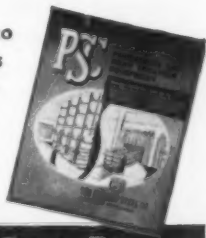
1728. Brazing Copper

Bulletin 20 from *Handy and Harman* discusses "Sil-Fos 5," a silver brazing alloy for joining copper alloy components.



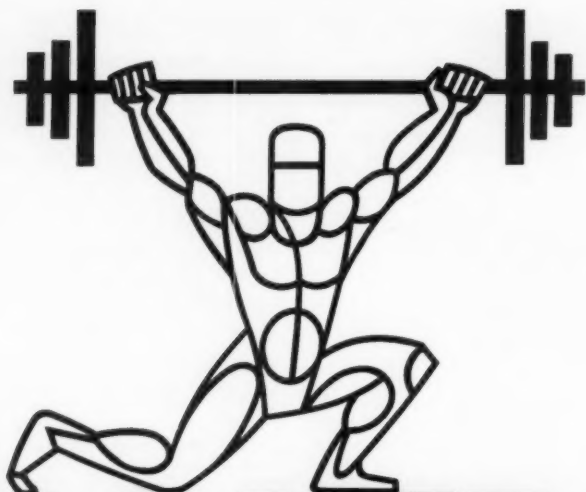
PSC fabricated alloy FURNACE TUBES & RETORTS

SAVE YOU MONEY — Since we are able to work to lighter sections, PSC all-sheet alloy equipment costs you less than cast units. This light-wall construction saves in freight and handling time as well as in furnace time and fuel. Let us also save you money by repairing your radiant tubes, retorts and inner covers.



THE PRESSED STEEL CO. • Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Circle 1865 on Page 48-B



N-A-XTRA 100

**NOW CODE-APPROVED
FOR DESIGN OF
UNFIRED
PRESSURE VESSELS**

A.S.M.E. CASE NO. 1297. Code approval granted by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers now makes N-A-XTRA 100 steel the logical material for use in unfired pressure vessels. This high-strength steel is fully quenched and tempered—permits greater savings and efficiency in fabrication, erection, handling, welding and shipping. Its high strength/weight ratio cuts dead weight. It cold forms readily, welds under constrained conditions without underbead cracking. These benefits are the result of the outstanding characteristics of N-A-XTRA 100...

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

Tensile Strength, psi.....115/135,000
Yield Strength, psi.....100,000 min.
Notch toughness at exceptionally low temperatures

CHEMICAL COMPOSITION

Carbon.....	.15/.20
Manganese.....	.80/1.10
Phosphorus, max.....	.035
Sulphur, max.....	.040
Silicon.....	.50/.80
Chromium.....	.50/.80
Molybdenum.....	.18/.28
Zirconium.....	.05/.15

Make a note now. For larger, stronger or lighter pressure vessels—from mobile tankers to stationary storage tanks—specify code-approved N-A-XTRA 100.

Great Lakes Steel Corporation
Product Development, Dept. MP-6
P. O. Box 7310
Detroit 2, Michigan

Please send me complete copy of the A.S.M.E. Code Case No. 1297.

NAME _____
FIRM _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

GREAT LAKES STEEL

DETROIT 29, MICHIGAN

Great Lakes Steel is a division of

NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

1729. Electron Beam Welding

To learn more about electron beam welding, send for pamphlet issued by Sciaky Bros., Inc. Low voltage and redesigned chamber eliminates x-ray hazards.

1730. A-C Welders

Miller Electric Mfg. Co. will send you complete details on a 300 or 500 amp. "Model S" heavy-duty a-c. welder which features movable coil design and 80 volts open circuit for fast arc starting.

1731. Induction Brazing

The Ohio Crankshaft Co. has pamphlet entitled "Typical Results of Tocco Induction Brazing and Soldering."

1732. Welding Electrodes

Harnischfeger announces the availability of Leaflet R-29 on "P&H 170LA" all-position electrodes (E7018).

1733. Silver Brazing

American Platinum & Silver Div. has literature on "Silvaloy" low-temperature brazing alloys and fluxes for your specific brazing requirements. Englehard Industries, Inc.



Testing

1734. "Edgegraphing"

16-p. data sheet explains Edgegraphing, a new technique for hand analysis of complex engineering data in 10, 20, or more variables. Statistical Engineering Institute.

1735. Hardness Testing

Reference book containing complete information on hardness testing. Easy-to-read text with many illustrations. Clark Instrument, Inc.

1736. Testing of Metals

Ten-page Bulletin M-2 from Instron Engineering Corp. covers all fields of precision metals testing.

1737. Research Metallographs

Catalog E-240 shows how industry can boost output and maintain quality by providing detailed magnified images for routine work and advanced research. Beusch & Lomb Inc.

1738. Information Searching

Brochure discusses Documentation Service which delivers the world's current metallurgical literature to you every two weeks in digest form. American Society for Metals.

1739. Potentiometer Controls

Minneapolis-Honeywell's "Electronic 15" potentiometers have modules with operating features that provide automatic d-c. voltage sources. Batteries, standard cells, and standardization mechanisms are not required.

1740. Surface Finish Measurements

Two illustrated folders explaining "Nomarski" polarization interferometer and the "Interference Contrast" technique will be sent to you by William J. Hacker & Co., Inc.

1741. Laboratory Microscopes

Catalog 2-M discusses line of metallographs, including an inverted metallurgical microscope which contains many features usually found only in larger metallographs. Unitron Instrument Co.

1742. Testing Machines

Detroit Testing Machine Co. has issued folder on standard and custom testing machines for determining hardness, ductility, compression, and tensile strength.

1743. Proving Rings

Steel City Testing Machines will send

literature detailing the advantages of proving rings to measure compression or tension loads; capacities to 200,000 lb.

1744. Metallurgical Microscopes

The M12 metallurgical microscope offers superior optical performance and versatility of application. Details available from Cooke, Troughton & Simms, Inc.

1745. Metals Handbook

32-p. brochure illustrates contents of new Metals Handbook, 8th Edition, Vol. 1, "Properties and Selection of Metals." American Society for Metals.

1746. Metallograph and Camera

American Optical Co. will send complete information on the "Workhorse" metallograph which combined with the Polaroid Land Camera gives you photographic prints in 60 sec.

1747. Thickness Gage

The Ohmart Corp. has issued Specification Sheet BG detailing methods of operations and outlining features of a nuclear thickness gage employing beta radiation.

1748. Gas Analyzer

Consolidated Electrodynamics has published a pamphlet on a "Type 21-611" mass spectrometer, a low-cost easy-to-operate gas analyzer for batch or continuous analyses.

1749. "The Laboratory"

32-p. journal features new developments in instruments, apparatus, lab furniture, reagent chemicals, and methodology. Fisher Scientific Co.

1750. Hardness Testing

By controlling the hardness of incoming parts you can reduce processing steps and minimize broken tools. Literature available from Steel City Testing Machines.

1751. Sulfur Determinator

16-p. bulletin from Harry W. Dietert Co. discusses three-minute analysis with a "Dietert-Detroit" sulfur determinator.

1752. X-ray Film

Pamphlet from Ansco Div. gives the facts on "Superay A and B Monopak" x-ray films for improving your inspection efficiency.

1753. Tension Testing

Information is available from Wiedemann Machine Co. on the "Wiedemann-Baldwin Mark E" tension testing machine with a maximum capacity of 10,000 lb.

1754. Tukon Tester

The accurate way to test microhardness is with a Tukon hardness tester. Catalog RT-58 from Wilson Mechanical Instrument Div.

1755. Electrolytic Polisher

Leaflet from Buehler Ltd. describes "No. 1720 AB" polishers, designed for trouble-free service and ease of operation in electropolishing metallurgical samples.

1756. Torsion Testing

Bulletin 58 gives the full story on Tinius Olsen torsion testing machines. Six models in capacities from 60,000 to 1,000,000 in-lb.

1757. Spectrographic Analysis

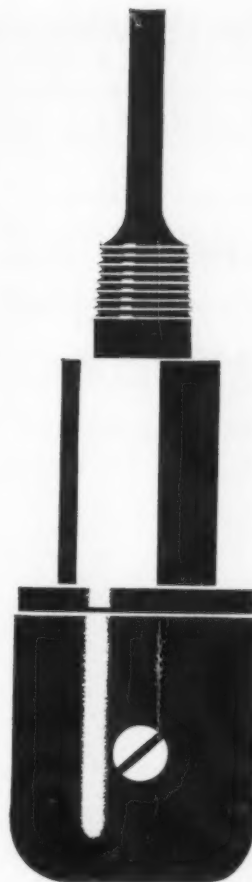
Brochure from Jarrell Ash describes compact "Atomcounter," a direct-reading polychromator which can analyze a sample for as many as 22 elements in less than two minutes.

1758. Electron Microscope

Radio Corp. of America will send information on their electron microscope which has an automatic vacuum system for a high output of micrographs.

1759. Universal Tester

Bulletin RU-2-60 describes a universal testing machine which combines ruggedness and sustained accuracy with trouble-free service. Riehle Testing Machines Div.

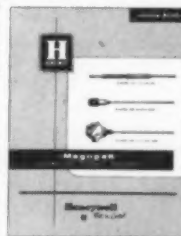


Megopak

THERMOCOUPLES

Honeywell's new line of hard-pack, small-diameter, mineral-insulated thermocouples. Available as bulk material (combination of wires, insulation and sheath); elements (with measuring junction); and as complete assemblies (with terminations and mounting attachments). From this one dependable source come thousands of other accessories to make your instruments perform at their very best.

Get details from your Honeywell field engineer, or write today for Catalog G100-4.



MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa. In Canada, Honeywell Controls, Ltd., Toronto 17, Ontario.

Honeywell



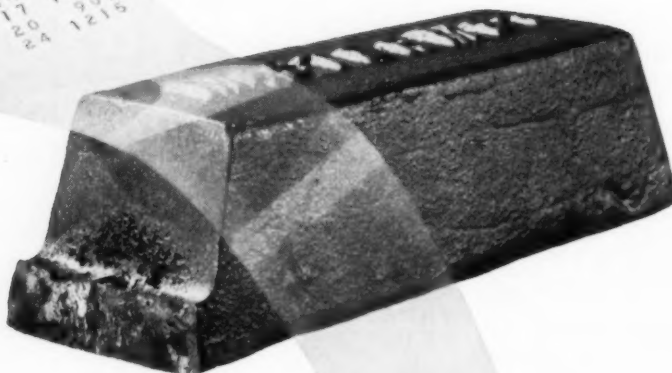
First in Control

SINCE 1885
Circle 1867 on Page 48-8

STILL, FASTER SERVICE FROM C-M. HERE'S THE RESULT OF A GREAT NEW ADVANCE IN QUALITY CONTROL — A COMPLETE ALLOY ANALYSIS ON PRINTED TAPE OBTAINED WITH THE UNIQUE NEW X-RAY SPECTROGRAPHIC PROCESS. THIS NEW METHOD BENEFITS YOU TWO IMPORTANT WAYS: FIRST, IT MAKES ALLOY ANALYSIS MORE ACCURATE THAN EVER BEFORE . . . WHICH MEANS ADDED CERTAINTY THAT YOUR ALLOYS ADHERE RIGIDLY TO QUALITY SPECIFICATIONS. ALSO, THIS NEW X-RAY PROCESS MAKES THE COMPLETE ANALYSIS IN JUST 15 MINUTES INSTEAD OF 3 DAYS. TOTAL RESULT: STILL HIGHER QUALITY, BETTER SERVICE. FASTER DELIVERY. A POST CARD BRINGS FULL INFORMATION.

HEAT VC 225
WAS POLY-VACUUM
MELTED

MO	2	614
ZR	4	950
CU	9	848
CFE	11	1193
MAN	12	227
CR	13	827
US	14	1173
AL	17	1905
	20	1215
	24	



METALLURGICAL SPECIALISTS • 2679 LINCOLN AVENUE • MUSKOGON, MICHIGAN
PRODUCERS OF IRON, NICKEL AND COBALT ALLOYS: SHEET, WIRE, BAR, FORGINGS, INGOTS, SHOT

1760. Research Microscope
16-p. catalog explains the "Reichert" polarizing research microscope "Zetopan-Pol" used for research applications. William J. Hacker & Co.

1761. Metallographic Equipment
Get all the facts on the important features and conveniences built into "Model MM5 Micro-Metallograph." E. Leitz, Inc.

1762. Process Controllers
56-p. Catalog C15-2a covers complete line of "Electronik" controllers, both pneumatic and electric. Minneapolis-Honeywell.

1763. Industrial X-ray Film
Brochure from Eastman Kodak Co. details the advantages of industrial x-ray film, Type AA and Type M in 16, 35 and 70mm. widths, and up to 200 ft. lengths.

Casting

1764. Shell-Molded Castings
Bulletin G-159 from Duraloy Co. describes shell-molded castings which permit more intricate design and thinner wall sections.

1765. Power-Spinning Mandrels
"Meehanite" hydrospinning mandrels, heat treated to Rockwell C-50, offer many design, economic and production advantages. Brochure from Meehanite Metal Corp.

1766. "Refractories"
Featured in Vol. 5, No. 1, is the article "Effects of Radiation and Convection on Heat Flow." Carborundum Co.

1767. Magnesite-Chrome Brick
H. K. Porter Co., Inc. announces the availability of literature on "Kilmag Cladex," a burned magnesite-chrome brick for use in rotary kiln hot zones.

1768. Induction Melting System
Bulletin 20-15 describes the M-G powered "Inducto Integral 15" a melting unit which reduces maintenance and operating costs appreciably. Inductotherm Corp.

1769. Fluorspar Briquets
Leaflet from Glen-Gery Shale Brick Corp. tells about "Glen-Spar," high-purity fluorspar in briquet form for improved melting and fluxing operations.

1770. Gas Analyzer
Booklet sets forth the details on a Perkin-Elmer furnace atmosphere analyzer which automatically records volume percent of each of the four gases: O₂, CO, CO₂, and CH₄.

1771. Vacuum Furnaces
24-p. Bulletin 4-25 from Consolidated Vacuum Corp. discusses vacuum metallurgy, vacuum arc-melting furnaces and vacuum induction-melting furnaces.

1772. Mechanical Booster Pump
Kinney Vacuum Div. has published Pamphlet 3180.1 on the "Model KMB-30," a mechanical booster high-vacuum pump which provides high pumping speed and low ultimate pressure (0.0005 microns).

1773. Columbium Additions
Information available from Molybdenum Corp. of America on columbium additions to steel, which provide greater strength with less weight, good formability and good weldability in the finished product.

1774. Vacuum-Melted Steels
Complete details on "Midvac" steels plus comparative analysis of leading

superalloys are available in brochure from Midvale-Heppenstall Co.

1788. Refractory Cement
Universal Atlas Cement Div. has published a leaflet recounting the advantages of "Lumnite" cement for refractory applications such as slow-cooling pits.

1789. Fluid Mixing
Mixing Equipment Co. will send Bulletin B-521 on "Lightnin Mixers"; capacities from 1/4 to 3 hp.

1790. Oxygen Plant
Oxygen for steel manufacturing is always on tap when it is piped from an Airco plant. Get the full story from Air Reduction Sales Co.

1791. Vacuum Equipment
Find out why you get more pumping performance per dollar with "Microvac" pumps. F. J. Stokes Corp.

1792. Block Insulation
At temperatures to 1900° F., "Superex" block insulation provides greater efficiency and longer operating life. Details from Johns-Manville Co.

1793. Industrial Blowers
Catalog No. 126B contains specifications on blowers in standard capacities of 1/2 to 1000 hp., up to 20,000 cfm., and 4 oz. to 10 lb. pressure. Spencer Turbine Co.

1794. Ramming Mix
Folder from Kaiser Refractories & Chemicals Div. covers application of "Permanente 165," a high-magnesia ramming mix for use in openhearth steel furnaces.

Parts

1795. Aerospace Bolts
24-p. selection guide to bolts for aerospace industries is offered by Standard Press Steel Co. Tension and shear bolts, engine bolting, titanium and specialty fasteners made to AN, MS and NAS standards.

1796. Wire Baskets
8-p. Bulletin B-10 covers woven wire baskets for degreasing, dipping, heat treating, plating, pickling, ultrasonic or chemical cleaning applications. Newark Wire Cloth Co.

1797. Electrical Contact Rivets
Bulletin No. 400 describes "Atomiclad" electric contact rivets which bond a noble metal contact surface to a rivet body, providing superior physical and electrical properties at lower cost. Gibson Electric Sales Corp.

1798. Socket Screws
The Holo-Krome Screw Corp. has issued Data Sheet JS-1961 on socket jam screws which feature clear-through hexagon sockets.

1799. Metal Shapes
Catalog 760 recounts the advantages of roll-formed metal shapes in producing better products at lower cost. Roll Formed Products Co.

1800. Metal-Mesh Belts
The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co. has published a 130-p. reference manual containing information on a complete line of metal-mesh belts in special and standard alloys to meet your specific requirements.

1801. Industrial Fasteners
8-p. bulletin offered by Standard Pressed Steel Co. describes complete line of standard precision industrial fasteners including socket screw products, locknuts, and dowel pins.

THE AUTHORIZED U. S. AIR FORCE EDITION OF

THE HANDBOOK OF THERMOPHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF SOLID MATERIALS

ENTIRE 5-VOLUME SET AVAILABLE IN JUNE 1961

4200 pages... thousands of charts, graphs, and tables... more than 20 years in the making, at a cost of hundreds of thousands of dollars.

Vol. 1, Elements; Vol. 2, Alloys; Vol. 3, Ceramics; Vol. 4, Cermets, Intermetallics, Polymers, and Composites; Vol. 5, Reference List, Author Index, etc.

Published by The Macmillan Company under contract with the U. S. Air Force... compiled, evaluated, and consolidated by Alexander Goldsmith, Thomas E. Waterman, and Harry J. Hirschhorn with the Staff of the Armour Research Foundation of the Illinois Institute of Technology in a program sponsored by the U. S. Air Force.

You can save \$15 of the retail price of this indispensable reference work by ordering your set before publication. Use the coupon below to reserve your books now at the special pre-publication price of only \$75. But act now! This special offer is good only until August 14, 1961. After that, the price will be \$90.

For more information on the 5 volumes AND details of our 30-day free trial offer and our easy time-payment plan, check appropriate boxes in the coupon.

The Macmillan Company, Dept. MP-1
60 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. 11, N. Y.

Yes, I want to take advantage of the \$15 saving on The Handbook of Thermophysical Properties of Solid Materials. Please reserve my set now.

☐ Bill me ☐ Bill my organization
☐ Payment enclosed (to save handling charges)
☐ Please send me, without charge, your descriptive circular, 12 facsimile pages from the book, and details of your 30-day free trial offer and your time-payment plan.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____
Signature _____
Company and address _____

This man makes



aluminum extrusions in any shape you need!

**He's your nearby independent extruder... Supplied
with quality ALCAN aluminum by Aluminium Limited**

Like so many manufacturers, you may find your best source of precision-made aluminum extrusions is local... an independent extruder near your plant!

A specialist in aluminum and in the extrusion process, he can be a big help in engineering and design... producing the precision-made parts you need to your most exacting requirements. As for alloys, he offers you a wide range of aluminum alloys formulated by Aluminium

Limited for specific end-product requirements.

Your nearby extruder also offers more attentive, more personalized service. Even on your smallest order, he gives you the quality, delivery and unit cost that assure your repeat business.

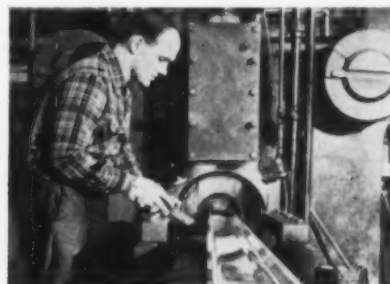
Call in your aluminum extruder on your next semi-fab order. Let him estimate on cost and delivery. Or, if you prefer, we'll be pleased to send you a list of leading extruders in your area.



Fast, reliable delivery. Because he's nearer to your plant, your aluminum extruder can arrange production schedules to suit your needs. He can also work more closely with you in estimating, planning and engineering.



Design help. Your nearby aluminum extruder is an aluminum specialist. Years of experience qualify him to help you develop the semi-fabricated aluminum shape best suited to economical fabrication and efficient performance of your product.



Modern equipment. Investigate the facilities offered by your aluminum fabricator—you'll find him well equipped to serve you. His facilities, experience, location, and his personalized service make him your best source of semi-fabricated aluminum products.

Aluminium Limited

In the U.S.—Aluminium Limited Sales, Inc.
630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.
CLEVELAND • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES
DETROIT • ATLANTA • ST. LOUIS



Aluminium Limited Sales, Inc., Dept. MP-05
630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Kindly send me a list of independent
aluminum extruders in my area.

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



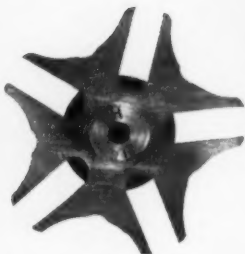
WHY IBM USES



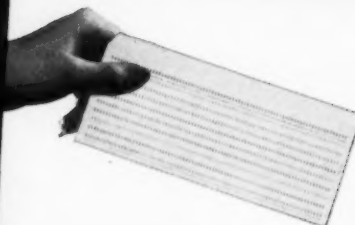
ARMOUR AMMONIA



IN HEAT TREATING



PRECISION PARTS



FOR DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT



Precise heat treating results are a must for vital components of the electronic marvels produced by International Business Machines Corp. in Rochester, Minnesota.

IBM heat treats about four million parts a year in Armour ammonia atmospheres. Heat treating processes used include carbonitriding, nitriding, annealing and brazing. A good example of one of these parts is the Geneva Star Wheel shown above, which must be precise and as wear-resistant as possible.

Helping to create consistently fine results is the uniform, high quality of Armour ammonia. Tested after filling to be at least 99.98% pure when delivered, every tank truck of Armour ammonia meets IBM's rigid standards for heat treating.

Armour ammonia has been used since the plant opened 2½ years ago. But this confidence goes back further. Armour worked closely with IBM engineers in planning the initial installation, preparing blueprints, and choosing the proper ammonia equipment and parts. Armour technical men also inspected the system and helped to get it under way and running smoothly.

Prompt delivery from Armour's South St. Paul plant is also important to IBM. Operating around the clock, IBM often requires same-day or next-day service—and they get it from Armour.

Call Armour for ammonia. High purity assured (every cylinder and tank truck tested to be at least 99.98% pure)...fast delivery (171 distribution points across the country)...expert technical service (whenever needed and at no cost).

AMMONIA SALES

Armour Industrial Chemical Company

One of The Armour Chemical Industries

110 North Wacker Drive • Chicago 6, Illinois





The ASM is the communications center for technical information wherever metals are produced, processed, fabricated, designed, tested and applied. Metal Progress, monthly engineering magazine of the Society, reports on engineering developments in these 11 major technological areas:

FERROUS METALS

NONFERROUS METALS

HEAT- AND CORROSION-RESISTANT AND
ELECTRICAL MATERIALS

RADIATION AND NUCLEAR MATERIALS & EQUIPMENT

TOOL MATERIALS, CUTTING AND FORMING EQUIPMENT

INDUSTRIAL HEATING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

CLEANING AND FINISHING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

WELDING AND JOINING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

INSPECTION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

PRODUCTION AND CASTING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

PARTS, FORMS AND SHAPES FOR DESIGN AND APPLICATIONS

Page 48-A

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 1
NOVELTY,
OHIO

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in U.S.

May, 1961 issue
METAL PROGRESS

READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT

METAL PROGRESS

METALS PARK NOVELTY, OHIO

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 1
NOVELTY,
OHIO

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in U.S.

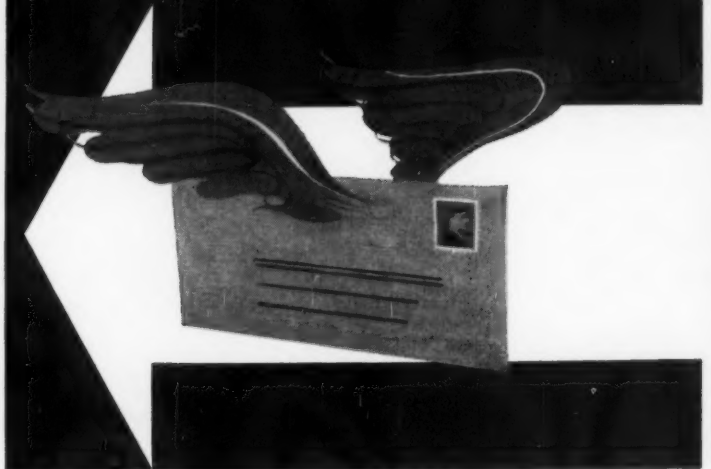
May, 1961 issue
METAL PROGRESS

READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT

METAL PROGRESS

METALS PARK NOVELTY, OHIO

Complete Reader Service Information With These Convenient Prepaid Cards



Catalogs and bulletins, new products and services and most advertisements in **Metal Progress** are numbered. To receive more information, circle the appropriate numbers on one of these postage paid cards. Editorial reprints will be sent free as long as they last.

Catalogs and Bulletins are available from a scrutinized and up-to-date list of manufacturers' literature, conveniently indexed under the 11 major Engineering Areas.

More Facts on Advertised Products. Because some advertisements cannot be numbered, please write the names of those advertisers in the blanks provided.

New Products and Services are numbered. Circle the postcard for more information.

Reprints of Articles are yours for the asking as long as they last. No need to clip your **Metal Progress** issue for reference filing; send for reprints.

Please Include Your Name and Address!

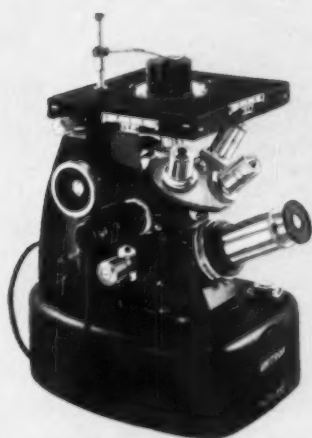
Page No.	Title
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	
101	
102	
103	
104	
105	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
111	
112	
113	
114	
115	
116	
117	
118	
119	
120	
121	
122	
123	
124	
125	
126	
127	
128	
129	
130	
131	
132	
133	
134	
135	
136	
137	
138	
139	
140	
141	
142	
143	
144	
145	
146	
147	
148	
149	
150	
151	
152	
153	
154	
155	
156	
157	
158	
159	
160	
161	
162	
163	
164	
165	
166	
167	
168	
169	
170	
171	
172	
173	
174	
175	
176	
177	
178	
179	
180	
181	
182	
183	
184	
185	
186	
187	
188	
189	
190	
191	
192	
193	
194	
195	
196	
197	
198	
199	
200	
201	
202	
203	
204	
205	
206	
207	
208	
209	
210	
211	
212	
213	
214	
215	
216	
217	
218	
219	
220	
221	
222	
223	
224	
225	
226	
227	
228	
229	
230	
231	
232	
233	
234	
235	
236	
237	
238	
239	
240	
241	
242	
243	
244	
245	
246	
247	
248	
249	
250	
251	
252	
253	
254	
255	
256	
257	
258	
259	
260	
261	
262	
263	
264	
265	
266	
267	
268	
269	
270	
271	
272	
273	
274	
275	
276	
277	
278	
279	
280	
281	
282	
283	
284	
285	
286	
287	
288	
289	
290	
291	
292	
293	
294	
295	
296	
297	
298	
299	
300	
301	
302	
303	
304	
305	
306	
307	
308	
309	
310	
311	
312	
313	
314	
315	
316	
317	
318	
319	
320	
321	
322	
323	
324	
325	
326	
327	
328	
329	
330	
331	
332	
333	
334	
335	
336	
337	
338	
339	
340	
341	
342	
343	
344	
345	
346	
347	
348	
349	
350	
351	
352	
353	
354	
355	
356	
357	
358	
359	
360	
361	
362	
363	
364	
365	
366	
367	
368	
369	
370	
371	
372	
373	
374	
375	
376	
377	
378	
379	
380	
381	
382	
383	
384	
385	
386	
387	
388	
389	
390	
391	
392	
393	
394	
395	
396	
397	
398	
399	
400	
401	
402	
403	
404	
405	
406	
407	
408	
409	
410	
411	
412	
413	
414	
415	
416	
417	
418	
419	
420	
421	
422	
423	
424	
425	
426	
427	
428	
429	
430	
431	
432	
433	
434	
435	
436	
437	
438	
439	
440	
441	
442	
443	
444	
445	
446	
447	
448	
449	
450	
451	
452	
453	
454	
455	
456	
457	
458	
459	
460	
461	
462	
463	
464	
465	
466	
467	
468	
469	
470	
471	
472	
473	
474	
475	
476	
477	
478	
479	
480	
481	
482	
483	
484	
485	
486	
487	
488	
489	
490	
491	
492	
493	
494	
495	
496	
497	
498	
499	
500	
501	
502	
503	
504	
505	
506	
507	
508	
509	
510	
511	
512	
513	
514	
515	
516	
517	
518	
519	
520	
521	
522	
523	
524	
525	
526	
527	
528	
529	
530	
531	
532	
533	
534	
535	
536	
537	
538	
539	
540	
541	
542	
543	
544	
545	
546	
547	
548	
549	
550	
551	
552	
553	
554	
555	
556	
557	
558	
559	
560	
561	
562	
563	
564	
565	
566	
567	
568	
569	
570	
571	
572	
573	
574	
575	
576	
577	
578	
579	
580	
581	
582	
583	
584	
585	
586	
587	
588	
589	
590	
591	
592	
593	
594	
595	
596	
597	
598	
599	
600	
601	
602	
603	
604	
605	
606	
607	
608	
609	
610	
611	
612	
613	
614	
615	
616	
617	
618	
619	
620	
621	
622	
623	
624	
625	
626	
627	
628	
629	
630	
631	
632	
633	
634	
635	
636	
637	
638	
639	
640	
641	
642	
643	
644	
645	
646	
647	
648	
649	
650	
651	
652	
653	
654	
655	
656	
657	
658	
659	
660	
661	
662	
663	
664	
665	
666	
667	
668	
669	
670	
671	
672	
673	
674	
675	
676	
677	
678	
679	
680	
681	
682	
683	
684	
685	
686	
687	
688	
689	
690	
691	
692	
693	
694	
695	
696	
697	
698	
699	
700	
701	
702	
703	
704	
705	
706	
707	
708	
709	
710	
711	
712	
713	
714	
715	
716	
717	
718	
719	
720	
721	
722	
723	
724	
725	
726	
727	
728	
729	
730	

These Typical 28 Together Took 228



Here are 28 discriminating buyers who have ordered and reordered these UNITRON models to a total of over 228 instruments. Surely, no better proof could be offered of complete customer satisfaction.

Ampex • Battelle Memorial Institute • Carnegie Institute of Technology • Dow Chemical • E. I. Du Pont De Nemours • General Electric • General Motors • Goodyear Atomic • IBM Corporation • Mass. Institute of Technology • Minneapolis-Honeywell • Missouri School of Mines • Motorola • National Bureau of Standards • National Cash Register • Radio Corp. of America • Raytheon • Reynolds Metals • Transitron Electronic • Union Carbide & Carbon • U.S. Government • U.S. Steel • University of Cincinnati • University of Colorado • University of Tennessee • University of Washington • University of Wisconsin • Westinghouse Electric



MODEL MEC

UNITRON INVERTED Metallurgical Microscope: This compact unit provides many of the features usually found only in larger metallographs. Standard equipment includes optics for 25-1500X, polarizers, filters, transformer in base, etc. A built-in camera attachment for 35mm. photography is included with the binocular and available for the monocular model. Extra accessories include Polaroid camera attachment, vacuum heating stage and illuminator for transmitted light. Think of the time which your laboratory can save by providing each metallurgist with one of these handy, inexpensive units for use at his desk.

Monocular Model MEC \$399

Binocular Model BMEC \$615

UNITRON METALLOGRAPH and Universal Camera Microscope: A completely self-contained instrument of modern design for visual observation, photography, projection, and measurement of both opaque and transparent specimens; using bright field, dark field, or polarized illumination. Standard equipment includes all optics for 25-2000X, polarizers, filters, 3 1/4" x 4 1/4" camera, and many accessories. Also available are camera attachments for Polaroid, 35mm., and motion picture photography; vacuum heating stage for temperatures to 1500° C.; and macro-objectives (5-40X). Even laboratories on a limited budget can enjoy the precision, speed and efficiency possible only with a complete installation of this type.

Monocular Model U-11 \$1195

Binocular Model BU-11 \$1379



MODEL U-11

There is a free 10 day trial offer on any UNITRON Microscope.

Let the instrument prove it's value to you — in your own laboratory — before you decide to purchase.

See for yourself why we say...

UNITRON means more microscope for the money

Circle 1802 on Page 48-B



SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG. IT'S YOURS FOR THE ASKING!

UNITRON INSTRUMENT COMPANY • MICROSCOPE SALES DIV.
86 NEEDHAM ST., NEWTON HIGHLANDS 61, MASS.

Please rush UNITRON'S Microscope Catalog 2-P


NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____





THE IMPELLING URGE

Of a steelmaking specialist. To be a step ahead. In equipment. In versatility ■ Tilt the mammoth electric furnace. Pour the molten stream. Steels for refineries, for processing equipment, for bridges . . . From a modern electric furnace comes the vast variety of special-duty steels required by the skilled builders of these vital projects ■ The urge to be a step ahead is a characteristic long associated with Lukens—in producing the highest quality carbon and special-duty plate steels and head shapes. In researching the best steels for difficult applications. The Lukens Application Research team would welcome the opportunity to work with your engineers on problems that involve designing with plate steels. Please write, or call collect, Manager of Application Engineering, 44-A Services Building, Lukens Steel Company, Coatesville, Pennsylvania.

**THE SPECIALIST
IN PLATE STEELS**



Circle 1803 on Page 48-B

"PARK HEAT TREATING SALTS help us harden tools properly"

SAYS O. J. WILLIAMS SR., PRESIDENT OF METAL TREATING INC., CINCINNATI, OHIO.



Left to right: O. J. Williams Sr., President; O. J. Williams Jr., Chief Metallurgist; George Theurer, General Manager & Treasurer; James F. Hetz, Park Sales Representative.

"Our customers appreciate the high quality of our work and we appreciate the high quality of Park heat treating salts. They furnish rapid, uniform heating without distortion and with no decarburization, pitting or scaling. Our production and quality have increased considerably since we started using Park salt baths. We have come to know them as indispensable assets to our tool hardening operations." Molten salt baths are now generally accepted as the ideal mediums for heat treating tool steels. A majority of the country's

leading tool makers and commercial steel treaters use Park salt baths. Tool makers and users are concerned with fine quality and low cost heat treating. Park's heat treating materials and technical service, together with improved salt bath furnace construction, are largely responsible for the vast improvement in the hardening of tools. Park Chemical Company manufactures a complete line of heat treating materials and are happy to help you with your heat treating problems. No obligation, of course. Call or write today.



Woodside Rapid Carburizers (Non-Burning-Charcoal-Coke-Specifications) • Park-Kase Liquid Carburizers • Quenching and Tempering Oils • Cyanide Mixtures • Neutral Salt Baths • High Speed Steel Hardening Salts • Iso-Thermal Quenching and Tempering Salts • Protective Coatings (Na-Carb-No-Kase-No-Scale-No-Tride) • Carbon Products (Charcoal-Crushed Coke-Pitch Coke-Lead Pot Carbon) • Kold Grip Polishing Wheel Cement • Par-Kem Metal Cleaners • Cutting and Grinding Compounds (Kem-Cut — Kem-Grind — Blue Ice) • Aluminum Brazing Salts and Fluxes

PARK CHEMICAL COMPANY 8074 Military Avenue, Detroit 4, Michigan

Circle 1804 on Page 48-B

METAL PROGRESS

SCIAKY ELECTRON BEAM WELDING

Here's how you can combine precision research and practical production electron beam welding in one equipment installation

Whether your interest in electron beam welding processes is for highly precise research or practical production work—or both—your data should be complete with details on Sciaky machines. They are most simple and practical in concept and operation.

GUN DESIGN GIVES EXCEPTIONAL ELECTRON OPTICS

The Sciaky Electron Gun produces specific beam density previously possible only with accelerating potential higher than 100,000 volts. The Sciaky gun, entirely contained within the atmosphere of the welding chamber, will operate in any angular position. Both gun and fixture can be moved to any position within the chamber while welding.

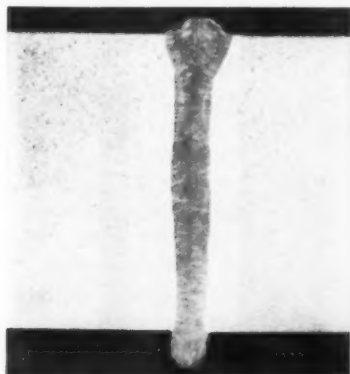


Figure 1

Advanced focusing design results in electron beam welds of 12 to 1 depth to width characteristics. Figure 1 shows a deep penetrating butt weld in type 304 stainless steel. Plate thickness is .5". Note lack of heat-affected zone.

GUN AN INDUSTRIAL TOOL

The gun construction is simple and rugged. Precise alignment is inherent in design, and is not dependent upon

assembly adjustments. If necessary, filaments can be easily and quickly replaced in less than five minutes. As shown in Figure 2, the Sciaky Electron Beam Gun is small and

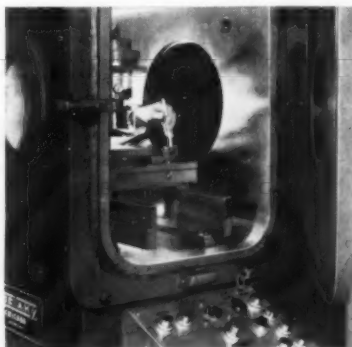


Figure 2

compact. A simple spacer arrangement optimizes gun optical system throughout a wide range of output power without compromise of specific beam energy. As a result, the



Figure 3

Sciaky gun is optimized at current ranges of 250, 150, 100 and 50 MA. at 30,000 volts. Output power is continuously adjustable within each range.

EFFICIENT PUMPING SYSTEM

Evacuation of chamber to welding pressure is obtained within 3 to 10 minutes, depending on chamber size. Pumping sequence is fully automatic, and without any manual adjustment. Automatic safety devices insure trouble-free operation and full protection of system.

RADIOLOGICAL HAZARDS ELIMINATED

Low voltage (30,000 v. maximum) and highly refined chamber design eliminate x-ray hazards to operator, which are a severe problem with higher voltage equipment. As a result, the Sciaky low voltage system needs no costly shielding, even when welding at highest output.

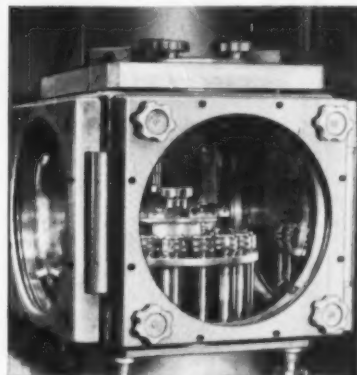


Figure 4

As shown in Figures 3 and 4, complete accessibility and visibility are provided by this latest Sciaky design. All sequence controls of the dial feed unit (Figure 4) are fully automatic. This production unit is being used to weld end-caps to tubes.

Regardless of your specific area of interest, you'll find the Sciaky combination of welding experience and electron beam technology is well advanced. Sciaky is Exclusive Licensee under Stohr, U.S. Patent 2,932,720.



Please write for information — without obligation, of course!

SCIAKY BROS., INC., 4940 WEST 67th STREET, CHICAGO 38, ILLINOIS • PORTSMOUTH 7-5600

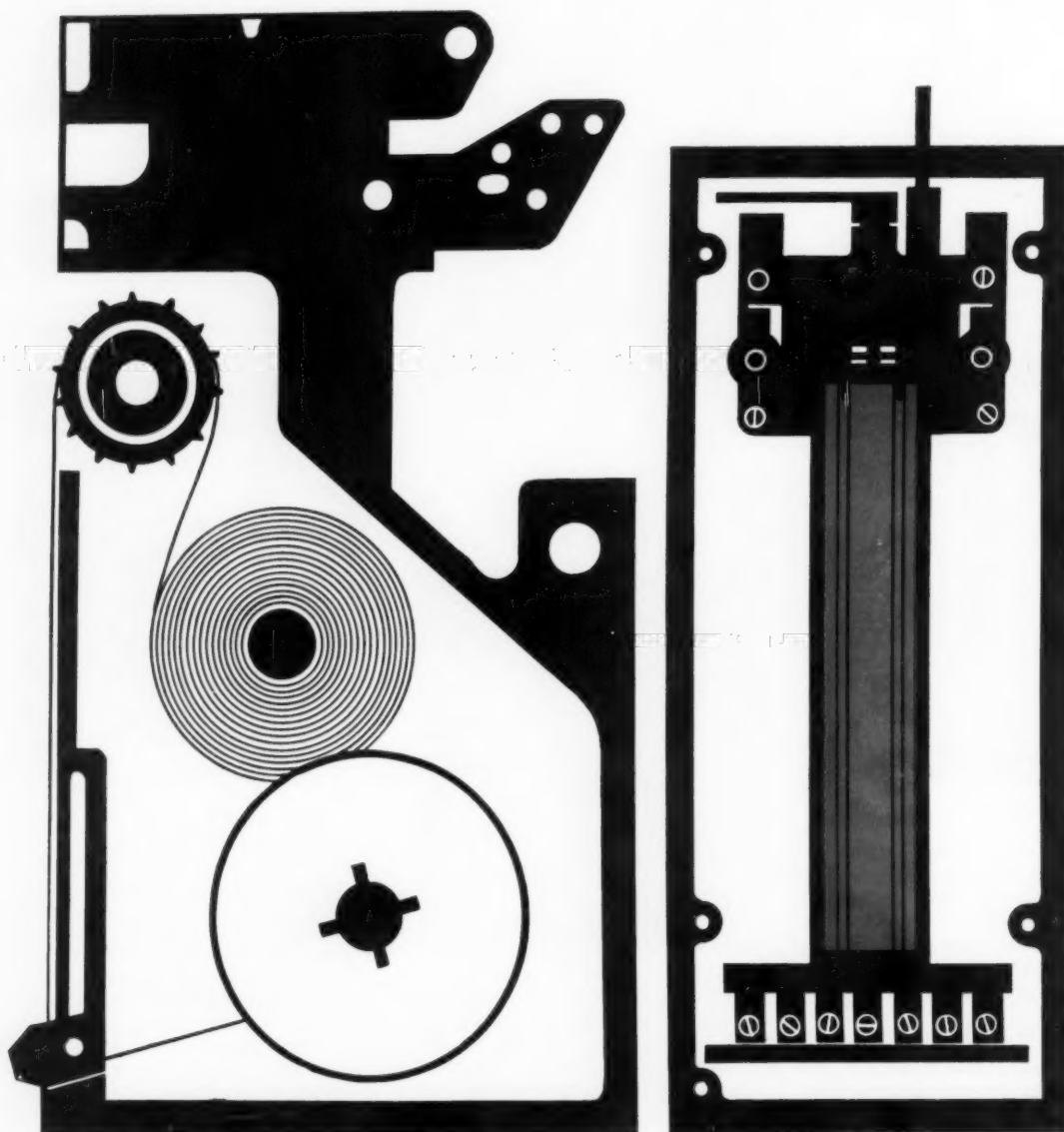
MAY 1961

Circle 1805 on Page 48-B

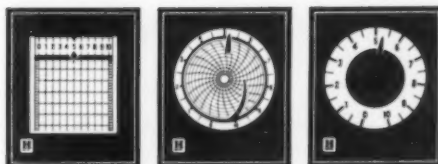
81C8102

53

ALL-NEW *Electronik 17* POTENTIOMETERS



NO SLIDEWIRE, NO SLIDEWIRE PROBLEMS. The unique **STRANDUCER** rebalancing element, an innovation in potentiometer design, replaces the conventional slidewire. It works on the proven strain gage principle and consists of four looped wire strands which form the resistance legs of a Wheatstone bridge. Both **STRANDUCER** and pen carriage are linked to the potentiometer balancing motor. A change in electrical input causes the balancing motor to change the tension—and electrical resistance—of the **STRANDUCER**. This in turn causes the balancing motor to rebalance the bridge, at the same time repositioning the instrument pen or pointer. The **STRANDUCER** is unaffected by corrosive atmospheres and has no contactors. It has unusually long life and infinite resolution and is unaffected when the instrument is subjected to ambient temperatures up to 130° F.



HAVE NO SLIDEWIRE, NO SLIDEWIRE PROBLEMS

Revolutionary STRANDUCER rebalancing element replaces slidewire... has unusually long life, infinite resolution*

Here is a totally new kind of potentiometer with a totally new kind of measuring system. The *STRANDUCER* rebalancing element replaces the slidewire, and sets a new high standard for potentiometer performance. The new *ElectroniK 17* potentiometers have a calibrated accuracy of $\pm 0.25\%$.

In addition, modular construction makes *ElectroniK 17* instruments easiest of all potentiometers to operate, convert and maintain. Complete interchangeability of components cuts service downtime and minimizes spare parts stocking requirements for these advanced potentiometers.

You can get *ElectroniK 17* instruments as strip or circular chart recorders or circular

scale indicators. You can get electric contact control with up to 8 contacts. All control units are of convenient plug-in type.

ElectroniK 17 is one of the great advances in potentiometry, and you should have all the eye-opening facts about this new class of instruments. For complete details, call your nearby Honeywell field engineer, or write MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.—In Canada, Honeywell Controls, Ltd., Toronto 17, Ontario.

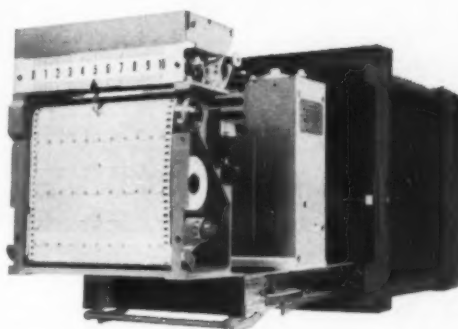
Honeywell



First in Control

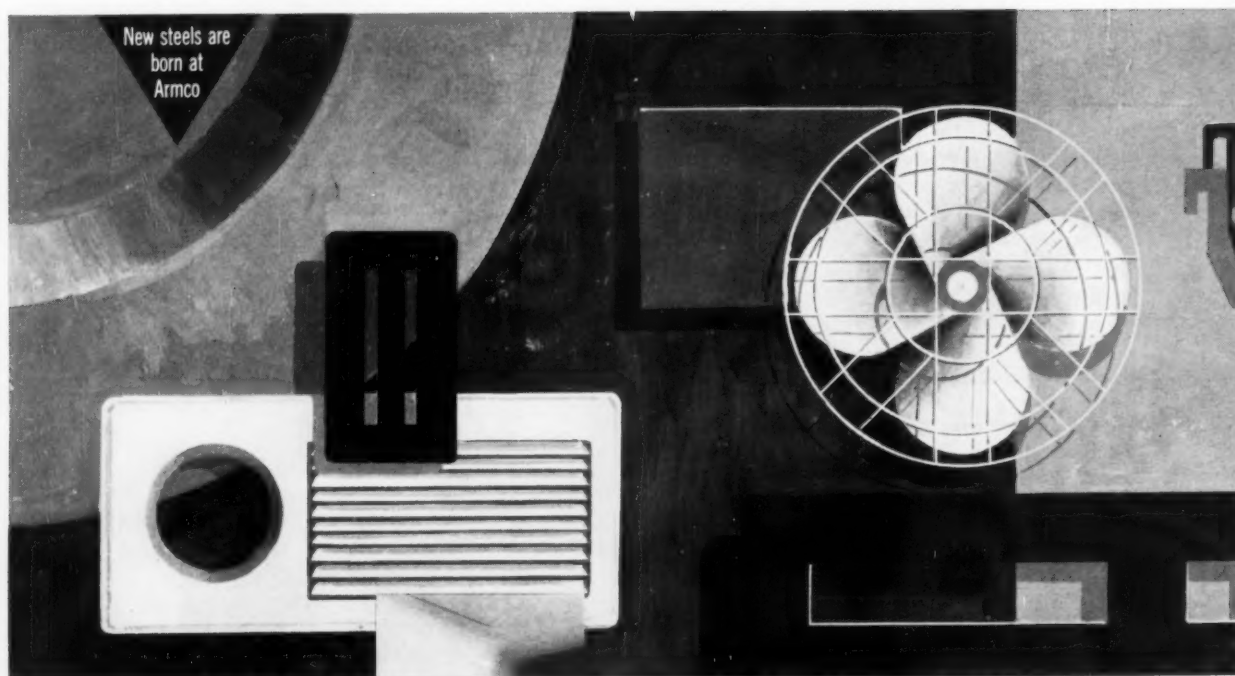
SINCE 1885

True modular construction saves you time, trouble, money. Three basic modules—case, display and drive—make up the *ElectroniK 17*. The case fits standard 19-inch relay racks. You can remove the door easily and without tools when converting from strip chart to circular chart or circular scale operation. You can pull out the chassis to the service position without tools, and without interrupting operation, or remove it completely. You can change chart speeds to $\frac{1}{2}$ or 2 times basic speed (Standard chart speeds: 1, 2, 6, 10, or 60 inches per hour) by replacing quick-change drive gears. You change range and actuation simply by changing cards. Zener diode constant current supply eliminates battery problems. Up to 8 plug-in contact control modules provide for a wide variety of control possibilities.



HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL Sales and Service offices in all principal cities of the world. Manufacturing in United States, United Kingdom, Canada, Netherlands, Germany, France, Japan.

Now, Two Armco Enameling Metals Expand Design Potential of Porcelain Enamel



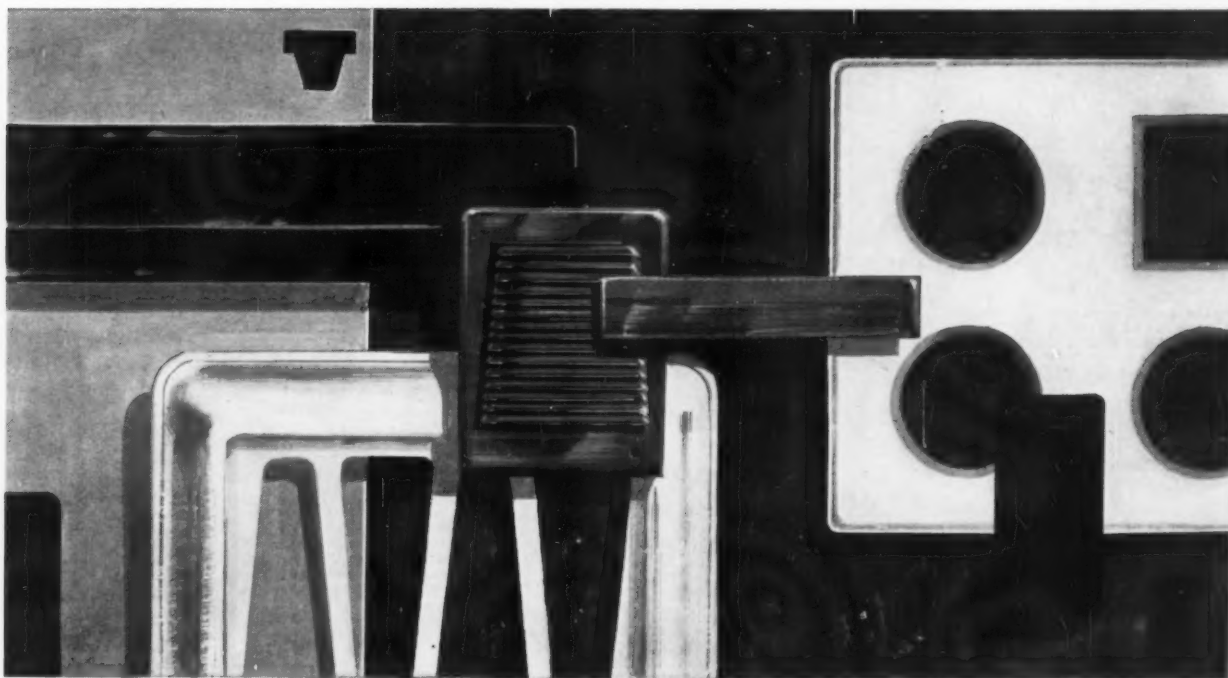
For color,
form, durability

"Direct-on" porcelain enameling with new Armco UNIVIT® assures real production economy. This special metal opens an entirely new field for designers of many kinds of products.

UNIVIT permits one-coat, one-fire porcelain enameling without danger of boiling or fishscaling. The smooth, attractive finish fights abrasion and corrosion, provides exceptional resistance to mechanical damage and thermal shock. Best of all, *cost of porcelain enamel on UNIVIT compares favorably with baked enamel or vinyl finishes.*

For high-quality two-coat porcelain enameling, Armco produces Armco Enameling Iron, long known as "The World's Standard." It is noted for its excellent enameling properties, workability, and freedom from sag in firing.

Behind both UNIVIT and Armco Enameling Iron is Armco's unmatched production record and service experience developed through more than 50 years as the world's foremost supplier of base metal for high-quality porcelain enameling. Together, they offer wide latitude for designers seeking to give products the color, form and durability of porcelain enamel. Call your Armco sales office or write Armco Division, Armco Steel Corporation, 1811 Curtis St., Middletown, Ohio.



Armco Division

Wherever aluminum needs heat



**LINDBERG
FISHER**

Meet "Little Joe"! He looks something like a fellow in our plant but we really use him as a symbol of the good right hand of service Lindberg-Fisher's expert design staff and our complete line of "heat for aluminum" equipment is able to render you.

You'll find this nameplate on all the equipment you'll need for applying heat to aluminum. Heat and aluminum have been Lindberg's babies for years. Our staff of expert engineers, metallurgists and technicians is widely experienced in all phases of aluminum melting, casting, and treating and has pioneered many important developments in aluminum processing by heat. Today, Lindberg offers you a complete line of heating equipment for every requirement in this field. This includes every needed type of melting, holding or heat treating furnace, large and small, shop built or field erected, fuel fired or electric (resistance, 60 cycle induction, arc or high frequency). We hope you'll let our symbolic friend, "Little Joe", guide you through the exposition of this equipment offered on these pages.

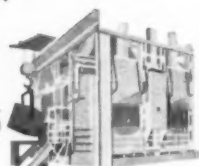
"RIGHT FROM THE START, LINDBERG EQUIPMENT TAKES OVER YOUR ALUMINUM HEATING NEEDS."



Hot Metal
Delivery

MELTING

Fuel fired reverberatory. Charging well optional.

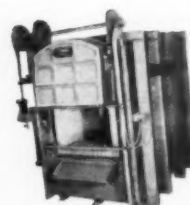


"MOLTEN METAL FROM REDUCTION CELLS IS HELD, OR INGOTS MELTED, IN FURNACES LIKE THESE"

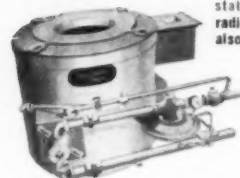


CASTING STATION

Fuel fired reverberatory, holding or melting.



Fuel fired crucible or pot, holding or melting, stationary. New radiant wall type also available.



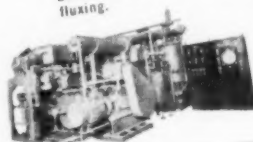
"MOLTEN METAL IS HELD AT THE CORRECT TEMPERATURE UNTIL PROCESSED INTO CASTINGS."



Autoladle for automatic ladling, four shot sizes available, up to 100 lbs.



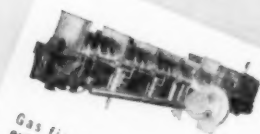
HYNI nitrogen generator, for atmosphere melting and fluxing.



"MANY CASTING STATION FURNACES CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH THE LINDBERG AUTOLADLE. NAMED 'LITTLE JOE', AFTER ME."



SPECIAL EQUIPMENT



Gas fired billet heater for extrusions.

60 cycle induction billet heater for extrusions.



"SOME CASTINGS MAY REQUIRE HEAT TREATMENT AND THESE ARE HANDLED IN THE FURNACES BELOW."

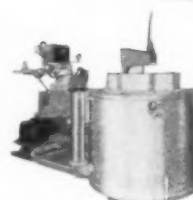


HEAT

Cyclone heat treating, electric or fuel fired, box or pit.



Cyclone heat treating, electric or fuel fired, box or pit.



"SO, DOWN TO THE FINISHED PRODUCT, LINDBERG EQUIPMENT TAKES CARE OF EVERY STEP."



BILLETS

RODS

CASTINGS

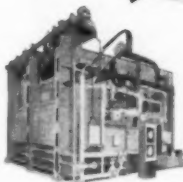
LINDBERG equipment will apply it

AND HOLDING FURNACES



60 cycle two chamber induction, tilting.

Fuel fired double reverberatory. Especially suitable for alloying. Charging well optional.

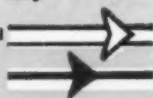


Ingot

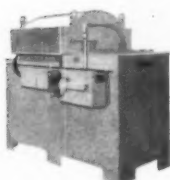
Key

Molten Metal

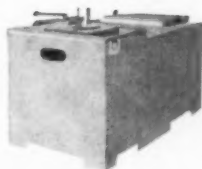
Solid Metal



FURNACES



Electric resistance, "radiant dome," reverberatory, holding.



60 cycle, two chamber induction, holding or melting, stationary.



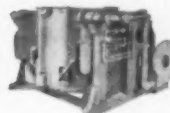
Electric resistance, crucible or pot, holding or melting, stationary.



Fuel fired, Dry-Hearth, two chamber, holding or melting.



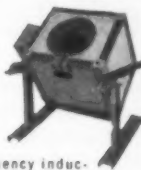
60 cycle induction coreless, tilting, ideal for melting chips.



Fuel fired, crucible or pot, tilting, melting.



Electric resistance, "radiant muffle," Dry-Hearth, melting and holding, nitrogen atmosphere.



High frequency induction, tilting, melting.



Fuel fired, Simplex, rotary, horizontal drum, melting.



"WHY NOT GET IN TOUCH WITH LINDBERG FOR YOUR ALUMINUM HEATING NEEDS? TELL THEM 'LITTLE JOE' SENT YOU."

MELTING, HOLDING AND REMELT FURNACES

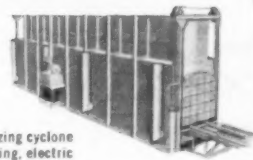
AS REQUIRED, MOLTEN METAL IS TRANSFERRED TO FURNACES AT THE CASTING STATIONS.

INGOTS CAN ALSO BE MELTED AND HELD IN THESE FURNACES.

GATES, RISERS, SCRAP CASTINGS, ETC. GO BACK TO THE FURNACES AT THE RIGHT FOR REMELTING.

CASTINGS

TREATING FURNACES



Homogenizing cyclone heat treating, electric or fuel fired, box.

D. C. INGOTS

We'll be glad to discuss your aluminum processing needs with you. Get in touch with your local Lindberg Representative (see your classified phone book) or write us direct.

LINDBERG FISHER DIVISION

LINDBERG ENGINEERING COMPANY

2450 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois

Los Angeles plant: 11937 S. Regentview Avenue, Downey, California. In Canada: Birlco-Lindberg Ltd., 15 Pelham Ave., Toronto 9, Ont. Also Lindberg plants in Argentina, Australia, England, France, Italy, Japan, South Africa, Spain, Switzerland, and West Germany.

Circle 1807 on Page 48-II



Wind Velocities to Mach 7 Prove Needle-Size Superior Stainless Tubing

Manometer lines of Superior Type 304 stainless tubing, drawn to needle size, withstand the vibration caused by air speeds beyond Mach 7 and internal pressures as high as 5000 psi in FluiDyne wind-tunnel tests of missile component models. And they have been in some assemblies for 3½ years without cracking, pinholing or buckling.

FluiDyne Engineering Corp., one of the major designers of such test facilities, attributes the long life of this Superior tubing to both its high modulus of elasticity and its resistance to the corrosive effects of mercury and soldering-flux acid.

Ductility is a big advantage, too. This permits the Superior tubing to be easily hand-bent into complex shapes for application in wind tunnels and readout equipment.

Filling stainless steel tubing orders that call for tiny needle tubing in gages from 6 to 33 or tubing with OD's as large as 1.125 in. calls for the resources Superior has to offer. Why not investigate us as a source of small-diameter stainless tubing. Catalog 21 describes the types and analyses available. Also gives tips on its selection and application. Superior Tube Company, 2008 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa.

Superior Tube

The big name in small tubing
NORRISTOWN, PA.

All analyses .010 in. to ⅜ in. OD—certain analyses in light walls up to 2½ in. OD

West Coast: Pacific Tube Company, Los Angeles, California • FIRST STEEL TUBE MILL IN THE WEST

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC. USES EMISSION SPECTROSCOPY TO ANALYZE REFRACTORY METAL POWDERS



A MISSILE THROAT INSERT
MADE FROM POWDERED METAL

LARGE ISOSTATIC PRESS
USED FOR FORMING SHAPES

Spectroscopy is an important tool in the production of molybdenum and tungsten metal powders at Towanda, Pennsylvania by the Chemical and Metallurgical Division of Sylvania Electric Products Inc., a subsidiary of General Telephone and Electronics Corporation.

In the modern spectrographic laboratory above, numerous direct-method in-process material checks are made. Finally, critical trace elements in the range of 0.1 to 50 PPM are identified in the refractory metal powders.

Results — obtained quickly and accurately by emission spectroscopy — permit this firm to control the purity of molybdenum and tungsten powder which means more efficient processing to a high-quality end product.

"National" Graphite grade SPK preformed electrodes play an important part in these determinations. Highest purity combined with improved uniformity and reproducibility make grade SPK an outstanding spectrographic electrode.

The superior structure and strength of SPK electrodes have practically eliminated breakage of the thin crater walls of sample-bearing electrodes.

Write today for new spectrographic electrode catalog. Address: National Carbon Company, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. In Canada: Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto.

"National" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks for products of

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY

**UNION
CARBIDE**



Acme Steel

**ACME
STEEL**

**makes 700 chemical analyses per shift
with B/A Spectrometer**

At Acme Steel Company, Riverdale, Illinois, a new oxygen converter makes possible highly specialized production and a forty-four-minute tap-to-tap. This high speed steelmaking method demands analysis of nine melt samples an hour—16 hours a day—seven days a week. That's why Acme relies on a Baird-Atomic Direct-Reading Spectrometer to supply quick, accurate analyses of each heat.

With just one B/A Direct-Reader, combined with carbon and sulfur analytical equipment, one Acme operator can make a complete analysis of steel (ten elements) or slag (six elements) and

report back to the melt shop—in six minutes flat.

This reliable combination of: Steel by Acme-Spectroscopy by Baird-Atomic has proved itself over 10,000 steel-making hours and more than ¼ million determinations with no standby wet-lab in the event of equipment failure.

This same rigid quality control and time-saving convenience can be yours with a B/A Direct-Reading Spectrometer. Write today for information.

Engineers and scientists—investigate opportunities with Baird-Atomic.



BAIRD-ATOMIC, INC.

33 university road • cambridge 38, mass.

ADVANCED OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS... SERVING SCIENCE



BETTER STEELS FOR BETTER PRODUCTS

NEW FREE MACHINING UNILOY 303MA* STAINLESS STEEL



- MACHINES UP TO 50% FASTER
- LENGTHENS TOOL LIFE

Uniloy 303MA is a free machining grade of chromium-nickel stainless steel developed by Universal-Cyclops. It has been proven greatly superior to AISI Type 303 in key plants throughout the country.

Production tests have proved that Uniloy 303MA machines up to 50% faster than Type 303. Cutting tools last longer, decreasing tool cost and machine down time. Completed parts have a better finish than is possible with Type 303, and the corrosion resistance is far superior.

*Patent No. 2,900,250

Send for a copy of our new brochure containing complete data on Uniloy 303MA, and for Performance Reports citing dollar savings achieved by satisfied customers.

Contact your nearest Universal-Cyclops steel service center or sales office. Uniloy 303MA is AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

**UNIVERSAL
CYCLOPS**
STEEL CORPORATION
EXECUTIVE OFFICES: BRIDGEVILLE, PA.

STAINLESS STEELS • TOOL STEELS • HIGH TEMPERATURE METALS

Circle 1812 on Page 48-B

Savings like these through Metalogics*

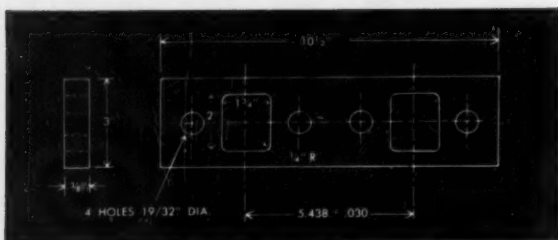
Look at these random examples and see how Ryerson Metalogics sparks real savings for hundreds of companies—in helping to search out new materials, new methods, new machines that will do the job better.

You can count on Ryerson for practical, unbiased recommendations because we offer you:

1. Exceptional knowledge of metals and their characteristics, gained through a century of service to industry as a supplier of metals and machinery for metal fabrication.
2. The nation's largest stocks of steel and aluminum—plus unsurpassed service on industrial plastics.

Your Ryerson representative is "Metalogics-trained" to help you value-analyze selection, fabrication and application problems. Get his constructive ideas soon, and see how he can help you select and apply material from our vast stocks. It's the "Metalogical" thing to do.

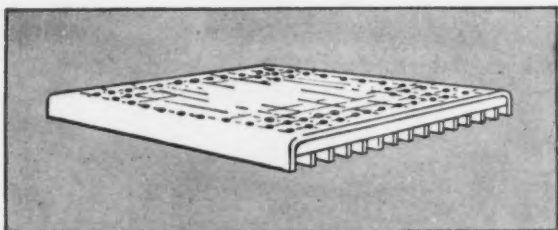
*The Ryerson science of giving optimum value for every purchasing dollar.



Saved: \$100 per thousand

PROBLEM: Muffler manufacturer required accurately finished mounting plates made from 3/4" x 3" bar. Cutting bars to size, burning 1 3/4" x 2" holes and drilling four 19/32" holes proved time-consuming and expensive.

SOLUTION: Ryerson recommended that they eliminate cutting, burning and drilling operations by stamping the part from Ryerson forming-quality plate. One operation instead of three cut costs \$100 per thousand pieces and quickly justified the small initial investment in dies.



Suggestion saves 85%

ASKED FOR: Customer wanted 1" hot rolled plate to cover about 80' of 24" open trench. Plate was to be cut into 24" x 27" segments—each containing 900 3/8" holes to filter the product.

RECOMMENDED: After studying application and costs, Ryerson recommended a design combining perforated light plate, formed to channel shape, and grating for structural support. Ryerson's experience and imagination saved 85% of the original cost.

Machine cut rings solve problem

PLATES REQUESTED:

Ryerson was asked to bid on supplying 1/4" Type 410 stainless in 27 1/4" square plates. Material was to be used for orifice plates for 16" burner, subjected to elevated temperatures.

RINGS RECOMMENDED:

Going beyond material specs, the Ryerson representative found that the customer intended to cut plate into 27 1/4" diameter length with 13.120" bore—and then mill 12 slots in outer diameter for expansion relief. Knowing the application, Ryerson recommended supplying machine-cut rings in which slots could then be punched rather than milled. Production savings enabled switching to Type 304 at less cost than Type 410 with slots milled.



2 metalworking machines for the price of 1

A fabricator of stainless steel kitchen equipment was recently in the market for a new squaring shear. The one under consideration had a gap-type frame which would enable him to do an important notching operation—necessary for certain sink tops. After careful study, a Ryerson machinery specialist recommended two pieces of equipment instead of one at no increase in total cost. The first, an under-driven shear. The second, a universal-type sheet metalworking machine that would do the required notching, plus many other jobs—adding versatility to the entire operation.

Production upped 30%

BEFORE: Job shop was using MT 1015 tubing in the manufacture of this coupling. Machinability was satisfactory but rising costs of operation led to a search for ways to economize.

AFTER: Careful study by the Ryerson representative brought about a change in material. He recommended using Ledloy® 170 tubing, which increased machining speed to 170 sfm and stepped up production 30%. Ryerson's stocks include the widest range of fast-machining alloys.



STEEL • ALUMINUM • PLASTICS • MACHINERY

RYERSON STEEL®

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son Inc., Member of the  Steel Family

Ernest E. Thum

1884 - 1961



Ernest C. Thum

Sorrow shadows the American Society for Metals as we report the passing of Ernest Thum. Death came suddenly on April 10 while he was vacationing with his wife, Margaret, at Coronado Beach, Calif. For more than a quarter of a century he served the A.S.M. with distinction and dedication as editor of *Metal Progress* and in many other Society activities. The Society's highest award — honorary membership — was conferred on him in 1958.

Recognizing his many honors, which were deservedly awarded, we will remember him best for those qualities of mind and heart revealed in his everyday life. Unfettered by tradition, he had the uncanny ability to get right to the heart of a problem, whatever it might be. In minimum time he could ferret out the meat in an important technical article and report it in simple, understandable English. His unceasing mental activity, his untiring personal industry, and his indomitable will resulted in a trait of perseverance that carried his most cherished project — *Metal Progress* — to great technical success and world-wide recognition. He succeeded in giving his work a vitality and significance seldom achieved.

The American Society for Metals and the metals industry have benefited from the services of Ernest Thum. His advice and help in many areas of A.S.M. activities have been a large factor in the phenomenal growth of the Society. Early this year he was given added responsibilities as Director of Editorial Services which involved the coordination of work on all A.S.M. periodical and reference publications. In recent years, the editorial staff of *Metal Progress* has also grown as he envisioned . . . "this expanded editorial group will continue the development of *Metal Progress* in pace with the extraordinary tempo of modern technical and scientific advances and further enhance its prestige and unique position as the Magazine of Metals Engineering".

One of the greatest pleasures Ernest Thum had outside his work stemmed from his real love of music which found expression in a fine collection of records and staunch support of concerts in the community. Those who knew him felt his keen artistic sense would have made him successful in other fields had he not elected to follow a technical and engineering career. This artistic talent was reflected in the high standards of style and layout which distinguished *Metal Progress* from other technical magazines right from the start.

No truer measure of the worth and usefulness of any life can be found than the fruits of day-by-day achievement. The rearing of a fine family, the contribution of numerous ideas in his chosen field of work, the support of the cultural life of the community, and the widespread circle of acquaintances and friends who have been stimulated by his talent and warmth all add up to a far more eloquent tribute than words can convey. Ernest Thum will always live in the memories of those who have known and worked with him.





A Citation From the A.E.C.



A Meeting of the Metals Handbook Committee



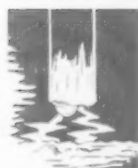
At the World Metallurgical Congress

METAL PROGRESS

THE MAGAZINE OF MATERIALS AND PROCESS ENGINEERING

Vol. 79, No. 5

May 1961



Advances in
Vacuum
Technology

Consumable-Electrode Melting of Steels . . . Present and Future

By W. W. DYRKACZ*

Since its adaptation to specialty steels and superalloys, consumable-electrode vacuum melting has proved to be a valuable technique for obtaining cleaner ingots which have lower gas content and better mechanical properties than comparable air-melted ingots. As a consequence, larger and larger remelting units are being built, and 60,000-lb. ingots will soon be available. (D5, D8m, D9)

EARLY IN THE LAST DECADE, American jet engine programs gave impetus to vacuum melting of superalloys. During the Korean War, engine builders began to use nickel-base alloys for turbine blades because cobalt had achieved strategic classification. Precipitation-hardening alloys had also been devised for turbine wheels. The most popular alloys to emerge during this period were M-252 and Waspalloy for blades, and A-286 for wheels. Because all of these alloys contained both high titanium plus

aluminum, experience soon indicated that they could be more successfully produced with better quality and lower scrap rates by vacuum melting rather than by air melting.

The subsequent success of consumable-electrode remelting in providing alloys of high quality on a consistent production basis has led to increasing expansion of vacuum facilities in this country. In five years at our Watervliet

*Manager of Quality, Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Watervliet, N.Y.



A Superalloy Ingot, 34 In. in Diameter and Weighing About 23,000 Lb., Is Transferred From Furnace Area at Watervliet Works of Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. Ingots up to 50 in. in diameter and weighing approximately 60,000 lb. can also be produced

Works alone, ingot sizes have increased in diameter from 16 to 40 in. This growth is continuing — we recently installed a furnace which will produce ingots up to 50 in. diameter and weighing upward of 60,000 lb.

Quality Is Higher

Vacuum melting has advantages over air melting in several major categories. Vacuum-melted alloys generally contain less gas and are cleaner and sounder than comparable air-melted alloys. Also, the method is suitable for several of the new metals and alloys which cannot be melted economically, or with any

degree of predictability of yields and quality, by conventional methods.

To point up the differences between these two methods, let us discuss some of them further. First, vacuum-arc remelting reduces the gas content significantly compared to air melting. For example, hydrogen in air-melted steels can be as high as 15 ppm.; vacuum melting will reduce it to 1 to 2 ppm. consistently. Substantial reductions are also obtained in oxygen and nitrogen.

Since cleanliness is often a function of gas content, it is no surprise that consumable-electrode remelting improves cleanliness signifi-

cantly. Today, alloys are being produced on a production basis to cleanliness specifications far more stringent than those for air-melted material.

For example, with regard to bearing steels, there are several differences between micro-cleanliness specifications to which air-melted and vacuum-melted steels are purchased in America today. Specifications for air-melted material permit averages of field ratings. In contrast, cleanliness ratings on vacuum-melted material must be obtained from the worst field in any specimen. Furthermore, there is an additional limitation on the number of fields allowed with certain ratings in any specimen.

Regarding magnetic-particle inspection, specifications call for evaluating low-alloy and martensitic stainless steels by rating frequency and severity (F/S) of the magnetic-particle indications on the sample. Frequency is determined by counting the number of indications present, and severity is determined by assigning a weighted factor to each indication (with the factor increasing as the length of the indication increases). Then, the individual factors are

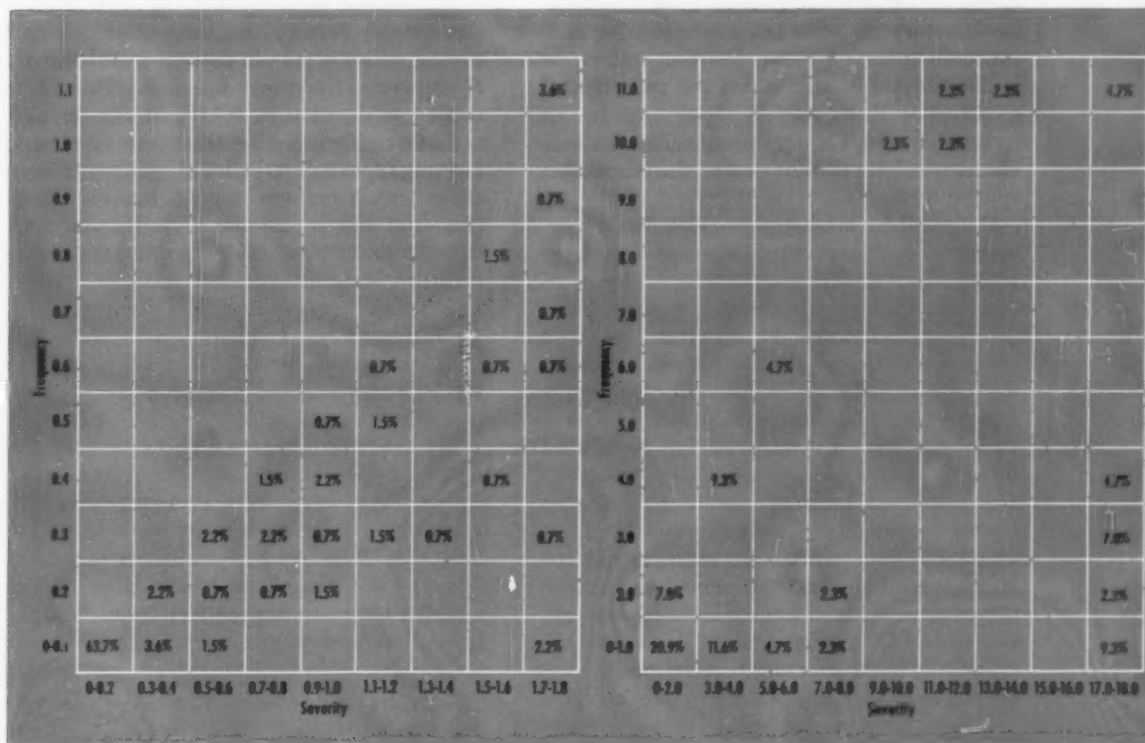
totaled, and divided by the area (in square inch) of the sample.

Specifications for magnetic-particle inspection of air-melted and consumable-electrode vacuum-remelted steels are compared in the table below along with an explanation of how weighted factors are determined from the length of magnetic-particle indications.

FREQUENCY/SEVERITY RATING			
Air melted (standard)		10/20	
Air melted (special)		5/10	
Consumable electrode vacuum melted		0.5/1.0	

AIR MELTED		CONSUMABLE ELECTRODE VACUUM MELTED	
INDICATION LENGTH	WEIGHTED FACTOR	INDICATION LENGTH	WEIGHTED FACTOR
1/8 to 1/4 in.	1	1/64 to 1/32 in.	2
1/4 to 1/2	2	1/32 to 1/16	4
1/2 to 3/4	4	1/16 to 1/8	16
3/4 to 1	8	1/8 in. and over	256
1 in. and over	16		

Fig. 1 — Frequency Distributions in Vacuum-Remelted Ladish D 6 AC (Left) and Air-Melted D 6 A (Right). Note that vacuum remelted material is much cleaner



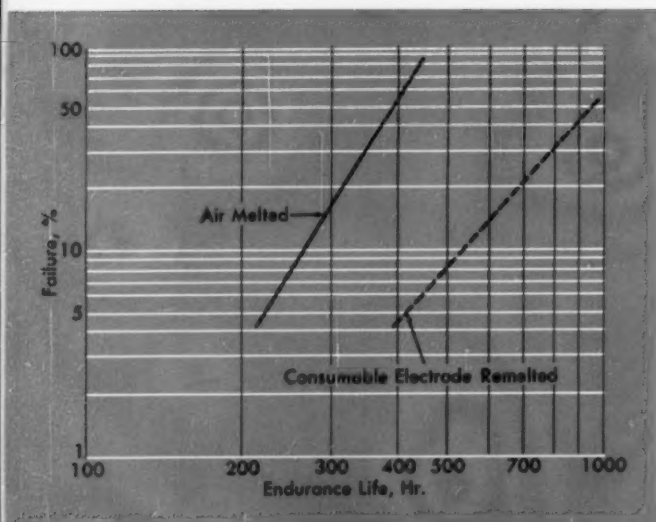


Fig. 2 — Comparison of Endurance Lives of Planetary Pinion Bearings Made of Carburized A.I.S.I. 8620

Note that the weighted factors for air-melted material are considerably less than for consumable-electrode vacuum-melted material. For example, a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. indication in air-melted material has a factor of 1, while in consumable-electrode vacuum-remelted material this weighted factor is 256. Obviously, this makes the reduction of specification limits on F/S (from 5/10 for air melting to 0.5/1.0 for consumable-electrode vacuum melting) even greater than is at first apparent.

Despite these more stringent cleanliness specifications, vacuum-melted material has been able to meet the challenge. This is shown by data gathered on an ultrahigh strength steel, commercially known as D 6 AC. Figure 1 shows the statistical distribution resulting from the inspection (by Ladish Co.) of both vacuum-remelted and air-melted heats supplied by three steel producers. (In this study, all heats were rated by the vacuum-melted severity factor so as to maintain a common denominator.) On the consumable-electrode melted material, 83.4% of the 138 tests representing 62 heats met the F/S specification of 0.5/1.0. Such rigid cleanliness requirements on forging billets of vacuum-melted D 6 AC, 300 M, and S.A.E. 4335 V have practically eliminated rejections of missile cases during final magnetic-particle inspection.

Fatigue strength is an example of a property

sensitive to cleanliness which is aided by consumable-electrode vacuum melting. This improvement in endurance life has been confirmed by ground tests and flight performance of aircraft engine parts as shown in Fig. 2*. It is generally felt that these increased fatigue strengths are due to the elimination of gross inclusions which, at present, might act as stress raisers.

Vacuum melting also improves impact strength; Figure 3 shows the results of tests on air-melted and vacuum-melted low-alloy steel (A.M.S. 6263 — 0.15 C, 1.5 Cr, 3.25 Ni) as reported by J. E. Thayer and W. McElroy of Curtiss-Wright. The improvement in transverse specimens is especially marked.

Consumable-electrode remelting produces a significant increase in tensile ductility at room and elevated temperatures. Ductility is also improved in superalloys which contain appreciable amounts of elements with high densities and are, therefore, subject to segregation. Figure 4 illustrates micro-segregation in conventionally melted and cast A-286 alloy; this same alloy is free from the M_2Ti phase when it is remelted by the consumable-electrode vacuum-arc technique.

Segregation is minimized by consumable-electrode vacuum melting because of the rapid cooling which occurs in the water-cooled mold of copper. Reducing the segregation aids transverse ductility in A-286, N-155, AM 355, and other alloys. Before consumable-electrode melting appeared, large billet sections of such alloys with a uniform, segregation-free microstructure and a degree of soundness high enough to meet current specifications were extremely difficult to produce.

Titanium Segregation a Problem

In superalloys, which are dependent upon the Ni_3Ti or $Ni_3(Al,Ti)$ constituents for their precipitation-hardened strength (A-286 or Waspalloy, for instance), titanium segregation must be held to a minimum. Figure 5 illustrates the variations in hardness obtained during the aging of A-286 heats with varying titanium contents. In large conventionally cast ingots of alloys of this type, titanium variations as high as 0.40% have often been found throughout the ingot. In consumable-electrode ingots, experi-

*"Quality Aspects in Vacuum Arc Melting", by E. A. Loria, *Blast Furnace and Steel Plant*, June 1957, p. 601-607.

ence has shown that such variations do not exceed 0.15%.

The above examples show how decreasing segregation improves uniformity of properties through length and cross section, and produces good center ductility and good cleanliness.

Parts being employed in jet engine, aircraft, and nuclear reactor components must meet very rigid ultrasonic inspection requirements. Since ingots of many of the superalloys are apt to develop deep pipes, the production of sound billets becomes a problem as ingot size increases. Consumable-electrode remelting, being predicated on incremental melting and solidification, affords close control of solidification variables. Properly handled, this melting process can produce optimum soundness. In actual production runs, this has been proven many times. Rejections of finished parts of large cross sections, such as turbine wheels, have been greatly reduced by using consumable-electrode melted billets for such forgings.

Double Melting Also Helps

Superalloys, such as René 41, have been double vacuum melted to produce large billets or slabs for rolling wide strip. In this instance, the electrodes are produced by induction vacuum melting to gain closer control of chemistry, and are then vacuum-arc remelted to obtain sound, segregation-free ingots.

In another form of double vacuum melting, two successive remelting operations are performed on an air-melted electrode. This is the

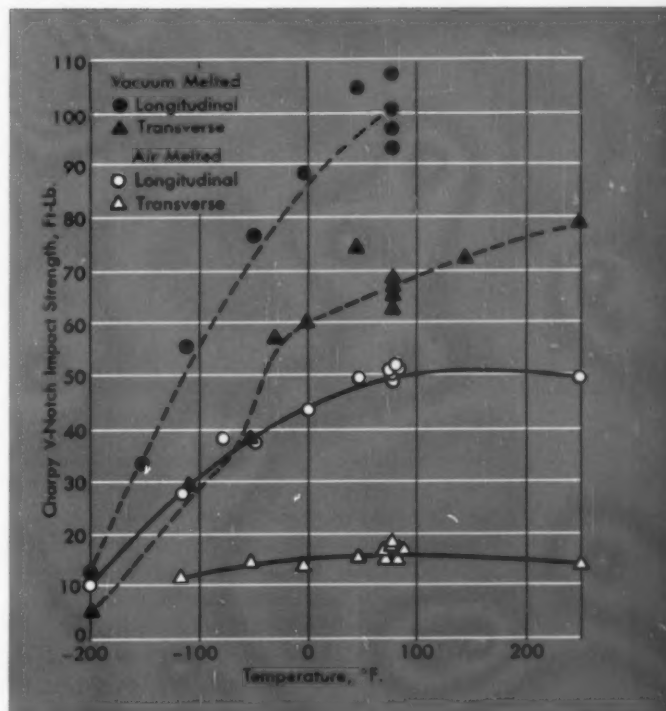
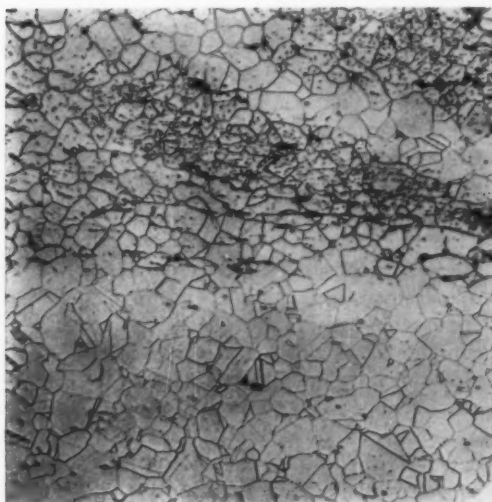
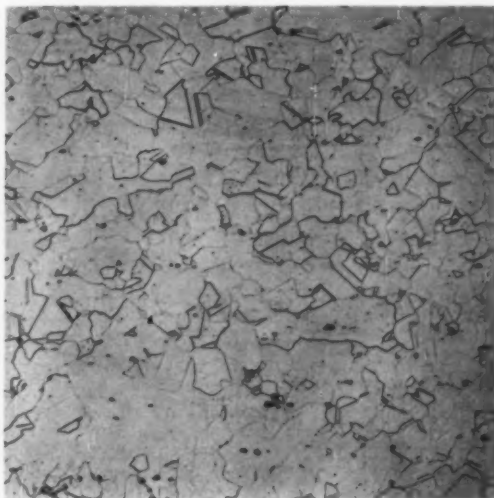


Fig. 3 — Consumable-Electrode Remelting Improves Impact Strength of A.M.S. 6263 (a Chromium-Nickel Steel). This effect is attributed to the absence of nonmetallic stringers

Fig. 4 — Microstructures of Air-Melted (Left) and Vacuum-Melted (Right) A-286. Microsegregation and the M₂Ti phase are virtually eliminated by vacuum melting. Etchant: 10 parts HNO₃, 15 parts HCl, 10 parts acetic acid; 100 ×



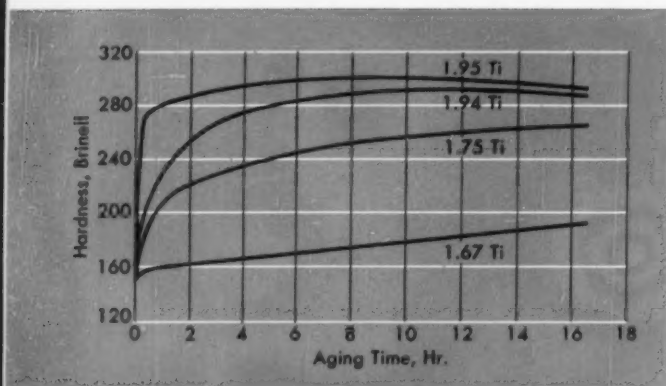


Fig. 5 — Effect of Aging Time on A-286 With Varying Titanium. Before aging (at 1330° F. in air), the specimens were heated at 1810° F. for 1 hr. and quenched in oil. Variations in titanium content throughout an ingot have a great effect on hardness but are minimized by consumable-electrode melting

more economical process of the two, provided that the chemical composition can be adequately controlled during air melting.

We have investigated the effect of double melting (using air-melted electrodes) on the properties of two titanium-bearing superalloys, A-286 and Altemp 901 (42 Co, 13 Cr, 6 Mo, 3 Ti, 0.3 Al, 0.05 C, 0.015 B, balance Fe).

The gas analyses of the A-286 alloy after each melting operation showed these changes:

GAS	AIR MELT	SINGLE VACUUM MELT	DOUBLE VACUUM MELT
Hydrogen	15 ppm.	1.5 ppm.	1 ppm.
Oxygen	80	21	9
Nitrogen	120	50	20

The stress-rupture properties of A-286 vacuum melts at 1200° F. made from the same master heat were as follows:

	SINGLE VACUUM MELT	DOUBLE VACUUM MELT
Time to rupture*	66 hr.	80 hr.
Elongation	16.0%	22.0%
Reduction in area	21.5%	41.0%

*Stress 65,000 psi. for 40 hr., then raised to 70,000 psi. Heat treatment: 1650° F. for 2 hr.; oil quench; 1300° F. for 16 hr.; air cool.

The rupture properties of Altemp 901 at 1200° F. and 90,000 psi. for a heat containing 3.10% Ti were as follows:

	SINGLE VACUUM MELT	DOUBLE VACUUM MELT
Time to rupture*	61 hr.	119 hr.
Elongation	5.2%	13.1%
Reduction in area	8.0%	15.7%

*Heat treatment: 2000° F. for 2 hr.; water quench; 1500° F. for 2 hr.; air cool; 1325° F. for 24 hr.; air cool.

It is significant that stress-rupture ductility increased at the same time that stress-rupture life increased in both of the superalloys.

Summary

The consumable-electrode remelting process has firmly established itself in the specialty and fine steel industry in the United States. One of the major accomplishments has been the consistent production of ultrahigh-quality material on a heat-to-heat and a day-in, day-out basis. Often, savings that result from fewer rejections during processing and final inspection will compensate for the premium price paid initially for vacuum-melted alloys. In fact, there have been occasions when such material, though selected originally to improve performance characteristics only, has resulted in a less expensive part as well.

With the increase in ingot size and the experience being gained with large quantity production, the selling prices of a number of steels and superalloys have come down almost 50% in the last two years. Such price reductions are stimulating the use of vacuum-melted steels in the chemical processing industry, land gas turbines, commercial jet engines, airframe components (such as landing gears, engine mounts, and structural parts); for steam turbine bolting, ultraclean rolls (to produce superfinish cold rolled strip), springs and bearings with longer endurance lives, and special components in computers and electronic devices.

In short, the quality performance and growing consumer acceptance of consumable-electrode vacuum-melted alloys make it easy to envision a continuing rapid growth of this process in the coming decade.

Pouring Degassed Steel in an Argon Atmosphere

By WILLIAM WILSON*

Ingot molds can now be filled with argon, an inert gas 38% heavier than air, to prevent ladle degassed steel from picking up hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen when it is teemed. The result: Improved macro-etches, fewer inclusions, higher ductilities, and good ingot surfaces. (D9s)

AS IS THE SITUATION for all degassing processes in which the molten steel does not stream directly into the ingot mold, we must teem degassed steel in the prevailing atmosphere. When this atmosphere is humid air, degassed steels, although they have a tight stream, can still pick up hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen.

One method for excluding these gases is "argon teeming", a technique developed by Linde Co. In this process, the air in the ingot mold is displaced with argon, and an argon shroud is provided around the stream while the metal pours into the mold. Argon is used because it is inert to molten steel and has a density 38% greater than that of air.

Ingot Mold Must Be Sealed

When preparing for argon teeming, the ingot molds receive their regular cleaning and inspection, but are then sealed. To accomplish this, several steps must be followed. First, the mating surfaces on the stool and mold are

gasketed with asbestos paper (or fiberboard) and silicate cement. Then, the annular gap between the mold and hot top is packed with asbestos rope and covered with a mastic. The hot top opening is covered with a disk of heavy aluminum foil which rests on mastic and is held in place with a steel ring. A flap is cut in the foil to permit the argon diffuser and a gas sampling tube to be inserted. (After the mold is filled, the flap is resealed with tape.)

As a final preparatory step, a "stream protector" is attached to the bottom of the ladle. During teeming, the protector directs argon radially at the stream to form a gaseous shroud.

Operation Is Simple

In our practice, we fill the molds with argon in the teeming order, filling the last mold just before pouring the first ingot. In each mold, the air is displaced by argon flowing from a

*Director of Research and Development, A. Finkl & Sons Co., Chicago.



Fig. 1 — Diffuser Being Removed From Gas-Filled Mold. The oxygen analyzer in the foreground shows that there is virtually no oxygen left in the 34 in. mold

diffuser, lowered to the mold bottom. Using a flow of 3000 cu.ft. per hr. of argon, we fill a 23-in. ingot mold for an 8000-lb. ingot in 30 sec. Figure 1 shows a technician withdrawing the argon diffuser from such a mold. Also shown is a Leeds & Northrup oxygen analyzer — recalibrated for argon — which is used to check the residual oxygen. If filling is done as prescribed, residual oxygen at the top of the ingot mold is always below 0.5%. We find that the atmosphere in a well-sealed mold will contain less than 1% oxygen until the ingot is poured.

Just before teeming, we attach the argon source to the stream protector (see Fig. 2), starting a gas flow 10 sec. before the nozzle is opened. During teeming, 800 cu.ft. per hr. of argon constantly flows from this protector. About 20 cu.ft. of the gas is used per ingot ton; this high consumption results from the low teeming rate which averages $1\frac{1}{2}$ ton per min.

Tests on Ingots

Our first tests were with four corrugated ingots (40 in. in diameter, each weighing 17.5 tons), two from each of two heats. On the first heat, the first ingot was air teemed and the second ingot argon teemed. This order was reversed for the second heat.

Samples for gas analyses were cored from the surface, midpoint and center locations of

blocks forged from the middle of all four ingots. (We used two samples from each location.) The average gas contents, listed below, definitely show that gas is picked up during teeming in air. Furthermore, the amount would be of concern in critical applications.

GAS	ARGON	AIR
	TEEMING	TEEMING
Hydrogen	1.5 ppm.	1.7 ppm.
Oxygen	31	40
Nitrogen	26	37

In another test, etched slices, prepared from each pair of blocks and etched simultaneously, indicated that the argon-poured steel had considerably fewer "freckle spots" (dark spots that indicate discontinuities). Figure 3 illustrates a typical slice.

Cleanliness Is Improved

Inspection by magnetic particle methods is now virtually essential for all superduty steels used in aircraft and missiles. For this purpose, "step" tests are generally used. First, a quarter section immediately adjacent to the product is forged to a 4 in. diameter round. After heat treating, machining to the prescribed depths and finishing, the test bar is circularly magnetized while a suspension of magnetic particles are flowed on the surface. Any longitudinal indications which appear on the machined surfaces are considered to coincide with the

Fig. 2 — Teeming a 40-In. Ingot in Argon. The stream protector at the ladle bottom keeps air away from the degassed steel by a flow of 1100 cu.ft. per hr. of argon which is started 10 sec. before pouring and continues until the ingot mold has been filled

inclusion lengths. (Usually, the length represents an aligned group of inclusions which are linked together by the magnetic powder; single inclusions of fractional inch lengths are a rarity.)

Recently, 275 sq.ft. of step-test surfaces were examined from 11 heats melted by the double-slag practice, degassed in the ladle and teemed with argon. Results of magnetic particle inspection showed 4.5 magnetic indications per sq.ft. for inclusions 1/10 to 1/8 in. long; 1.5 for inclusions over 1/8 to 1/4 in.; and 0.13 for inclusions over 1/4 to 1/2 in.

Our forge shop reported that each ingot cast in argon had a good surface; these forgings also passed very rigid standards for ultrasonic inspection. As for mechanical properties, tests on a "high side" A.I.S.I. 4340 (silicon and molybdenum were above normal) heat treated to tensile strength ranging from 190,000 to 210,000 psi. had yield strength from 178,000 to 195,000 psi., elongation from 9.5 to 13.5%, and reduction in area from 28 to 43%.




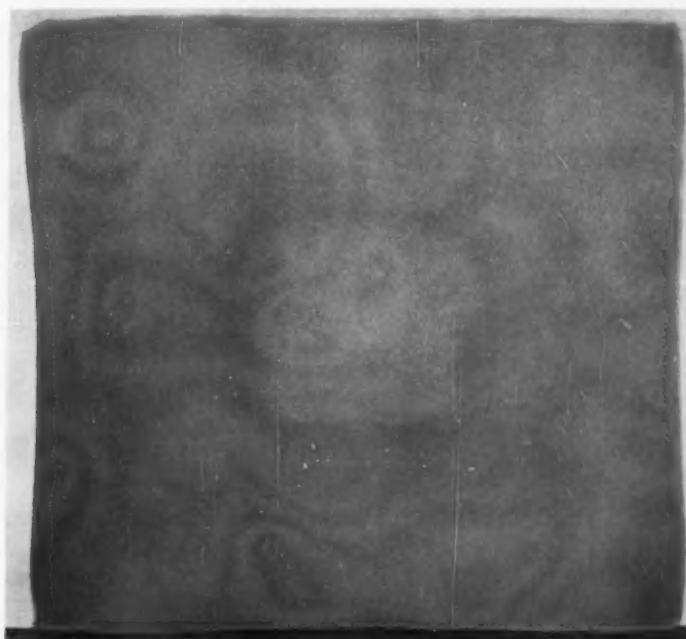
In summary, the argon teeming process gas has been very helpful to us in our continuing efforts to produce better ultrahigh-strength steels. As a consequence, we now couple argon teeming with ladle degassing in making all superduty steels. 

Fig. 3 — Macroetched Slice (18 by 18 in.) of A.I.S.I. 4340, Ladle Degassed and Argon Teemed, Bloom Press Forged From 40-In. Ingot





Ladle of Steel Being Tapped Into Pony Ladle Preparatory to Vacuum Deoxidation. To make such steels, they are tapped with about 0.05% excess carbon which (at low pressures) combines with oxygen. The resulting carbon monoxide is drawn off during stream degassing

Deoxidizing Steels by Vacuum

By G. E. DANNER
and E. DYBLE*

When unkilld steel is stream degassed in a vacuum, included oxygen will unite with the carbon in the steel, and boil off as carbon monoxide. Extensive tests show that steel deoxidized in this manner (rather than with metallic deoxidizers such as silicon and aluminum) will contain less gases and fewer inclusions. Properties are comparable to those of vacuum degassed steels. (D9s, 1-73, D8m)

TO COMPLY WITH THE DEMANDS of modern industry, steel producers must continue to improve both product and processes. One such improvement, vacuum stream degassing to reduce gas content (particularly that of hydrogen) of steel, has been used by several steel manufacturers, both here and in Europe, for a number of years. Through its use, we and others have produced many hundreds of tons of prime rotor steel for manufacturers of large electric generators and turbines.

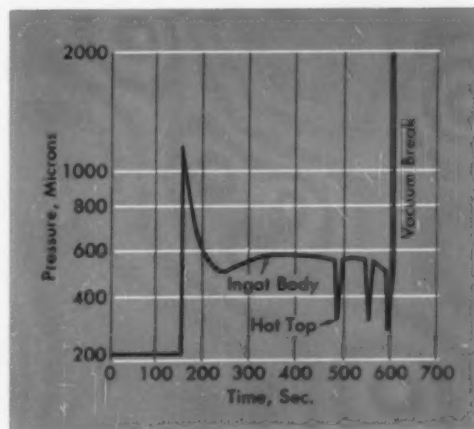
Recently, this now familiar technique has

*Director and Metallurgical Engineer, respectively, Metallurgical and Research Div., Erie Forge & Steel Corp., Erie, Pa.

Fig. 1 — Changes in Pressure Which Occur Inside the Evacuated Chamber as a Typical Heat Is Being Degassed and Deoxidized. When the steel has melted the aluminum seal of the chamber, it enters, and the pressure rises abruptly. Then the vacuum system reduces the chamber pressure to a value which remains fairly steady until pouring is finished. (The pressure drops, which occur after the hot top is reached, indicate stream shut-offs.) The vacuum is then broken, and the ingot is allowed to cool in air

been ingeniously adapted to deoxidize steel in the ladle†. To accomplish this, carbon (in the steel) is employed for deoxidizing instead of the conventional addition of silicon or aluminum. The carbon monoxide, which is formed by the combination of the two elements, is removed under vacuum by steam ejectors.

†The vacuum deoxidation method described in this article is now being patented.



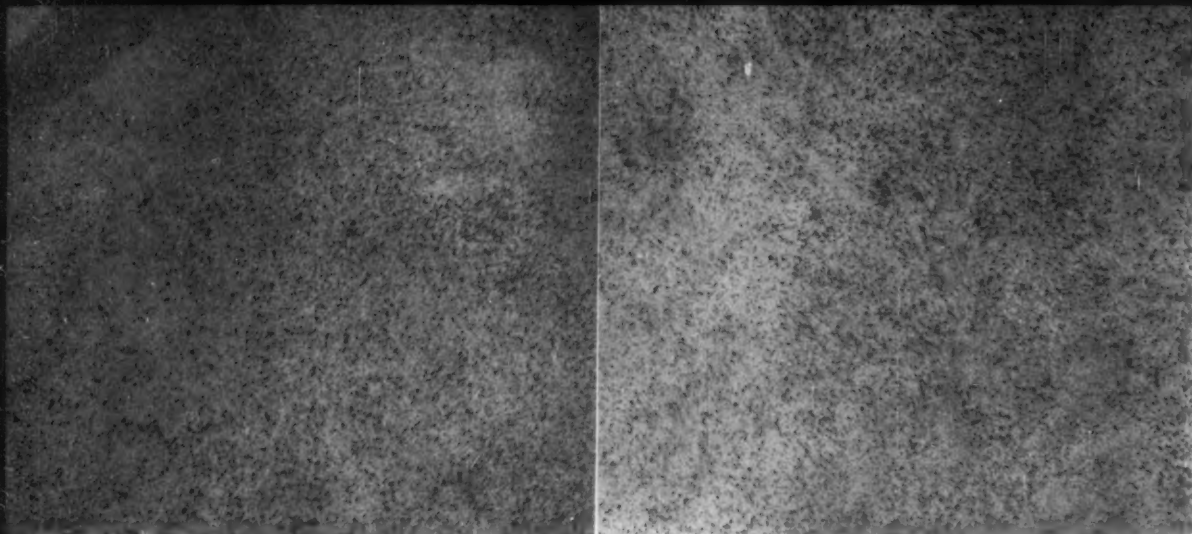


Fig. 2—Sulphur Prints of Transverse Sections of Vacuum Degassed (Left) and Vacuum Deoxidized Steels. Note that the elimination of metallic deoxidizers in the vacuum deoxidized steel has resulted in a more even distribution of smaller sulphides. Etchant: 2% H_2SO_4 ; actual size

Initial and Present Practice

The deoxidizing power of carbon at low pressure has been known for many years. However, the application of stream degassing equipment to deoxidize large heats had not been accomplished in this country until an experimental ingot weighing 35,000 lb. was poured in September 1959, at the instigation of G. A. Taylor, superintendent of Erie's melt shop. Subsequent heats of vacuum deoxidized steel, made under more ideal conditions than the initial heat, proved that these steels are cleaner than steels deoxidized with aluminum or silicon. Our data also indicate that they have less oxy-

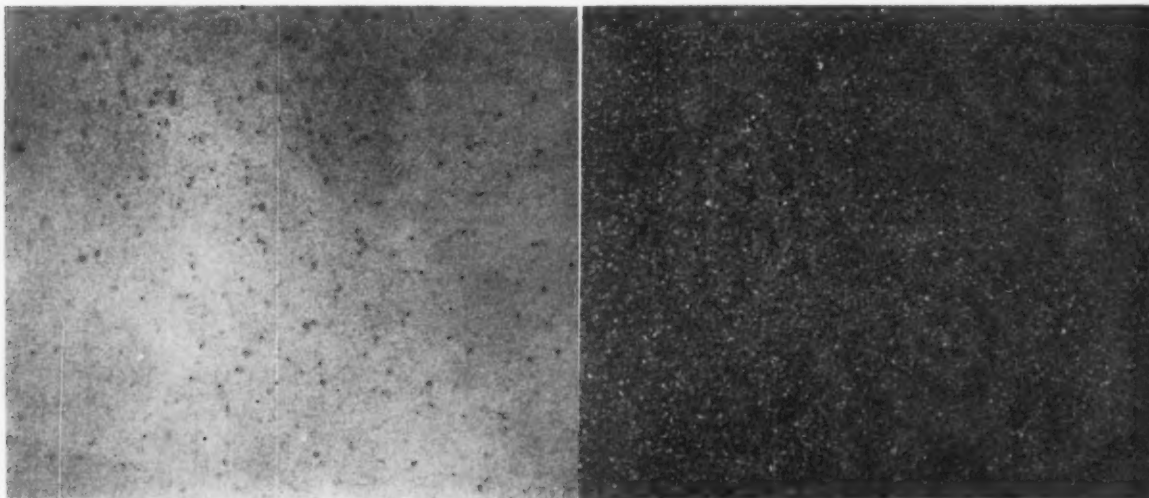
gen, hydrogen and nitrogen, and the sulphide inclusions are small and well distributed.

To date, vacuum deoxidized steels have been used in constructing turbine and generator rotors, crankshafts and other forgings. As will be shown later, they have met all specifications for strength, cleanliness, and segregation.

Details of the Process

Steels for vacuum deoxidation have been made in both the acid openhearth and the basic electric furnace. Let us describe the working of a typical electric furnace heat. After scrap and burnt line are added, the charge is melted with

Fig. 3—Transverse Sections of Vacuum Degassed (Left) and Vacuum Deoxidized Steels Etched in Hot Acid. Here, as in Fig. 2, the vacuum deoxidation process appears to have resulted in a more even distribution of smaller inclusions. Etchant: 50% HCl in H_2O ; actual size



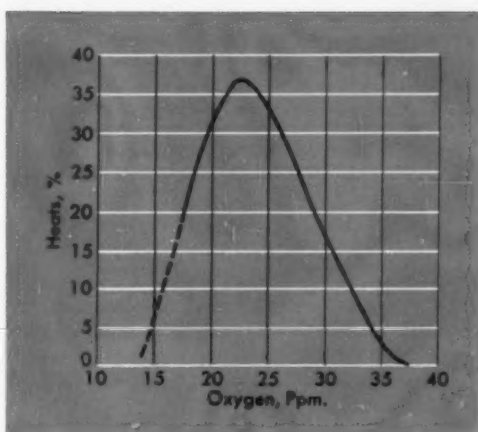


Fig. 4—Variations in Oxygen Content of Several Heats of Vacuum Deoxidized Steel

carbon 0.20 to 0.25% higher than the required maximum needed at tap. Then ore is added, and oxygen is used to bring the carbon down to within 0.05% above required maximum. After the oxidizing slag is removed, a reducing slag is charged, nickel and molybdenum being added (when required for alloy steels) during the oxidizing period.

When the reducing slag is in the proper condition, ferroalloys of manganese, chromium and vanadium (as required) are added. To keep the silicon content at a minimum, low-silicon ferroalloys are used. If necessary, the carbon content is adjusted, and the heat is tapped 30 min. after the addition of the ferroalloys. No metallic deoxidizer is used.

After tapping the heat, the furnace ladle is positioned over a pony ladle (see photograph on p. 74) which is mounted on a previously evacuated chamber (29 ft. high by 17 ft. in diameter) containing the ingot mold. Metal pours from the furnace ladle into the pony ladle filling it to about the three-quarter mark. At this point, the stopper of the pony ladle is opened. Liquid metal pouring from the nozzle melts the aluminum seal of the evacuated chamber and is degassed and deoxidized as it pours into the ingot mold. The carbon in the steel reacts with dissolved oxygen to form carbon monoxide. During the reaction, carbon drops about 0.05% to come within chemical specifications.

Figure 1 illustrates the pressure variations which occur in the vacuum chamber as a heat is being poured. When the stream enters the mold, the pressure rises abruptly from about

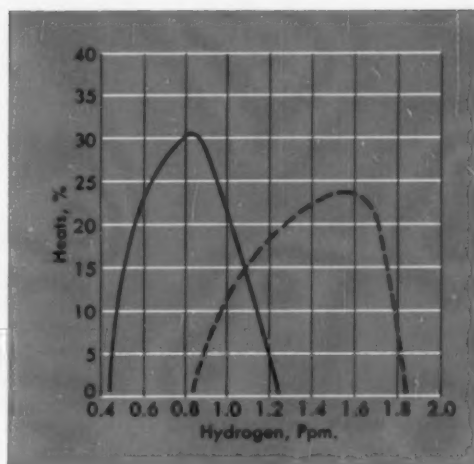
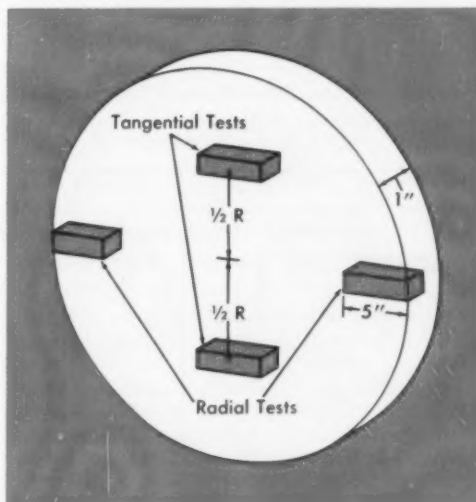


Fig. 5—Hydrogen Contents of Vacuum Deoxidized Steels (Solid Line) Compared With Those of Vacuum Degassed Steels (Dashed Line). As is apparent, most vacuum deoxidized heats contain less than 1 ppm. hydrogen

200 microns to over 1000 microns, and then levels off between 500 and 600 microns. Though outgassing is greater for vacuum deoxidation than for vacuum degassing (because of the extra carbon monoxide), the ejector system has sufficient capacity to take the extra gas volume. When the ingot is poured to the required height in the hot top, the vacuum chamber is pressurized to atmospheric pressure by opening a valve. The top of the chamber is then re-

Fig. 6—General Locations of Radial and Tangential Test Bars



moved, and the ingot is permitted to solidify in air.

Vacuum Deoxidation

Since no metallic deoxidizers are used, there is a direct decrease in the quantity of non-metallic inclusions. This is apparent in the sulphur prints shown in Fig. 2. As further evidence of the improvement in inclusion distribution and size, Fig. 3 illustrates transverse slices of forged sections etched in hot hydrochloric acid.

The gas content is also lowered. In general, oxygen contents in vacuum deoxidized steels vary between 20 and 30 ppm., as shown by Fig. 4. Hydrogen contents of vacuum deoxidized steels also appear to be lower than those of vacuum degassed steels. In fact, Fig. 5, which shows a plot of comparable hydrogen values, indicates that hydrogen contents of deoxidized heats vary between 0.4 and 1.2 ppm. while degassed steels have from 0.8 to 1.8 ppm. hydrogen.

Nitrogen is also lowered by vacuum deoxidation. Results showed that it varies between 10 to 30 ppm., as compared to amounts of 40 to 70 ppm. for vacuum degassed steels of the same composition.

Mechanical Properties

Table I shows that tensile, ductility and impact properties of vacuum deoxidized steels are comparable to those of vacuum degassed steels. This table lists mechanical properties obtained

Table I — Properties of Vacuum Treated Steels*

	ROTOR A VACUUM DEGASSED	ROTOR B VACUUM DEOXIDIZED
Tensile strength	106,000 psi. † (105,200)	100,700 psi. (105,200)
Yield strength	87,500% (86,900)	83,750% (86,900)
Elongation in 2 in.	22.2% (20.2)	22.2% (22.0)
Reduction in area	56.8% (51.6)	60.0% (56.5)
Charpy V-notch impact		
75°	45.5 ft.-lb.	52.5 ft.-lb.
175°	88.5 ft.-lb.	92.0 ft.-lb.

*Tests represent properties of rotors made from a split heat; rotor compositions are shown in Table II.

†Radial and tangential values are given for an average of two tests. (Tangential values are in *italics*.)

from rotors made from a split heat of alloy steel. (Figure 6 shows the general locations of the test bars.) The steel for Rotor "B" represented half of one heat; it was tapped from the furnace before deoxidation and deoxidized in vacuum. Meanwhile, the other half of the same heat (the steel for Rotor "A") was deoxidized with silicon, and degassed in the chamber. Table II lists pertinent analyses. These steels have passed all property and cleanliness requirements of rotor manufacturers.

In Conclusion

Briefly, we believe that the vacuum deoxidation process, with its ability to produce steels with fewer inclusions and smaller amounts of gas, has a bright future. As a consequence, in addition to using the technique to pour steel for generator and turbine rotors, as we do now, we expect to apply it to the production of steel for rolled products and forgings of all sizes. ☼

Table II — Chemical Composition of Vacuum Treated Steels*

	ROTOR A—VACUUM DEGASSED					ROTOR B—VACUUM DEOXIDIZED				
	HEAT ANALYSIS V1EF567	INGOT TOP		INGOT BOTTOM		HEAT ANALYSIS V1EF567	INGOT TOP		INGOT BOTTOM	
		CENTER	SURFACE	CENTER	SURFACE		CENTER	SURFACE	CENTER	SURFACE
Carbon	0.23	0.22	0.23	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.23
Manganese	0.63	0.57	0.56	0.57	0.58	0.55	0.56	0.57	0.57	0.56
Phosphorus	0.010	0.012	0.012	0.013	0.012	0.008	0.012	0.010	0.011	0.011
Sulphur	0.015	0.016	0.014	0.017	0.014	0.015	0.018	0.016	0.014	0.014
Silicon	0.20	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.2	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.015
Nickel	3.05	3.05	3.06	3.05	3.04	3.09	3.05	3.06	3.06	3.07
Chromium	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.26	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.24	0.24
Vanadium	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.08	0.07
Molybdenum	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.36	0.35

*These are analyses of a split heat; for mechanical properties see Table I.

*Helicopter
Powered by
Two Gas
Turbine
Engines*



AM355 for Gas Turbine Engines

*By PAUL A. BERGMAN**

AM 355, a controlled-transformation stainless steel, offers an excellent combination of the better features found in the 300 and 400 series. This article discusses general characteristics and properties of AM 355 forgings and bar stock, including the effects of retained austenite and its control. (A-general, T24b, Q-general; SS)

SMALL GAS TURBINE ENGINES DEVELOPED for missiles, aircraft, and helicopters have recently been introduced in marine and industrial applications. Some of the materials originally used in highly stressed rotating parts in the compressor section appeared to be inadequate as more corrosive environments were encountered and higher strengths were required. AM 355 offers a definite improvement and promise of meeting these requirements.

*Metallurgical Development Engineer, Small Aircraft Engine Dept., Thomson Engineering Laboratory, General Electric Co., Lynn, Mass. The author wishes to acknowledge the assistance of G. Mohling, R. Lula, W. Dyrkacz, G. Aggen, A. Graae, F. Hackett and many others at Allegheny Ludlum

It is being used for many compressor parts such as blades, disks, spool rotors, spacers, seals and shafts (see Fig. 1). Blades are rolled from bar stock, and the other parts are machined from forgings.

AM 355 is a controlled-transformation stainless steel which occupies a position between the 400 (martensitic) and 300 (austenitic) series with respect to chemistry and corrosion resistance. Depending on thermal treatment, it has

Steel Corp. Also, the author is grateful for the advice and encouragement of G. V. Cash of Thomson Engineering Laboratory. The discussion and review of this paper by A. E. Palty and the cooperation of many other members of the Small Aircraft Engine Dept. is appreciated.

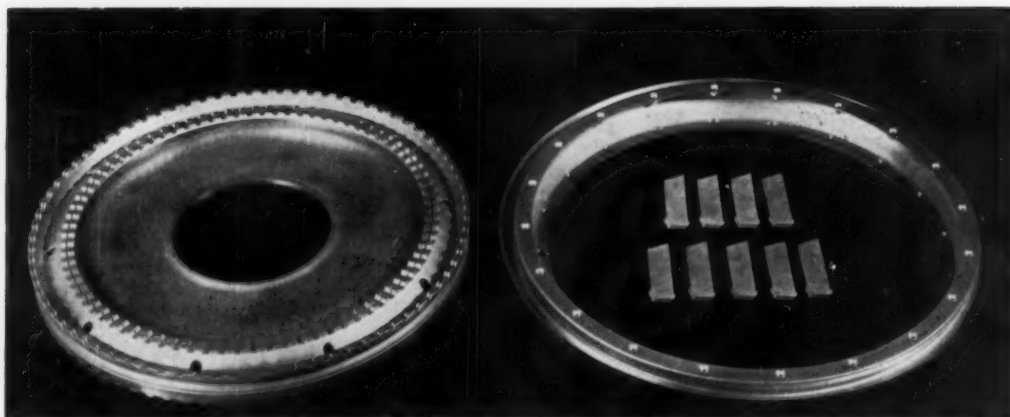


Fig. 1 — Typical AM 355 Compressor Parts for Gas Engines Include a Disk (Left), a Spacer (Right) and Blades Within the Spacer

an austenitic or a martensitic microstructure. Note in Table I that Type 302 has a higher alloy content and resistance to salt-spray corrosion than Type 403, with AM 355 in a position between the two. The elements contributing to corrosion resistance—chromium, nickel and molybdenum—are unusually high in AM 355, considering that it can be transformed to the martensitic condition.

Because of its stress-corrosion resistance and good notch ductility, AM 355 (in the martensitic condition) can be used at higher hardnesses than Type 403 and modifications of Type 403. Thus, the alloy can achieve an excellent combination of mechanical properties and corrosion resistance with proper heat treatment.

Heat Treatment of AM 355

In the annealed condition, AM 355 has properties similar to the austenitic stainless steels, but unlike them, it can be hardened by martensitic transformation.

To impart maximum ductility and minimum strength—for forming operations at room temperature—AM 355 is heated to 1950° F. and

then cooled at a rate sufficiently fast to prevent carbide precipitation. The high solution temperature dissolves all carbides and imparts maximum austenite stability at room temperature. Figure 2 shows the effect of solution temperature on M_s temperature—the higher the solution temperature, the lower the M_s temperature.

In fabricating compressor blades by rolling, a working range of 200 to 300° F. is more desirable than room temperature since the tendency to form martensite through work hardening is decreased at elevated temperatures.

For high strength and adequate ductility AM 355 is heat treated to a tempered martensitic structure. The following subzero cooling and tempering (S.C.T.) treatment is used:

2 hr. at 1425° F., air cool

1 hr. at 1700 to 1750° F., oil quench

3 hr. minimum at -100 to -120° F.

Temper 3 hr. at 1000° F. (Rockwell C-27 to 44); air cool.

Table I—Chemical Composition and Corrosion Resistance of Three Types of Stainless Steel

MATERIAL	STRUCTURE	COMPOSITION					RELATIVE CORROSION RESISTANCE IN SALT SPRAY
		C	Cr	Ni	Mo	N ₂	
Type 403	Martensitic	0.15 max.	12.5	—	—	—	Borderline
AM 355	Annealed, austenitic						
	Heat treated, martensitic	0.12	15.5	4.5	3.0	0.10	Very good
Type 302	Austenitic	0.15	18.0	9.0	—	—	Excellent

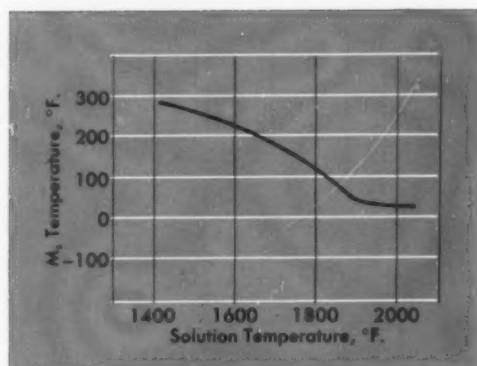


Fig. 2 — Effect of Solution Temperature on M_s Temperature of AM 355

The treatment at 1425° F. is a presolutioning cycle which promotes a more uniform distribution of carbides during the solutioning at 1750° F. and more complete transformation to martensite during subzero cooling. This pretreatment is essential, particularly in heavy bars and forging stock, where inhomogeneities in structure and chemistry arise from the high forging and process-anneal temperatures, and the relatively small amount of hot and cold work imparted.

A solution treatment at 1700 to 1750° F. is used to condition the alloy for the martensitic transformation. There is partial solubility of carbides at these lower temperatures (compared to the 1950° F. treatment) resulting in an M_s at or slightly above room temperature. Subzero cooling completes the transformation. Lower solution treatments result in a heavier precipitation of carbides and a higher M_s temperature. However, the highest practical solution temperature is preferred to develop a high-carbon martensite for optimum strength and ductility.

Tempering — Although the highest strength is obtained with a temper at 850° F., 1000° F. is preferred because of improved ductility and less notch sensitivity. Tempering at 1000° F., compared to 850° F., has a pronounced effect on properties and machinability. Hardness is lowered from Rockwell C-42 to 52 to Rockwell C-37 to 44 with a resulting decrease in ultimate, 0.2% yield, and stress-rupture strength. However, the proportional limit increases slightly, tensile elongation is raised from a range of 6 to 20% to a range of 12 to 25%, fatigue strength increases from 70,000 to 90,000 psi., impact strength increases from a range of 6 to 21 ft-lb. to a range of 20 to 50 ft-lb., and stress-corrosion resistance is improved considerably. The lower hardness and strength also reduces the machining costs.

Corrosion Resistance Is Good

In many applications, AM 355 has replaced alloys such as Greek Ascoloy, Type 403 stainless and A.I.S.I. 4340 because of its superior corrosion resistance. Protection of the latter alloys by various paints or ceramic and metallic coatings is of limited value because of erosion, tolerance variations in thin coatings, and mechanical damage to the coating.

A fatigue testing program was completed to determine the effects of salt-spray corrosion on Type 403, Greek Ascoloy, and AM 355 at various hardness levels. We tested one group of Krause fatigue specimens in the dry condition; a second group was precorroded for 150 hr. in a 5% salt fog; the third group was tested in a 5% salt spray. Initial surface finishes were comparable for all specimens. Results are summarized in Table II. Precorrodng significantly reduces the fatigue strength of Type 403 and Greek Ascoloy, but has no effect on AM 355. The low strength of 38,000 psi. for Type 403 and Greek Ascoloy is equivalent to their notch-

Table II — Corrosion-Fatigue Data for Several Alloys

MATERIAL	ROCKWELL HARDNESS	FATIGUE STRENGTH (10^5 CYCLES)		
		NORMAL	PRECORRODED 150 HR. IN 5% NaCl	5% NaCl SPRAY DURING TESTING
Type 403	C-24	68,000 psi	38,000 psi	12,000 psi
Type 403	31	78,000	38,000	12,000
Greek				
Ascoloy	34	73,000	38,000	14,000
AM 355	42	88,000	88,000	38,000

fatigue strength (stress-concentration factor, $K_t=2.5$) in a conventional dry test.

The salt spray directed on the specimens during testing drastically reduced the fatigue strengths of all three alloys, even compared to the results of the precorroded specimens. However, the 38,000-psi. fatigue strength of AM 355 is considerably higher than the 12,000 and 14,000-psi. fatigue strengths of Type 403 and Greek Ascoloy.

Resistance to Stress Corrosion

Type 403, which is known to have satisfactory resistance to stress corrosion, was selected as the comparison material in testing AM 355. Strip stock of both materials, stressed to 85% of the 0.02% yield strength in bend-type fixtures, was tested in a 20% NaCl fog and a HCl-SeO₂ solution. These were the results:

	TYPE 403	AM 355
Rockwell hardness	C-26	C-38 to 40
Applied fiber stress	86,000 psi.	126,000 psi.
Results in HCl-SeO ₂	2½ hr. cracked	45 and 157 hr. cracked*
Results in 20% NaCl	1000 hr. no failure†	1000 hr. no failure

*Specimens were subjected to severe etching, resulting in deep crevices as early as 29 hr., which reduced the fiber stress.

†Specimens had deep crevices, which reduced the fiber stress.

The AM 355 is more resistant to failure than Type 403 in the HCl-SeO₂ solution. Neither material failed in 1000 hr. in the 20% NaCl fog. However, AM 355 harder than Rockwell C-45 may be subject to failure in a very short time and should be used with discretion.

Results of Tensile Tests

Tensile tests on more than 200 forgings reveal isotropy of tensile properties in the I.D. radial

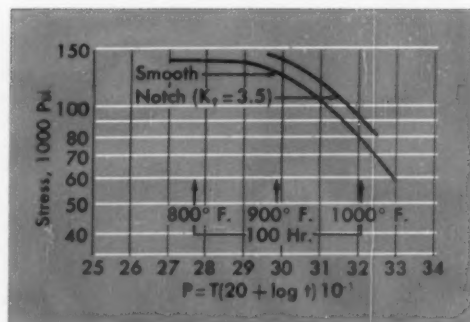


Fig. 3 — Smooth and Notched Stress-Rupture Data for AM 355

and O.D. tangential directions. Table III gives the tensile results on a pancake forging. In this particular forging, even the tensile results in an axial direction compare favorably with the results in the radial and tangential direction. The ratio of ultimate tensile strength of a standard notched specimen to a smooth specimen is 1.5 — a good indication of the toughness of AM 355.

There is generally less than 10% ferrite in AM 355, which has very little effect on longitudinal and transverse tensile properties, as indicated by the tests mentioned above. In agreement with these results, data indicate that AM 350 (an alloy very similar to AM 355) in sheet form and containing 10 to 20% free ferrite is essentially isotropic with respect to tensile properties. However, limited impact data on AM 355 show some loss of ductility in the transverse direction.

The smooth and notch stress-rupture values, plotted in Fig. 3, show AM 355 to be notch ductile; that is, the notch-rupture life is greater than the smooth-rupture life. Smooth and

Table III — Tensile Data for an AM 355 Pancake Forging

DIRECTION	TEST TEMPERATURE	ULTIMATE STRENGTH	YIELD STRENGTH, 0.2% OFFSET	ELONGATION	REDUCTION IN AREA
Tangential	Room	191,600 psi.	175,600 psi.	17%	53%
Radial	Room	190,300	176,300	17	45
Axial	Room	193,500	169,500	19	43
Tangential	400° F.	171,300	160,600	15	51
Radial	400	168,700	156,600	13	49
Axial	400	164,000	—	14	47
Tangential	600	164,800	149,000	14	52
Tangential	800	160,100	138,800	14	47
Tangential	1000	120,000	107,000	18	54

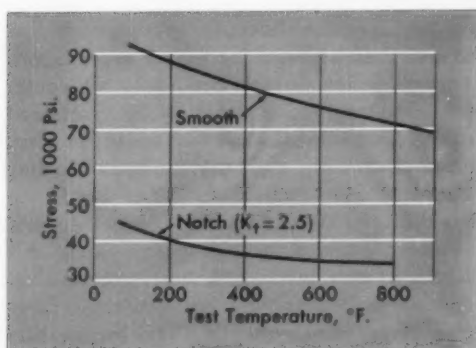


Fig. 4—Fatigue Strength (10^6 Cycles) of AM 355 versus Temperature

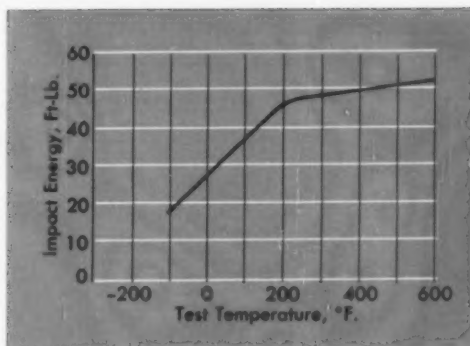


Fig. 5—Charpy V-Notch Impact Strength of AM 355 versus Temperature

notch fatigue properties, plotted in Fig. 4, indicate the notch-fatigue sensitivity is comparable to that for Type 403 (Rockwell C-20 to 26) which is considered satisfactory. Typical impact values, plotted in Fig. 5, reveal high impact strength for AM 355, even at temperatures as low as -100°F .

To summarize, AM 355 exhibits excellent notch ductility at hardnesses of Rockwell C-37 to 44 and is therefore not likely to fail prematurely as a result of high stress concentration at notches.

Alloy Stability

A high degree of alloy stability is needed to prevent changes in clearances and rotor balance, and also changes in microstructure that might result in embrittlement.

A normal production heat of AM 355 containing less than 15% retained austenite, well-dispersed, and a heat containing about 50% retained austenite (unacceptable quality) were selected to determine the influence of tempera-

ture cycling on the dimensional stability.

The cumulative dimensional changes resulting from various time-temperature cycles are plotted in Fig. 6. A growth would be associated with the transformation of retained austenite to martensite, which could have an embrittling effect (untempered martensite). Length increases of 0.00002 and 0.00003 in. per in. were observed in the high austenite specimen and 0.00001 in. per in. in the normal specimen; these are insignificant. The shrinkage values obtained (after some of the 850 and 1000°F. cycles) are probably associated with the agglomeration of carbides and the precipitation of nitrides. This shrinkage would be offset by small amounts of creep during engine operation at high temperature. AM 355 is generally used at temperatures below 750°F., which would minimize this shrinkage.

To determine whether an embrittlement phenomenon exists, tensile specimens were tested

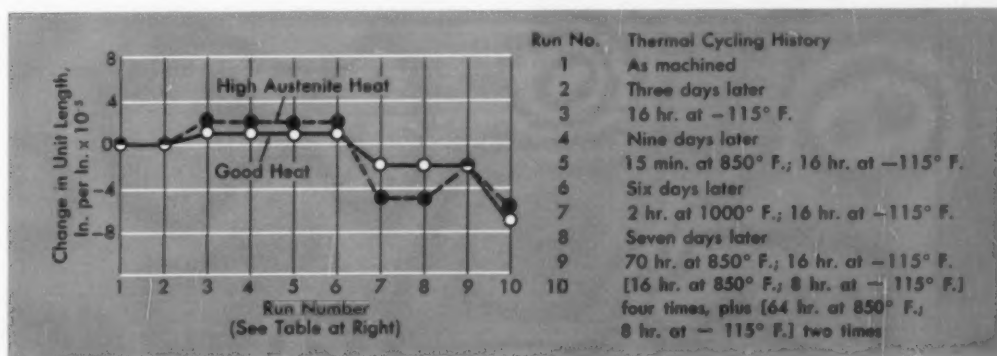


Fig. 6—Dimensional Stability of AM 355, Exposed to Various Thermal Cycling Conditions

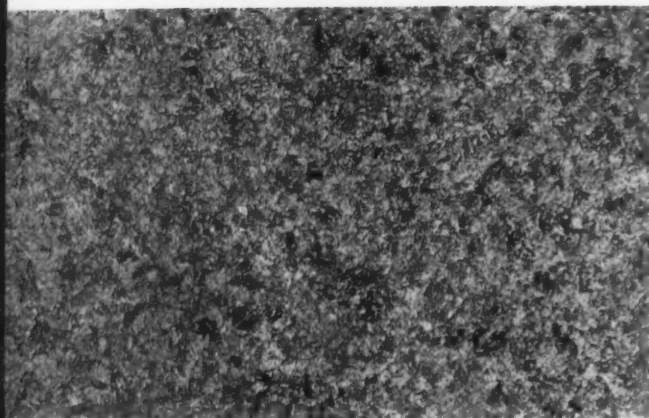


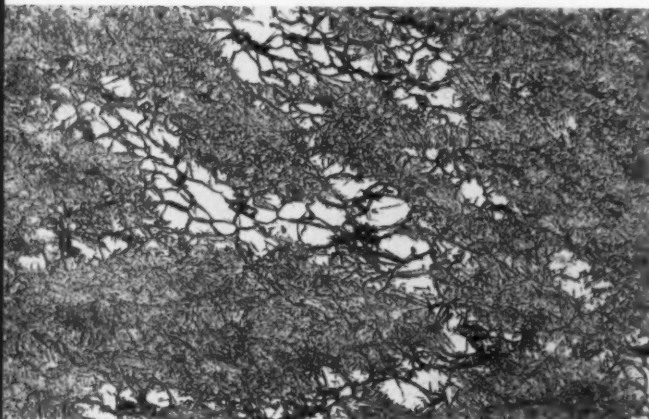
Fig. 7—A Martensitic Structure in a Consumable-Electrode Melted Heat of AM 355. No distinguishable retained austenite present. Etchant: HCl-picral. 100 ×

at room temperature after cycling between +800 and -100° F. The results (Table IV) show that the cycling treatment increases the ultimate and yield strengths, but does not affect ductility significantly.

Control of Retained Austenite

In initial applications, air-melted AM 355 was used. After a complete heat treatment, large areas of retained austenite were found. This was due to segregation of chromium, nickel,

Fig. 8—Two-Phase Structure in a Segregated, Air-Melted Heat of AM 355. The light phase is retained austenite and the dark acicular phase is martensite. Etchant: HCl-picral. 100 ×



and probably molybdenum, predominantly at the center and toward the top of larger ingots. The segregation carried through to the center of finished forgings, and showed up as retained austenite, regardless of the heat treatment tried. It is not surprising, then, that the homogenizing treatments were ineffective; this is due to the slow diffusion rates of the segregated elements.

Figures 7 and 8 are photomicrographs of a sample from a production heat (consumable-electrode melted) and of a heat containing large areas of retained austenite. The former normally contains less than 15% of well-dispersed retained austenite. Large segregated areas of retained austenite (Fig. 8) have no effect on hardness, room-temperature ultimate, 0.2% yield strength, or tensile ductility, but the proportional limit and 0.02% yield strength are considerably reduced. To explain these results opposing forces must be considered, such as (a) the lower strength of the austenite, (b) growth due to formation of new martensite (work hardening) and (c) increase in strength due to the formation of the new martensite. At lower stresses the first two factors dominate; at higher stresses the latter factor dominates.

Retained Austenite Influences Creep

Table V gives the results of interrupted creep tests for a normal austenite heat and a high austenite heat of AM 355. Data for B5F5 (low-alloy steel containing 0.45 C, 0.95 Cr, 0.55 Mo and 0.30 V), Type 304 stainless and the precipitation-hardening austenitic alloy A-286 are included for comparison.

We found that large amounts of retained austenite have a profound effect on creep characteristics. The high-austenite AM 355 heat (at 130,000 psi. for 1 hr. and 100 hr.) had a greater total extension at room temperature than at 500° F. This is due to transformation of austen-

Table IV—Effect of Thermal Cycling on AM 355 Tensile Properties*

	0 CYCLES	15 CYCLES
Ultimate strength	185,300 psi.	203,300 psi.
Yield strength, 0.2% offset	176,400	196,700
Elongation	17.0%	16.5%
Reduction in area	51.0	49.5

*Specimens were heated to 800° F. and held overnight or over a weekend, then cooled to -100° F. and held 2 hr.

Table V — Low Temperature Creep Data for Some Alloys

MATERIAL	TEST TEMPERATURE	STRESS	TOTAL PLASTIC DEFORMATION, IN. PER IN. $\times 10^{-3}$		
			5 MIN.	1 HR.	100 HR.
Type 304	Room	27,000 psi.	206	242	358
A-286	Room	103,000	602	1051	1111
B5F5	Room	130,000	—	12	54
	500° F.	130,000	694	808	1110
Normal AM 355	Room	130,000	—	12	20
	500° F.	130,000	35	39	64
High-austenite AM 355	Room	130,000	71	104	185
	500° F.	130,000	78	84	107

ite at room temperature (work hardening) which produces growth. This factor far outweighs any strengthening due to the newly formed martensite. At 500° F., no transformation takes place.

At room temperature, the total extension of the high austenite material is considerably greater than the extension of the normal material. There is a much smaller difference between these two heats at 500° F.

Improved melting techniques eliminated the segregation problem. When various modifications in the air-melting process were found to be only partially successful, consumable-electrode melting was specified and excellent results were obtained. Although melting by the consumable-electrode method is in a large part responsible for minimizing retained austenite, the following factors are also helpful:

- Finishing the forging operation at a temperature of 1800° F. or lower, which produces austenite that is easier to transform (higher M_s).
- Employing a presolution treatment at 1425° F. (see recommended procedure p. 80), which promotes a more uniform response to subsequent heat treatment.
- Using a rapid, nondestructive eddy current test, which verifies control of retained austenite

in finished parts. This test is necessary since hardness testing does not indicate excessive austenite due to faulty heat treatment, such as an incomplete subzero cool.

- Controlling the homogeneity of the stock with a rapid production test.

In trying to develop a rapid production test, we found that tensile testing for 0.02% yield strength was not satisfactory because of difficulties in obtaining accurate values; creep testing was time consuming, equipment was limited and microexamination was too cumbersome for checking large quantities of material. The following macroetch test was devised: A specimen is immersed for 20 to 30 sec. in a water solution of 40% HCl and 20% HNO₃ at 160° F. If any white areas are found, the material is rejected due to excessive retained austenite (see Fig. 9).

In summary, with the retained austenite problem finally under control, AM 355 has reached maturity and is now considered a satisfactory production material for many applications. ☉

Fig. 9 — Macroetch Test on Half of a Radial Slab of a Forging From a Segregated, Air-Melted Heat of AM 355. The light, unetched areas are retained austenite. Segregation of this type is cause for rejection. Etchant: 40% HCl, 20% HNO₃ in water. $\frac{1}{2} \times$



A.S.M.'s President for 1960-61



William Alvin Pennington
Professor and Head of Metallurgy
University of Maryland

WILLIAM ALVIN PENNINGTON, the genial and breezy 41st president of the A.S.M., was born in Halls, Tenn., about 75 miles northwest of Memphis. After receiving his bachelor degree in 1925 from Union University in Jackson, he taught chemistry and was the principal of Spring Hill High School, Trenton, Tenn. Returning to college, he was a graduate assistant at Iowa State College from 1929 to 1933 (when he got his doctor's degree) and an instructor in chemistry and metallurgy from 1933 to 1934. He then returned to his alma mater, Union University, as head of the department of mathematics.

Bill soon turned his attention to industry and became research engineer at Armco Steel Co. from 1935 to 1940; industrial fellow at the Mellon Institute, in charge of fellowship on foundry practice, 1940 to 1944; and chief chemist and metallurgist, Carrier Corp., 1944 to 1954. Since 1954 he has been professor and head of metallurgy at the University of Maryland, where he supervises and teaches the only undergraduate and graduate curriculums offering degrees in metallurgy in the Washington, D.C., area.

Bill is a member of many organizations—Phi Lambda Upsilon, Alpha Chi Sigma, Sigma Xi, Alpha Sigma Mu (honorary member), American Chemical Society, Fellow of American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Faraday Society, American Society of Refrigerating Engineers, American Institute of Chemists, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, and most probably others that have not been tracked down. Though he has been active in many of these organizations, his real love is the American Society for Metals, to which Bill has unselfishly given many years of loyal and devoted service. He was chairman of the Syracuse Chapter, 1948-1949; member of the publications committee from 1948 to 1950 and its chairman in 1951; member of the nominating committee, 1949; chairman of the Howe Medal Committee, 1952; chairman of the finance committee and treasurer, 1953 to 1955; vice-president, 1959-1960 and, of course, is now president. As committee chairman, he has helped to complete the tremendous task of formulating definitions of terms relating to metals and metalworking for the new Metals Handbook. The efficiency with which he tackled this job was a tribute to his executive ability, tact and physical energy. As if this were not enough, he also served as chairman on three other handbook committees.

The new president of A.S.M. has a keen and active mind that enables him to cut through the camouflage that obscures many situations and to come directly to the crux of a problem. Having arrived there, he is never satisfied until the problem has been fairly and honestly resolved. Bill's most outstanding characteristic is a desire for truth that amounts almost to a religious crusade. He is absolutely unyielding to what he thinks is wrong

and fights uncompromisingly for what he thinks is right. No obstacle is too great if he feels that the cause is just. During his term of office, it is certain that the affairs of the Society will receive his most careful and conscientious attention in his search to modify or eliminate that which he finds to be wrong, and to improve and strengthen that which he believes is right.

Bill has tremendous physical power and drive, and apparently he has had this all his life. When only 11 years old, he began plowing behind two husky mules who surely must have been worked to death. At 15 he spent his first of five summers in a timber camp in the Mississippi bottom pulling on a cross-cut saw. The working hours were long, 10 to 11 per day, with temperatures as high as 100° F. He often jokes about this work, saying that those two stubborn mules and that inanimate saw literally drove him into college for a taste of a different, if not better, life.

There was a time when Bill was quite an athlete. In high school he played baseball and also played on the basketball team known as the Halls High Tigers, which was famous throughout Tennessee. In college he played tennis, handball, and football. He fancied himself as a high-class handball player until recently when he tangled with a real pro. The licking he took reduced him to gardening as a major form of athletics.

As mentioned before, the four years between graduating from Union University and entering Iowa State were spent as principal and teacher at Spring Hill High School. In addition to teaching six classes each day and discharging his responsibilities as principal, he coached both boys' and girls' basketball, and in 1928 the girls' team placed third in a state tournament. This despite the fact that the school didn't even have a gymnasium! Bill was also director of calisthenics and coached and presented all school plays, presumably in his spare time.

Bill is a skilled and polished speaker. He has the knack of embellishing a serious talk with humorous facets that makes for pleasant and instructive listening. He is the author of numerous contributions to the technical literature, the high quality of his researches in metallurgy being nationally recognized in 1947 when he was awarded the Henry Marion Howe medal of the A.S.M. for his paper, "A Mechanism of the Surface Decarburization of Steel". An expert in the field of refrigerants, he invented Refrigerant 500, the only commercial azeotropic refrigerant used today.

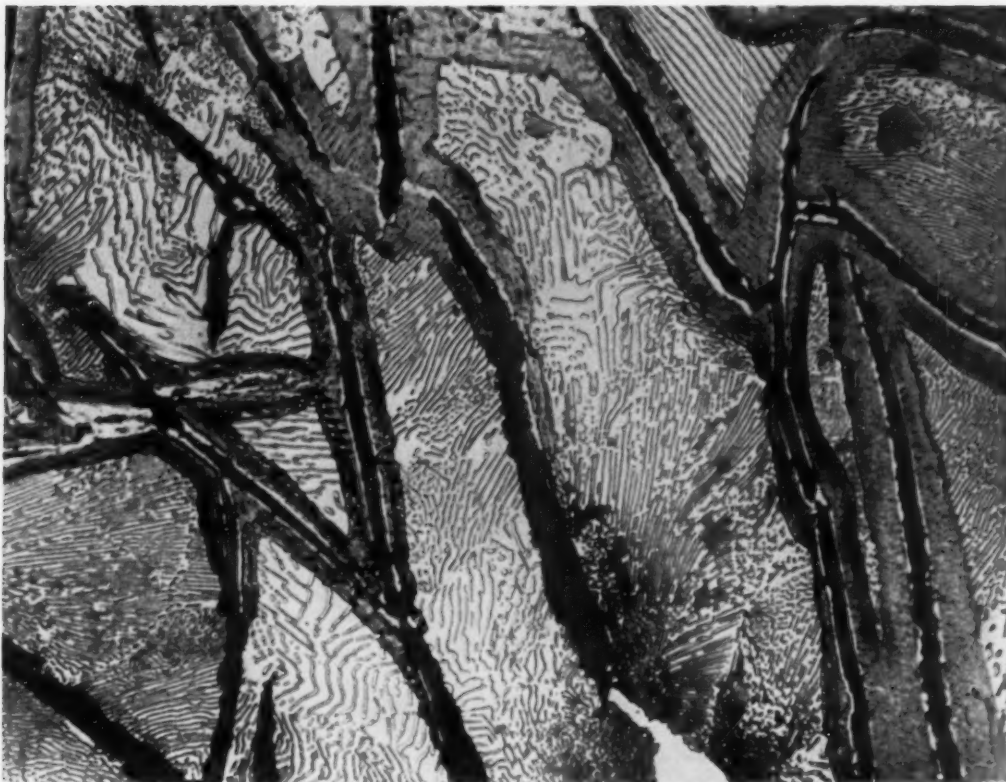
As a loyal member of the Washington Chapter, A.S.M., he attends chapter meetings regularly except when national A.S.M. business takes him out of town. After viewing the recent presidential inauguration, the members of the Washington Chapter are toying with the idea of having a band on hand to play "Ruffles and Flourishes" and "Hail to the Chief" everytime Bill comes in. We think he rates it.

SAMUEL J. ROSENBERG

Grand Prize

15th A.S.M. Metallographic Exhibit

to Gordon C. Woodside, Climax Molybdenum Co. of Michigan



"Heat Checked" Permanent Mold of Unalloyed Gray Iron, Showing Oxidation Along Graphite Flakes Which Formed Layers of Ferrite and an Fe-FeO Eutectoid. Polishing procedure: Rough grinding 180-grit silicon carbide paper. Medium grinding through 0, 00, and 000 emery paper. Final polishing: Step one - Miracloth wheel impregnated with 3-micron diamond polishing compound. Step two - Miracloth wheel impregnated with 1-micron diamond polishing compound; carbon tetrachloride lubricant was used; room well ventilated. Etched with 4% picral; original magnification 1000 \times ; reduced to 650 \times



The judges' choice was based on the following considerations: Because of the wide range in hardness of the various phases present, the work required the most careful techniques from first to last. None of the soft particles had been pulled out

during polishing. Photographically, the micro was beyond criticism, and enough tones were reproduced to reveal structural details clearly and sharply. The sample itself was quite out of the ordinary and the micrograph was esthetically pleasing.

Sintered Iron Piston Rings

By ROBERT TALMAGE*

Sintered iron rings are stronger and more wear resistant than cast iron rings and in addition are self-lubricating. They have a cleaner, more uniform microstructure and can be produced at lower cost. (T7, 17-57; Fe, 6-72)

A PISTON RING, ALTHOUGH IT LOOKS VERY SIMPLE, is actually a very complex article to manufacture. Cast iron has been the standard material for 50 years, and the manufacture of piston rings has been highly refined (including automation) over the years to keep costs as low as possible and satisfy engine requirements. Today's product is about the ultimate, however, and any significant improvement must come from some other process.

Advantages of Sintered Iron

There are four areas where improvement can be made: (a) uniformity of material, (b) strength of material, (c) wear resistance of ring and cylinder wall, and (d) cost of production. In each of these areas the sintered iron process can contribute to an improved piston ring.

Uniformity of Material — Material uniformity assures consistent engine performance as well as lower-cost ring manufacture. Metal sintering provides uniformity of product because it is a precision operation. It utilizes highly refined raw materials.

Strength Increase — The normal tensile

strength of a cast piston ring is about 40,000 psi. Alloy sinterings have 50% higher strength, and experimental material has demonstrated 100% higher strength. (This new material has higher impact and fatigue strength, important in minimizing failures in heavy-duty engines.) The higher strength of sintered rings allows the production of thinner rings without assembly breakage, often experienced with thicker cast iron rings.

Wear Resistance — The third improvement is possible because of the wide range of material combinations available with powder metallurgy techniques. The ease with which hard particles, such as oxides, nitrides and carbides, can be uniformly dispersed offers important new approaches to the solution of wear problems. A piston ring of special sintered iron, installed in a passenger car engine, resulted in wear which was only 10% of the average obtained with gray iron (not chromium plated).

Cost Reduction — Sintering is a precise, closely controlled operation and the product

*Consultant in applied powder metallurgy, New Canaan, Conn.

Table I — Wear on Various Types of Piston Rings*

TYPE OF RING	RATE OF WEAR, IN. PER 1000 MILES			
	TOP COMPRESSION RING		SECOND COMPRESSION RING	
	RADIAL FACE	AXIAL SIDE	RADIAL FACE	AXIAL SIDE
Typical plain cast iron	0.0020	0.00250	0.00080	0.00060
FM-100 sintered iron	0.0013	0.00025	0.00026	0.00010
Chromium-plated sintered iron (from same engine test as FM-100 ring)	0.0015	0.00030	0.00025	0.00025

*Results of 63,000-mile road test in a V-8 automobile engine.

is free of any skin structure. These features allow production of rings with only a 10% raw material weight loss, compared to 75% from cupola to finished ring casting. This balances out the difference in cost per pound of raw materials (15¢ versus 4.5¢ for cast iron). The number of basic operations required in producing a finished ring is reduced by one half (see box, right) and many inspection operations required for cast iron rings are eliminated.

Consideration of these improvements caused a major piston ring manufacturer, Muskegon Piston Ring Co., to institute a development program in 1952. Over the years this program has involved 200 different mixes, 30 iron powders, ten graphites, six coppers, three lubricants and ten additives. To remain competitive, the number of processing operations had to be kept to a minimum. Therefore, very close compacting and sintering tolerances had to be maintained. Compacting presses were re-worked, special feed shoes were made, and new handling techniques were developed. A special sintering furnace was designed and built to produce sintered rings with a tolerance of 0.005 in. on the O.D., including out-of-round. (Sizing can not be employed because it intro-

Basic Operations Required in Producing Automotive Piston Rings

Cast Iron

Make sand mold	Rough grind sides
Cast	Semifinish
Shake out	grind sides
Strip gates and risers	Finish grind sides
Clean	Mill gap
Snag grind	Rough bore I.D.
Rough grind O.D.	Rough turn O.D.
Rough grind I.D.	Finish turn O.D.
	Finish bore I.D.

Sintered Iron

Compact	Turn O.D.
Sinter	Mill gap
Tumble	Heat shape (shape by heating on a form)
Size	
Side grind (one pass)	

duces internal stress which distorts the ring after it is split.)

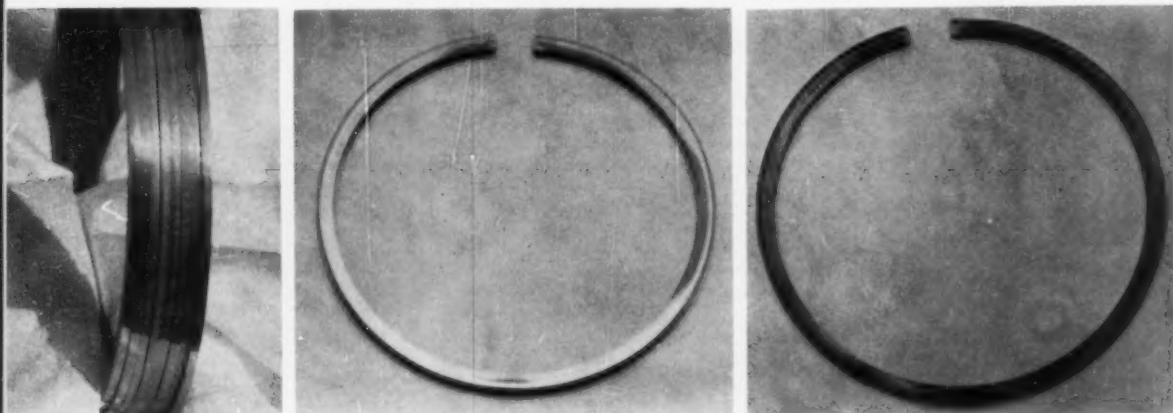
Test Results

More than 100 dynamometer tests and 25 road tests (totaling 600,000 miles) were run on the best material developed, FM-100, which has the following characteristics:

Tensile strength	100,000 psi.
Rockwell hardness	B-95
Density	67 g. per cc.
Modulus of elasticity	18,000,000 psi.
Microstructure	Spheroidized

The result of all of this effort is illustrated by a set of sample rings tested in a passenger car

Fig. 1 — (Left) Finish Obtained on O.D. of Piston Rings After 63,000-Mile Road Test in a V-8 Automobile Engine. Shown are compression and second rings from cylinders No. 1 through 4, arranged consecutively from left to right (other half of engine contained chromium-plated rings for comparison). (Center) Finish obtained on side of top (compression) ring from cylinder No. 3. Dark areas are original finish. Average wear was less than 0.0005 in. in 63,000 miles. (Right) Finish obtained on side of a second ring from cylinder No. 3. Note original ground finish scratches on surface. Average wear was 0.0001 in. in 63,000 miles




for over 63,000 miles (Fig. 1). The wear resistance of plain sintered rings was equivalent to chromium-plated rings. Cylinder wear was also reduced — average radial wear was only 0.001 in. on the diameter, and the cylinder surface was extremely smooth (equivalent of a lapped surface). The side wear on the rings was very low, only about 10% of that normally obtained with cast iron (Table I). This factor was responsible for oil mileage being the same at the end of the test as it was at the start (1750 miles per qt.) Because of the smoothness of the cylinder walls, friction was reduced considerably and engine performance was increased.

FM-100* is a low-alloy, high-carbon (1.2%) sintered iron which contains small amounts of

*Typical analysis for FM-100: 1.25% total carbon, 0.92% combined carbon, 3.0% Cu, 0.2% Si, 0.005% S, 0.01% P, 0.5% Mn, 0.9% Mo.

copper, manganese and molybdenum. It is made from low-cost reduced iron in one sintering operation. The good wear resistance is due to the alloy content and the uniformly distributed oxides.

Summary

Although the number of hours spent on the successful development of this new piston ring material may seem large, it is only about 0.1% of that spent on the development of cast iron rings. It is difficult to say how much better ring performance and economy would be if the same amount of effort were expended on sintered rings. Because of this experience, and others, we believe that many metal products can be improved in performance and reduced in cost by the application of engineering knowledge concerning sintered products. 

Drilling Holes to Measure Residual Stresses

By ARTHUR J. BUSH*

In this method, a small hole is drilled into the test specimen to relieve the residual stresses. Drilling is stopped at specified intervals, and the changes in stress are determined by strain gages which surround the hole. Brittle lacquer can also be used if a qualitative measurement is desired. (Q25h, G25, ST)

RESIDUAL STRESSES ARE THOSE STRESSES which would remain in an elastic solid body if all the external load (forces, couples, and applied stresses), acceleration, and gravitation were removed. Such stresses are produced by some operation, or operations, on the metal, and are commonly classified as macrostresses or microstresses. Macro stresses are those occurring over large areas, while micro stresses occur over microscopic particles such as the crystalline

grains of a material. Macro stresses, which are made up of an aggregate of micro stresses, can be measured by mechanical methods.

Residual stresses may affect materials mechanically or chemically. The most commonly known mechanical effects are the cracking or warping of quenched high-carbon steel parts, castings, or welded structures under static con-

*Engineer, Materials Engineering Dept., Westinghouse Electric Corp., East Pittsburgh, Pa.

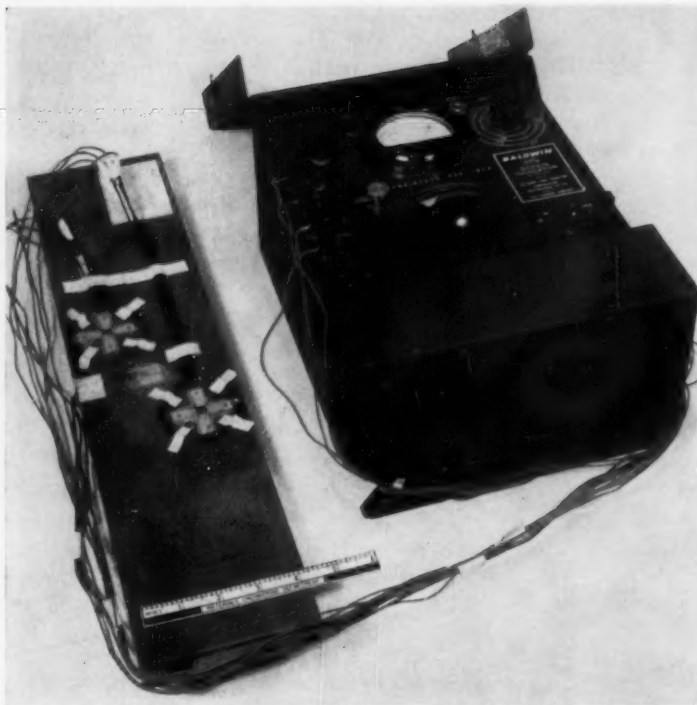


Fig. 1 — Steel Test Bar With Mounted Strain Gages and Strain Indicator Were Used to Determine the Sensitivity of the Hole-Drilling Method for Stress Analysis. The bar was $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick, and was bent beyond the yield stress to introduce residual stresses before testing

ditions. Also, fatigue life can be drastically reduced by surface stress effects. Another manifestation is a change in dimensions which often occurs during machining when such a stress is relieved.

Measurement Is Difficult

Because of the nature of residual stresses, their measurement has been rather difficult. All mechanical methods of measuring stress, applied or residual, depend on a change in strain as the load is changed. Unfortunately, the only mechanical way to detect strain due to residual stress involves removal of that stress. Since this, in turn, usually implies removal of the stressed material, it ordinarily results in the test specimen being destroyed. In addition, accurate knowledge of residual stress distribution within the part cannot be obtained, even with destruction, on any but the simplest shapes. This occurs because strains cannot be measured at points other than those on exposed surfaces.

For some nondestructive evaluations, x-ray diffraction techniques are useful. However, they are not completely applicable to all materials or to strains in the plastic region. This method measures directly strains in the dis-

torted crystalline lattice of the strained metal.

A procedure which incorporates some of the advantages of both the x-ray and the sectioning mechanical methods is the hole-drilling technique. It can be used on various shapes such as cylinders and plates, as well as on materials where x-ray diffraction is inapplicable.

In the hole-drilling procedure, strain gages are used to measure the strains relieved when a hole is machined into the surface of a structure containing stresses. The method can be used to evaluate both the magnitude and the directions of the principal residual stresses. Stresses can be evaluated to a depth below the surface of about 50% of the hole diameter.

There are some limitations to this method. For instance, the calibration specimen cannot be loaded above a maximum nominal stress of one third of the yield stress. This must be done to prevent plastic deformation; the low value (one third) allows for stress concentrations around the drilled hole. Thus, reliable measurements of stresses are limited to approximately one third the proportional limit of the material. Secondly, a condition of plane stress is assumed: therefore, all stresses are parallel to the surface plane, and finally, the plate must be large with

respect to the diameter of the hole. About ten times as great is recommended.

Procedure Is Simple

In using the hole-drilling method, certain definite procedures are usually followed. A strain-sensing device is attached to the structure to be tested. Resistance-type strain gages are usually used, but Stresscoat (a brittle lacquer) can be employed. A hole is then machined in the structure, and the strain pattern is plotted and studied to analyze stress in the material. When using strain gages, a definite pattern for their placement is employed, depending on the types of stress present.

The hole can be machined by any method such as spark machining, milling, or drilling. In tests on steel, with resistance-type strain gages, holes of various sizes have been used by different investigators. For example, a 6-mm. diameter hole was used in one test. In another series, hole sizes of $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. were used. The $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter hole was found to give the best results. When using brittle lacquer, a hole size no larger than $\frac{1}{8}$ in. is recommended.

Machining a ring around strain gages to relax the strains present is a variation of the hole-drilling procedure which is claimed by some to be more sensitive. As yet, not much literature is available on this method, and in preliminary tests the results did not compare favorably with those from hole drilling.

To use the strain values obtained from the gages, calibration constants are necessary. Such constants are determined on a previous test piece, and are a function of the depth of the hole and the thickness of the plate. In addition

to being restricted to the hole diameter, gage types and their arrangements, and specific machining procedures, these constants are applicable only to the same alloy used for the calibration test piece.

To evaluate the sensitivity of the hole-drilling technique when applied to steel, our laboratory tested a specimen of cold rolled steel. For this test, a steel bar, $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{3}{4}$ by 20 5/16 in., was loaded to introduce residual stresses. This was done by bending (until several layers of fibers were stressed beyond the elastic limit) and relieving the load. Naturally, residual stresses remained.

Before milling the hole to relax stresses, a small guide hole was required. Therefore, a 5/64-in. hole was first drilled, and four A-7 SR-4 wire strain gages positioned around it as shown in Fig. 1.

The specimen was placed in the milling machine, and clamped in position. Gage readings were taken to determine the effect of clamping; this effect was found to be negligible. A $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter end mill was used with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. per min. vertical feed and a speed of 1160 rpm. (In preliminary tests, this feed and speed were found to give a good cut with very little heating of the specimen.) A reading was taken 5 min. after every cut of 0.020-in. depth, the waiting period being needed for conditions to stabilize.

The resulting curve (Fig. 2) indicates that this drilling method is quite sensitive, and has good possibilities for measuring stress as a function of depth. However, if actual stress values are needed, calibration tests on a specimen containing stresses of a known magnitude must be performed.

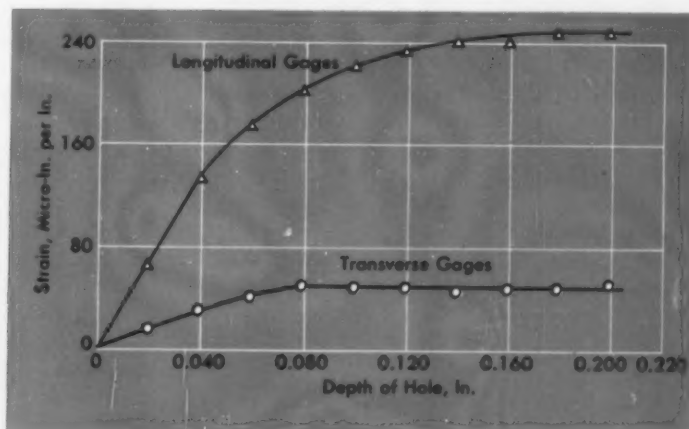


Fig. 2—Strains Relieved by Milling $\frac{1}{4}$ -In. Diameter Hole in Test Bar Shown in Fig. 1

Phase Identification in Nickel-Base Alloys

By J. E. WILSON
and J. F. RADAVICH*

As-cast structures contain gamma prime, Ni_3Al , a complex boride, and titanium carbonitride. During heat treatment the carbonitride breaks down and another complex carbide forms at its expense. Grain size and distribution of phases determine rupture life. (M27, M21e, M22g; Ni-b, SGA-h)

IN RECENT YEARS, A GOOD DEAL of research effort has been expended on the development of nickel-base alloys. Aimed principally at finding improved alloys for jet turbine blades, the work has been rewarded with the birth of such alloys as Nicrotung, Inco 713C, DCM, Astroloy, Cosmoloy and René 41.

Important in any alloy research is the job of identification of phases. This report concerns such a study of DCM alloy, the base for Cosmoloy and Astroloy development. Much of the information presented here, however, applies as well to other cast and wrought nickel-base alloys containing aluminum, titanium, molybdenum, chromium and boron.

DCM was developed by G.E.'s Jet Engine Dept. in 1957 as a turbine bucket alloy for service up to 1800° F. Principal alloying elements are chromium (14 to 16%), titanium (3.35 to 3.65%), aluminum (4.4 to 4.8%), molybdenum (4.5 to 6.0%), iron (4.0 to 6.0%) and boron (0.070 to 0.090%). Nickel makes up the balance. As reported earlier (*Metal Progress*, November 1958, p. 83), initial heats showed excellent stress rupture life at 1800° F. and 15,000 psi. — far better, at that time, than any available commercial alloy.

The matrix in DCM is a nickel-base solid solution. Extensive studies of microstructures

indicate that, besides gamma prime phase, Ni_3Al , a complex boride, M_3B_2 , and a titanium carbonitride phase, $\text{Ti}(\text{C},\text{N})$, are present in the as-cast alloy. All of these phases are found at the grain boundaries; however, gamma prime is most prevalent in the matrix, the others in the boundary regions. Boride and carbides are those of chromium, but the other alloying elements are also involved.

Upon heat treatment or testing at elevated temperature, another carbide phase, M_{23}C_6 , forms at the expense of the carbonitride. Significantly, fine-grained DCM alloy, which has substantially shorter rupture life than the coarse-grained material, also contains more M_{23}C_6 . Short rupture life probably results from microcracks which initiate in fine-grained metal at regions where M_{23}C_6 or agglomerated gamma prime phase are concentrated in the grain boundaries. Fine-grained DCM alloy is also less resistant to intergranular oxidation.

Phase studies were made of samples of different grain size from four test bars used in rupture tests and from three vacuum induction cast DCM ingots in the as-cast or heat treated condition. Grain size and rupture life are given in Table I.

Precipitates at Grain Boundaries

When viewed under the optical microscope, the three as-cast and heat treated ingot samples revealed extensive precipitation at grain boundaries. In fine-grained metal, however, agglomeration of M_3B_2 was less pronounced.

*Mr. Wilson is manager, continuous process engineering, Industrial Heating Dept., General Electric Co., Shelbyville, Ind., and Dr. Radavich is assistant professor, Physics Dept., Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

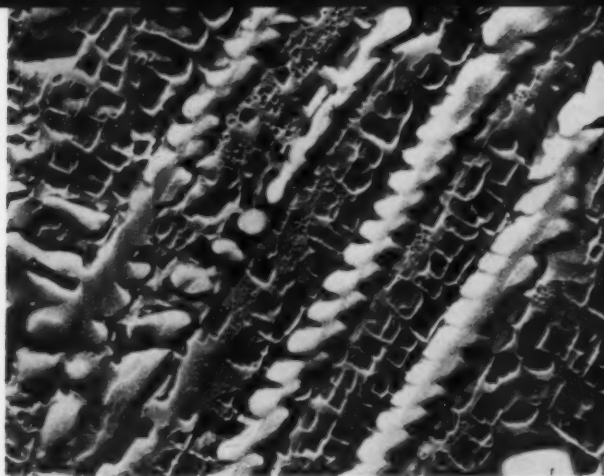


Fig. 1 — Boride Phase (M_3B_2) at Grain Boundaries of As-Cast DCM Alloy. Matrix is Ni_3Al . 14,000 \times

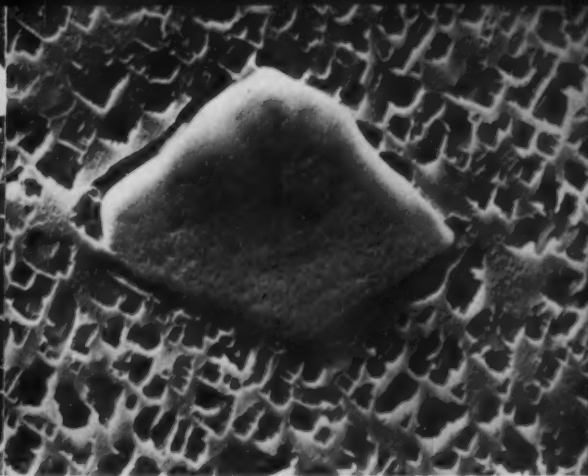


Fig. 2 — Particle of Titanium Carbonitride Surrounded by Ni_3Al in As-Cast DCM Alloy. 14,000 \times



Fig. 3 — Titanium Carbonitride Breaks Down, as Shown Here, to Complex Carbide ($M_{23}C_6$) During Exposure to High Temperature. Specimen was given standard heat treatment (see Table I), then held at 1800° F. for 100 hr. 14,000 \times

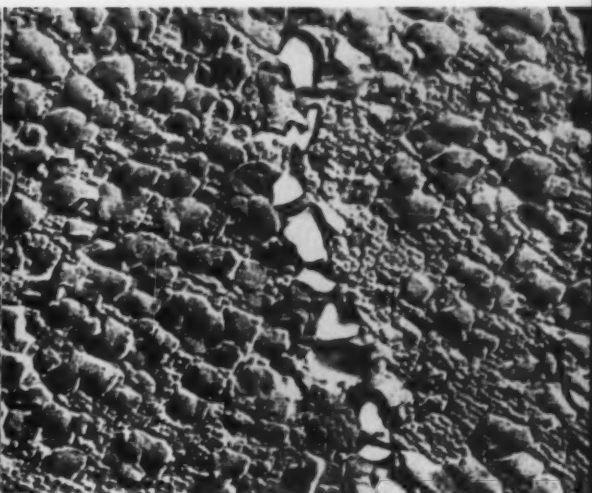


Fig. 4 — Structure of Fine-Grained DCM Ingot (Sample No. 3, Table I) Which Was Given Standard Heat Treatment. Extensive $M_{23}C_6$ particles at grain boundaries are one cause of short rupture life. 14,000 \times

Fig. 5 — Electron Micrograph of Fine-Grained Rupture Bar (Sample No. 5, Table I) Showing $M_{23}C_6$ or M_3B_2 (or Both) Particles at a Grain Boundary and Dispersed Throughout the Matrix. 14,000 \times

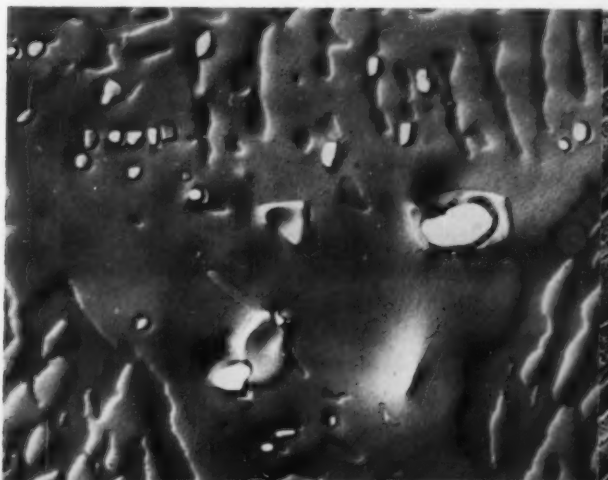


Fig. 6 — Carbide and Boride Particles in Large-Grained DCM Specimens of Long Rupture Life Are Limited, for Most Part, to Grain Boundaries. Specimen is from sample No. 4 (Table I). 14,000 \times



Under the electron microscope, largest particles at the grain boundaries actually proved to be smaller particles which had agglomerated (Fig. 1). This structure is the double boride, M_3B_2 . Titanium carbonitride, as shown in Fig. 2, is more spheroidal in shape than M_3B_2 and after etching it stands in greater relief. In specimens held for 100 hr. at 1800° F. following the standard heat treatment, $M_{23}C_6$ forms at the expense of titanium carbonitride (Fig. 3). Although the greatest amount of $M_{23}C_6$ is found at grain boundaries (Fig. 4), it apparently also occurs within the grains.

The electron microscope also revealed that in fine-grained samples taken along the longitudinal axis of rupture bars there is a large amount of gamma prime at the grain boundaries and, as shown in Fig. 5, a fine precipitate of $M_{23}C_6$ or M_3B_2 (or both), Ni_3Al and Ti (C,N) dispersed throughout the structure. In the bar with coarsest grains (No. 4 in Table I), carbide particles were larger and for the most part they were concentrated at grain boundaries (Fig. 6). This bar also revealed a subgrain structure in large agglomerates of gamma prime indicating growth of that phase within primary grain boundaries.

More Residue in Fine-Grained Metal

For x-ray diffraction work, the samples were electrolytically digested (15 v., 1½ amp.) in a solution of 10% HCl in methanol. In this phase-isolation technique, gamma prime does not settle out as a residue. Minor phases are thus more readily concentrated. The amount of residue isolated from the ingot samples increased as the grain size increased. About twice as much residue was isolated from each of the fine-grained rupture samples as from the large-grained bars.

X-ray diffraction studies of the residue confirm the previous observation that the principal phases other than Ni_3Al in as-cast ingots are M_3B_2 and Ti(C,N). The complex $M_{23}C_6$ forms during heat treatment and during rupture testing at 1800° F. Simultaneously, the amount of Ti (C,N) diminishes. Examination of residue by x-ray fluorescence technique indicates that the precipitating phase, $M_{23}C_6$, contains a considerable quantity of chromium.

In the rupture bars which were stressed while at 1800° F., the main phases are M_3B_2 and $M_{23}C_6$. Some titanium carbonitride is present but to a greater extent in large-grained samples than those of fine grains. Weak lines which

Table I—Grain Size and Rupture Life of DCM Alloy Specimens

SAMPLE	TYPE	MACRO GRAIN SIZE	RUPTURE LIFE*
1	Ingot	1/8 to 3/16 in.	400-500 hr.
1(a)	Ingot	1/8 to 3/16	—
1(b)	Ingot	1/8 to 3/16	—
2	Ingot	1/64 to 1/16	273
2(a)	Ingot	1/64 to 1/16	—
2(b)	Ingot	1/64 to 1/16	—
3	Ingot	Less than 1/64	55.9
4	Test bar	3/16	400
5	Test bar	Less than 1/64	83.7
6	Test bar	Less than 1/64	52.4
7	Test bar	Less than 1/64	75.7

*At 1800° F., 15,000 psi. Only those specimens given standard heat treatment were rupture tested.

(a) As cast.

(b) Given standard heat treatment (1 hr. at 2100° F., air cool; 2 hr. at 1950° F. air cool; 4 hr. at 1550° F., air cool) and held at 1800° F. for 100 hr.

correspond to Fe_2Ti , Fe_2B or Ni_2B were also detected in the fine-grained metal.

Studies were made of cross-sectioned bars to determine phase distribution near the outer surfaces of specimens which had been heat treated and rupture tested. Regardless of grain size, the structure changes from that of the base metal to a depleted zone of Ni_3Al , a layer of alpha Al_2O_3 , and on the surface, scales of $(Cr, Fe)_2O_3$ and spinel oxide. The presence of the alpha Al_2O_3 layer is to be expected in view of the zone of depleted Ni_3Al . Little is known of the effect of the alpha Al_2O_3 on resistance to high-temperature oxidation in this alloy system.

Iron Diffusion

Chemical analysis of the oxide scales shows that they have a high percentage of iron compared to that of the base metal. During digestion of fine-grained samples, oxide flakes of high iron content were also isolated from the regions of microcracking. Diffusion of iron to the grain boundaries and to the surface is apparently more rapid in fine-grained than in large-grained DCM alloy. Observations made on the regions of microcracks at grain boundaries show large concentrations of $M_{23}C_6$ and Ni_3Al as well as oxide particles. The amount and propagation of the cracks must then be related to the concentration of the carbide phase, agglomerated Ni_3Al , and formation of an iron-rich oxide.



How Nickel gets music out of solid rock

Deep in the Caverns of Luray in Virginia is one of the world's musical marvels—the famed “Stalacpipe” organ—a unique instrument that gets rare tonal beauty from age-old stalactites.

To get music out of solid rock, the stalactites have threaded metal rods bolted through them—close to small, wire-wound magnets. When an electronically-controlled hammer strikes a stalactite, the combination of rod and magnet becomes a tone generator whose impulses pass out through an amplifier.


Imagine the dampness of the Caverns . . . the rust-producing environment . . . and what could soon happen to these musical rods bolted through the rock. Here is where a metal has to really prove itself.

Nickel means trouble-free performance. To prevent excessive rust and resulting expansion that could easily crack or snap off the stalactites, a special electrical steel—a steel with Nickel in it—was chosen. This high

nickel alloy steel—47-50% Nickel—stands up to the eternal dampness of this underground concert hall . . . and provides the exact combination of magnetic properties needed for low power requirements and full high fidelity.

Don't overlook Nickel even if you're not thinking of building an underground organ anytime soon. Alone or with other elements Nickel improves hundreds of alloys . . . makes possible almost any combination of properties for fabricating or service demands.

Whatever your metal problem—high or low temperatures, corrosion, stress, or an unusual combination of factors—consider the advantages of Nickel. For more information, just write us.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street  New York 5, N. Y.



Big tone from little Nickel alloy rods. Pen shows the size of Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation's AL-4750 nickel alloy special steel rods bolted through ancient stalactites. The rods vibrate with the rock after being struck by rubber-tipped hammers.

INCO NICKEL
NICKEL MAKES ALLOYS PERFORM BETTER LONGER

Machining AM350, Solution Treated and Aged to Bhn. 444

OPERATION	TOOL MATERIAL	TOOL GEOMETRY (a)	TOOL USED FOR TESTS	DEPTH OF CUT	WIDTH OF CUT	FEED	CUTTING SPEED	TOOL LIFE	WEAR- LAND (b)	CUTTING FLUID
Turning	C-2 carbide	SR: 5°; SCEA: 15°; BR: 0°; ECEA: 15°; Relief: 5°	3/4-in. square throwaway holder with mechanical chip breaker	0.100 in.	—	0.009 in./rev.	150 ft./min.	40 + min.	(c)	None
Turning	Stellite 98 M-2 cast alloy	SR: 15°; SCEA: 0°; BR: 0°; ECEA: 5°; Relief: 5°	5/8-in. square tool bit	0.060	—	0.009 in./rev.	70	80 min.	0.060 in.	Soluble oil (20:1)
Turning	T-15 HSS	SR: 15°; SCEA: 0°; BR: 0°; ECEA: 5°; Relief	5/8-in. square tool bit	0.060	—	0.009 in./rev.	40	75 min.	0.060	Soluble oil (20:1)
Face milling	C-2 carbide	AR: 0°; ECEA: 5°; RR: 0°; Cl: 8°; CA: 45°	5-in. diam., 5-tooth, inserted-tooth face mill	0.100	2 in.	0.005 in./tooth	120	37 in./tooth	0.012	None
Face milling	T-15 HSS	AR: 0°; ECEA: 5°; RR: 0°; Cl: 8°; CA: 45°	4-in. diam., single-tooth face mill	0.060	2	0.010 in./tooth	60	70 in./tooth	0.030 localized wear	Soluble oil (20:1)
Side milling Down milling setup	C-2 carbide	AR: 0°; ECEA: 5°; RR: -15°; Cl: 8°; CA: 45°	7-in. diam., 6-tooth, inserted-tooth face mill	0.100	1 3/4	0.010 in./tooth	120	50 in./tooth	0.016	None
Slot milling Down milling setup	C-1 or C-2 carbide	AR: 5° bi-negative; RR: -5°; ECEA: 1°; CA: 45° × 0.030 in.; Cl: 8°	6-in. diam., brazed 6-tooth slotting cutter	0.250	1	0.003 in./tooth	125	63 in./tooth	0.016	None
End milling	T-15 HSS	35° RH helix; CA: 45° × 0.060 in.; Per. Cl: 15°	3/4-in. diam., 4-flute end mill (d)	0.250	3/4	0.002 in./tooth	70	150 in.	0.008	Soluble oil (20:1)
Drilling	T-15 HSS	2-flute, 118° crankshaft point; 7° clearance	3/4-in. diam. drill, 2 1/2 in. long (e)	0.500 through hole	—	0.005 in./rev.	20	107 holes	0.016	Highly sulfurized oil + light machine oil (1:1)
Tapping	M-10 HSS	4-flute taper tap; 75% thread	5/16-18 NC taper tap	0.500 through hole	—	—	5	200 + holes	(f)	Highly chlorinated oil

(a) AR = axial rake; RR = radial rake; CA = corner angle; SR = side rake; BR = back rake; SCEA = side-cutting edge angle; ECEA = end-cutting edge angle; Cl = clearance.

(b) Wear on the peripheral flank of the cutter.

(c) Test stopped at 40 min. tool life, 0.005 in. wear-land.

(d) For end mills 3/4-in. diam. and over. Flute length should be short as possible for maximum rigidity.

(e) Use stub length drills whenever possible.

(f) Test discontinued; tap still cutting.

Source: Metcut Research Associates

The Electron Microscope . . . a New Tool for Examining Fractures

By AUSTIN PHILLIPS
and GUY V. BENNETT*

Fracture surfaces of metals can now be examined at magnifications up to $50,000\times$ by the electron microscope. This technique, termed "electron microfractography", may become an important tool in failure analysis; it promises to reveal many of the heretofore undisclosed details associated with the various failure phenomena. (M12e, M23p)

THE STUDY OF METAL FRACTURES by visual observation and by the light microscope is perhaps one of the oldest techniques known to metallurgists. Because of the efforts of investigators such as C. A. Zapffe, this type of examination has become continually more valuable through the years. As a result, the metallurgist of today can identify and interpret much more accurately the various causes of metal failure.

It is significant, however, that this improved insight into fracture mechanisms has come with the improvement in design and manufacture of microscopes. The wave length of visible light imposes a physical limitation on resolution and as a result an impasse has been reached in recent years. At top magnification, the light microscope is seriously limited as to resolution and depth of focus for examining fracture surfaces.

Fortunately we can turn to a new tool, the electron microscope. Because it can provide a greater depth of focus and a higher resolution (far exceeding that of any optical microscope), this device is well suited for the examination of fracture surfaces. Furthermore, the gain in

magnification is immense—the top magnification for the light microscope is $2000\times$, while an electron microscope can go up to $200,000\times$.

Surface Replicas Needed

There is one drawback, however. A metal specimen of any appreciable thickness cannot be examined directly under the electron microscope in the way one employs the light microscope. Light waves are reflected, but electrons penetrate the specimen in much the same way as x-rays pass through a metal during radiographic inspection. Thus, thin replicas of the surface must be produced. It is this replica which is examined in the electron microscope.

At Douglas, techniques have been devised (and are continually being improved) for obtaining replicas from fracture surfaces, a difficult task since they are usually quite rough. (A polished surface is normally employed in electron-

*Materials Research Engineer and Head of Metallurgical Research, respectively, Santa Monica Div., Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc., Santa Monica, Calif.



microscope studies of microstructure.) When a successful technique for replication* had been devised, engineers began to study fractures produced by various failure mechanisms. After learning the characteristic topography of fractures produced by known mechanisms, they then applied the technique to determine the cause of failures when other methods were in-

*To prepare the replica, a thin sheet of cellulose acetate (softened in acetone) is applied to the fracture, forming a plastic negative. When this negative is dry, it is stripped from the surface and shadowed with chromium vapor (in vacuum) 45° to the replica plane. Next, carbon is deposited normal to the replica face.

The replica specimen is then cut into small squares, and the plastic negative subsequently dissolved away in acetone. This leaves square sections of a preshadowed positive replica of carbon floating in the acetone bath. After these sections are strained from the liquid on a 200-mesh copper screen and washed in vapors of acetone for several hours, they are ready to be examined.

conclusive. Some of the interesting observations made in these studies form the basis of this article.

Studies of Various Fractures

Ductile fractures have some unusual features as the fractographs in Fig. 1 illustrate. The one on the left represents the center portion of a cup-and-cone fracture of a tensile specimen of A.I.S.I. 4340 steel quenched and tempered to a tensile strength of 260,000 psi. The surface is divided into many small areas, each of which somewhat resembles a teardrop. These areas, which have been termed domains, are characteristic of fracture surfaces in which much plastic flow occurred before rupture. Figure 1, right, shows a fractograph of a surface of a shear specimen of the same steel. In this instance, the domains are extensively elongated in the direction of the shearing force, rather than being randomly oriented as in the tensile specimen. This observation can sometimes be

Fig. 1—Tensile and Shear Fractures in Test Bars of A.I.S.I. 4340 Heat Treated to 260,000 Psi. The many small areas into which the surfaces are divided are called domains; they characterize fracture surfaces which have undergone much plastic flow. In the shear specimen (right) the domains are elongated. This characteristic can sometimes be used to determine the direction of force. Left, 13,700 \times ; right, 27,000 \times

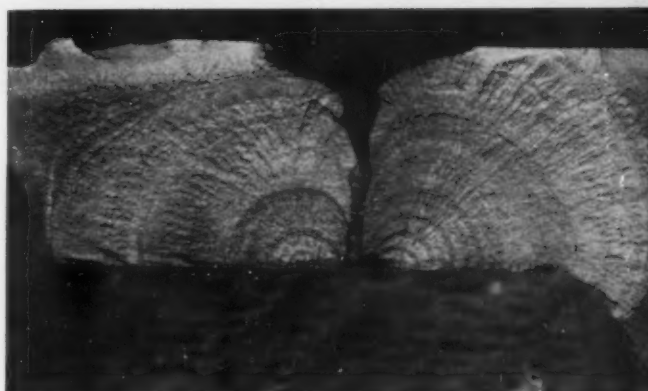


Fig. 2—A Typical Fatigue Failure at Three Different Magnifications. At 250 \times (center), additional rings (or "beach marks") can be found between those which are visible to the naked eye (top, 1½ \times). When this fracture surface is then examined through the electron microscope (at 7000 \times), other rings, called arrest lines, can be noted between the beach marks



useful in determining the direction of fracture.

Fatigue fractures also have distinguishing characteristics. Three views of a typical fatigue failure which occurred in 7075-T 6 aluminum alloy are shown in Fig. 2. One need only look at the fracture at low magnification to see that the part failed in fatigue. However, when the fracture is examined with the light microscope, at 250 \times , for example, additional rings or "beach marks" are observed between those visible at the lower magnification. Going one step further, when this fracture is examined at 7000 \times under the electron microscope, smaller rings or arrest lines can be seen between those which are visible at 250 \times . The spacing between these arrest lines increases with the distance from the origin of failure.

Hydrogen Embrittlement

In high-strength steels (above 200,000 psi.) hydrogen often introduces a type of failure which goes by several names; static fatigue, delayed cracking, and delayed failure are three of them. Whatever the name, the fractures produced by this mechanism have been studied extensively under the electron microscope.

Figure 3 shows some of the interesting features observed on the fracture of a notched specimen of A.I.S.I. 4340 that had been cathodically charged with hydrogen before being statically loaded. Failure occurred in 27 hr. As the fracture surfaces (at 10 \times) show, the crack began at the left side of the specimen and propagated toward the right. Where the crack formed and grew slowly, the fracture contains



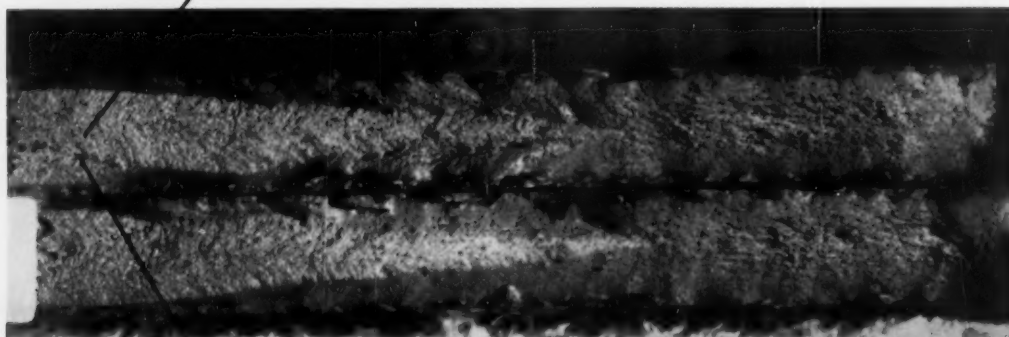
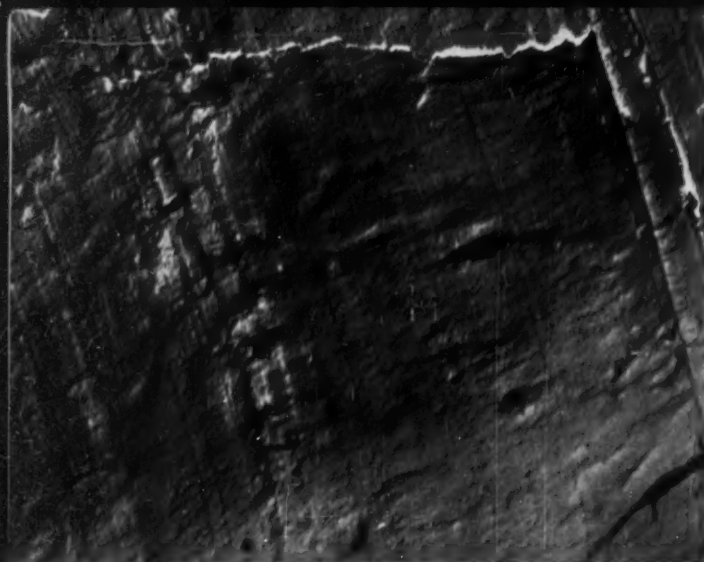


Fig. 3 — Delayed Failure in Hydrogen-Embrittled A.I.S.I. 4340. The fracture reveals hydrogen-indication sites (bottom) which appear to be voids at sub-grain boundaries. The propagation lines (top) indicate that fracture growth is discontinuous in certain areas. Fracture surface, 10 \times ; micrographs, 27,000 \times

two distinguishing features: hydro-indication sites and propagation lines. The existence of the latter feature suggests that this type of fracture is discontinuous, at least at those portions of the fracture where they appear. However, only a small portion of the surface in the area of slow growth contained these propagation lines; the remainder contained hydrogen-indication sites. At 27,000 \times , these sites appear as voids at what are believed to be subgrain boundaries in the steel.

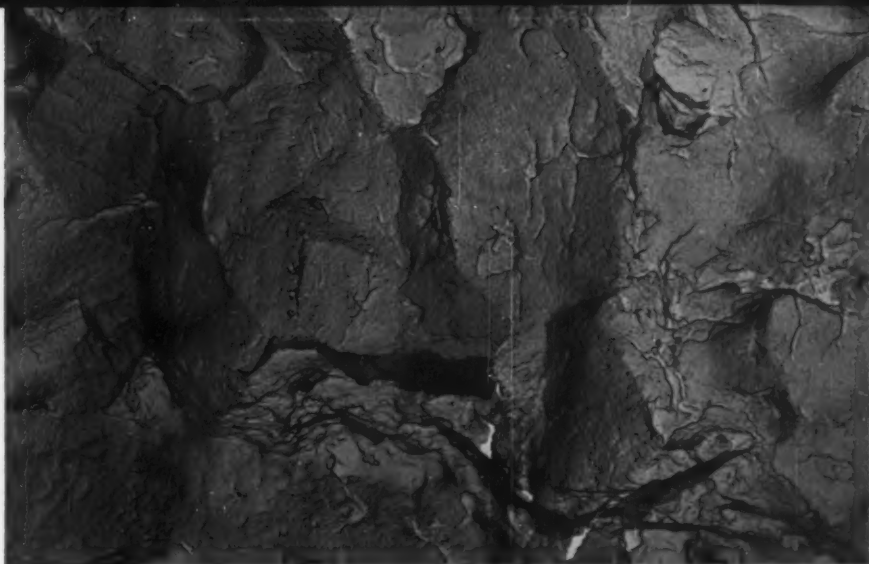
When there is only a small amount of

hydrogen present at the time the same steel (A.I.S.I. 4340) is under static stress, the fracture surface appears quite different, as Fig. 4 shows. In this instance, the specimen received hydrogen while being cadmium plated by a low-hydrogen process. After plating, it was baked for 23 hr. at 395° F. Then, while a static stress of 170,000 psi. was applied, the specimen was intermittently immersed in tap water until it failed. In this instance, the fracture surface was highly faceted, appearing much like rock candy. Obviously, the appearance of the fracture produced by hydrogen embrittlement is affected by the amount of hydrogen present as well as the magnitude of the static stress.

Applying the Technique

This technique is not merely a laboratory curiosity. When used for analyzing several failures, it has provided us with conclusive identification of the mechanism causing them. For example, Fig. 5 shows the fracture surface of a portion of a struc-

Fig. 4 — Delayed Failure in a Ring Embrittled by Hydrogen During Cadmium Plating. Apparently, the smaller amount of hydrogen in this specimen (compared to that in the test bar illustrated in Fig. 3) produces a different mode of fracture. In this instance, the rock-candy surface indicates intergranular failure. 5700 ×



ture that had been fatigue tested under simulated service conditions. Although loading was cyclic and fatigue failure should occur, the fracture contained none of the characteristic marks common to fatigue. (This was undoubtedly due to the high-stress, low-cycle nature of the test.) However, examination under the electron microscope proved that it was indeed a fatigue failure; the multiple origins of failure all contained arrest lines as shown in the figure.

Another example is shown in Fig. 6; in this instance the part (A.I.S.I. 4340 heat treated to 260,000 to 280,000 psi.) failed in service. As can be seen, failure began at the "moon" shown at the top of the fracture face. However, examination of this zone at 50 × did not reveal any evidence of fatigue or features characteristic of other failure mechanisms. When the

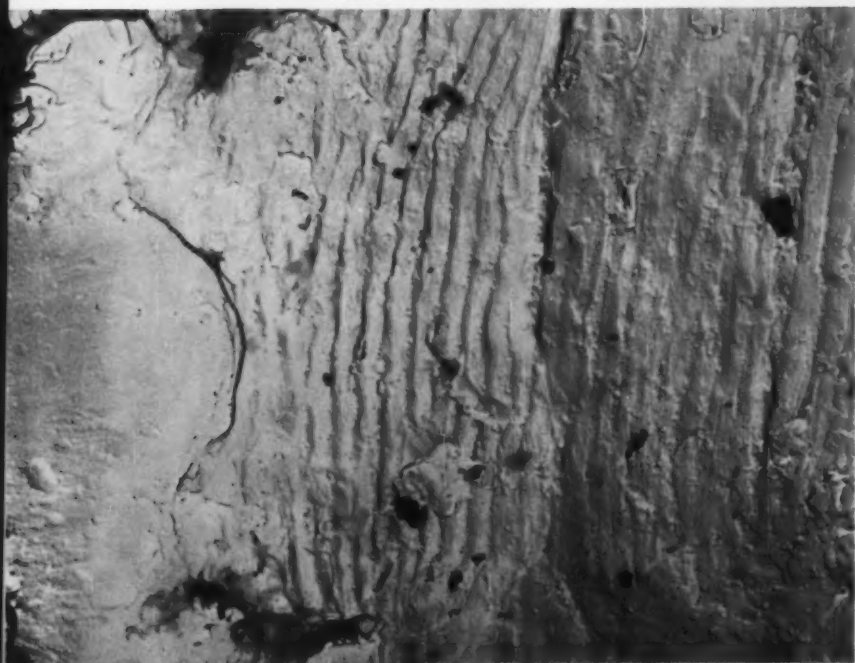
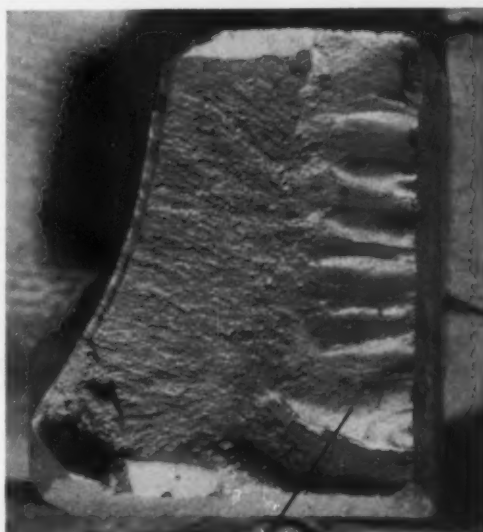



Fig. 5 — Fatigue Failure in a Simulated Service Test. Though this specimen failed in fatigue, this was not evident at low magnification (7.5 ×). However, the arrest lines which were revealed by the electron microscope (at 10,000 ×) proved it to be a true fatigue failure. Compare with Fig. 2

fracture surface was examined under the electron microscope, the cause of failure became apparent. The apex of the moon, the point of crack initiation, had the rock-candy surface characteristics of delayed failure, and the remainder of the moon possessed arrest lines. From this investigation it was obvious that hydrogen embrittlement was responsible for the failure. Once the crack formed, it propagated

by fatigue to the point where rupture occurred.

In conclusion, electron-microscope studies of fractures produced by various failure mechanisms has enhanced the knowledge of deformation and fracture modes. "Electron microfractography" has become an important tool in failure analysis, and promises to reveal many of the undisclosed details associated with the various failure phenomena. 

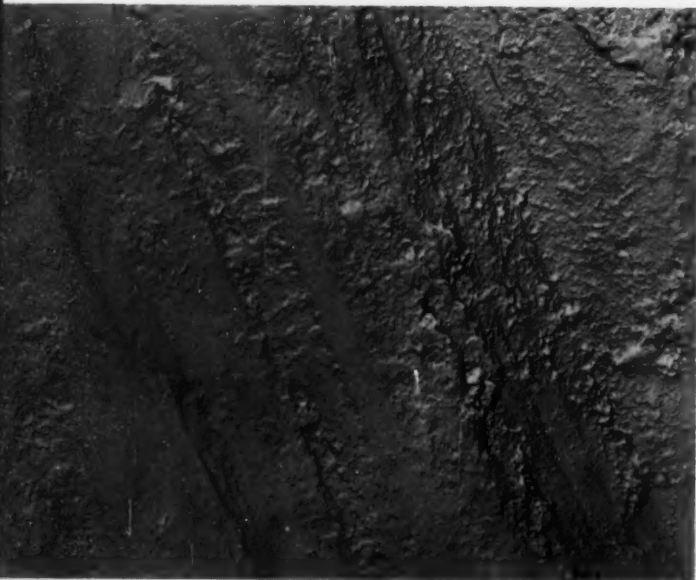
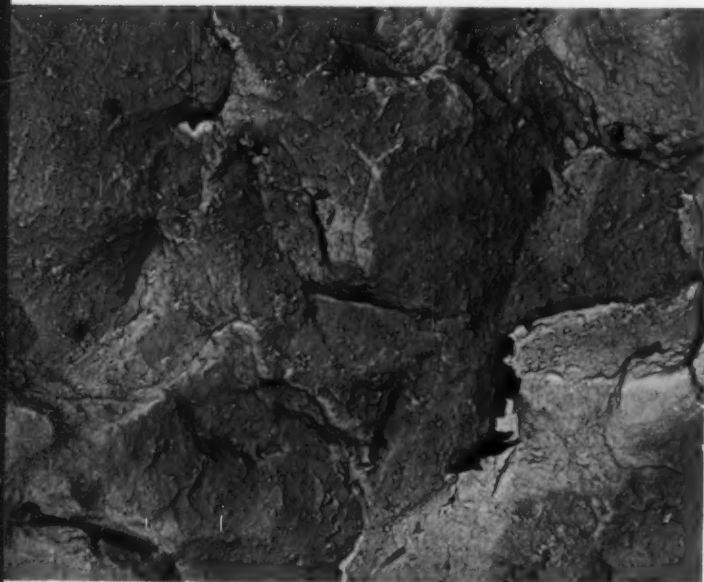
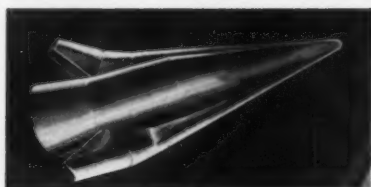


Fig. 6 — Fracture Surface of a Part Which Failed in Service. Using the electron microscope, an intergranular surface characteristic of delayed failure (see Fig. 4) was revealed at the apex of the "moon" at which failure began; remainder of moon was formed by fatigue. Fracture surface, 2.5 \times ; intergranular fracture, 4000 \times ; arrest lines, 12,000 \times





Fabrication Studies on Columbium Alloy Sheet

By ANDREW F. TRABOLD
and STEVEN BANK*

Preliminary tests indicate that D-31 sheet (10% Mo, 10% Ti) has relatively good formability; its machining characteristics are similar to austenitic stainless steel. The alloy has fair bendability, but its weldability leaves much to be desired. The material can be sheared cold; it can be dimpled at 500° F. but not at room temperature. (G-general, G17k, K9s, Q23q; Cb-b, 4-53)

A NEW COLUMBIUM-BASE ALLOY, D-31†, is being considered as a material for re-entry space vehicles. It has moderate high-temperature strength, compared to other columbium-base alloys, and possesses relatively good resistance to high-temperature oxidation and oxide contamination. Mechanical properties of D-31 sheet (cold rolled and stress relieved) at various temperatures are:

TEMPERATURE	TENSILE STRENGTH
Room*	113,000 psi.
1200° F.	68,000
1600	55,000
2000	30,000
2400	10,000

*6 to 9% elongation.

The leading edges of space vehicles under consideration at Grumman will probably be of the "built-up" corrugated type. To accumulate manufacturing data needed for fabricating a leading edge from D-31 sheet, we investigated

the welding, dimpling, shearing, machining, bending and forming characteristics of the alloy. Because the supply of sheet was limited, results obtained are only indicative of its fabricability and should not be considered as final. Tests were made on cold rolled sheet that was stress relieved only; complete recrystallization (1 hr. at 2400° F.) destroys ductility.

Weldability Studies

The major deterrent to successful welding is an embrittling precipitate which forms in the heat-affected zone. To prevent this, we considered joining techniques — spot welding and electron beam welding — which minimize the heat-affected zone.

In the spot-welding evaluation, a short-time,

*Group Leader and Metallurgist, respectively, Manufacturing Metallurgy Group, Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp., Bethpage, L.I., N.Y.

†Du Pont's trademark for a columbium alloy containing 10% Mo and 10% Ti.

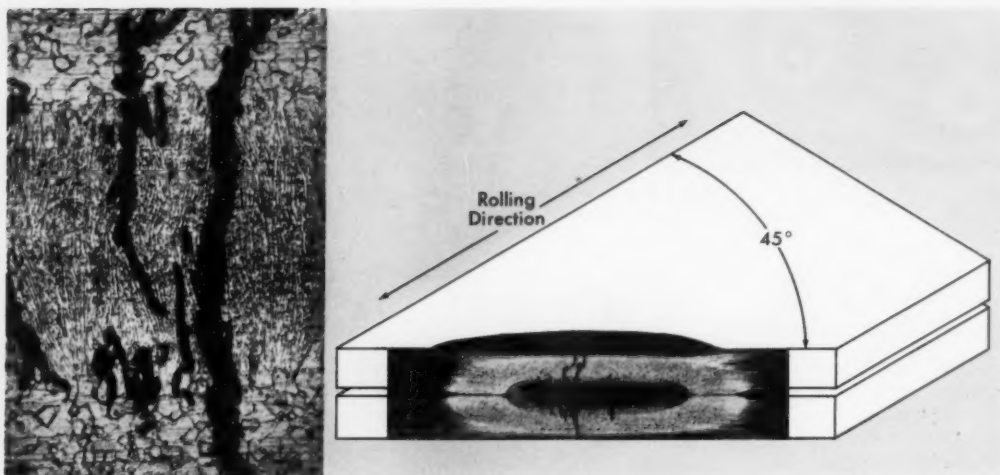


Fig. 1 — Micrograph of Typical Spot Weld in D-31 Sheets. The cracks are at 45° to the direction of rolling. 40 × (left) and 8 × (right)

low-heat cycle was used. X-ray analysis and metallographic examination of welded samples revealed cracks extending through the material and running 45° to the rolling direction. A micrograph of a spot weld (Fig. 1) shows excessive electrode indentation and sheet separation and an undersize weld nugget. Surrounding the as-cast nugget structure is a zone of partially recrystallized material which is very brittle. Du Pont reports that it is possible to produce ductile, crack-free spot welds by keeping the weld cycle time as short as possible.

Electron beam welding differs from ordinary fusion welding in that energy concentrations are exceedingly high, the weld cycle is completed in a short time, minimizing heat-affected areas, and welding is done in a vacuum chamber, eliminating atmospheric contamination.

Hamilton Standard Corp. welded two small samples of D-31 on a Carl Zeiss 150-kv. electron beam welder. The machine was set at 100

kv., 2.5 milli-amp., with a feed of 30 in. per min. Figure 2 illustrates the surface of the weld. A microsection (Fig. 3) shows recrystallization, incomplete penetration, undercutting, and porosity in the weld. Tensile and bend tests revealed the weld to be extremely brittle and low in strength. Failure occurred through the welded section which had numerous cracks.

Dimpling Tests

In missile and aircraft construction, thin fairing surfaces (skins) are connected to support members by rivets. It is important that the rivet heads be flush with the skin surface to minimize turbulence. Since skins are thin-gage sheet, countersinking is not possible; re-

Fig. 2 — Macrograph of D-31 Sheets Joined by Electron Beam Welding. 20 ×



Table I—Chemical Composition of D-31 Sheet

ELEMENT	AS-RECEIVED SHEET	SPECIFICATION	
		NOMINAL	RANGE
Carbon	0.0035%	0.006%	0.01% max.
Oxygen	0.0773	0.05	0.04 to 0.10
Nitrogen	0.0102	0.007	0.015 max.
Hydrogen	0.0010	0.0002	0.0005 max.
Titanium	7.81	10.0	9.0 to 11.0
Molybdenum	10.54	10.0	9.0 to 11.0

cessions or dimples must be made instead.

Dimpling tests were performed at room temperature, and at elevated temperature (500 to 625° F.) using a hot pressure pad. All dimples produced at elevated temperatures were satisfactory and showed no evidence of cracking by x-ray and metallographic examination. All dimples produced at room temperature exhibited cracks running 45° to the rolling direction, similar to those on the spot-welded samples.

Any attempt to explain this apparent plane of weakness must assume that the behavior of columbium alloys is similar to that of other body-centered cubic materials when rolled. The crystal orientation in D-31 sheet after rolling would be one in which the (001) planes would lie essentially in the plane of the rolled sheet, with the (110) directions of the grains lying in the direction of rolling. This orientation places the cube faces (100) at 45° to the rolling direction. Fracture of this material might then occur on cleavage planes—planes with low indices, the {100} family—if the alloy is sensitive to cleavage failure.

According to Du Pont, 45° brittleness may be minimized by using sheet with an interstitial content below 550 ppm. and nitrogen below 80 ppm. (Table I shows the interstitial content of the sheet for this evaluation was 920 ppm. and the nitrogen content was 102 ppm.) and by keeping interstitial contamination low by preventing oxygen, nitrogen and hydrogen from diffusing into the sheet during high-temperature treatments. In D-31 sheets with high interstitial content, dimples can be successfully produced by increasing the forming temperature to 500 to 625° F.

Shearing Characteristics

We sheared the first specimen with a blade gap setting of 0.002 in., commonly used in cut-

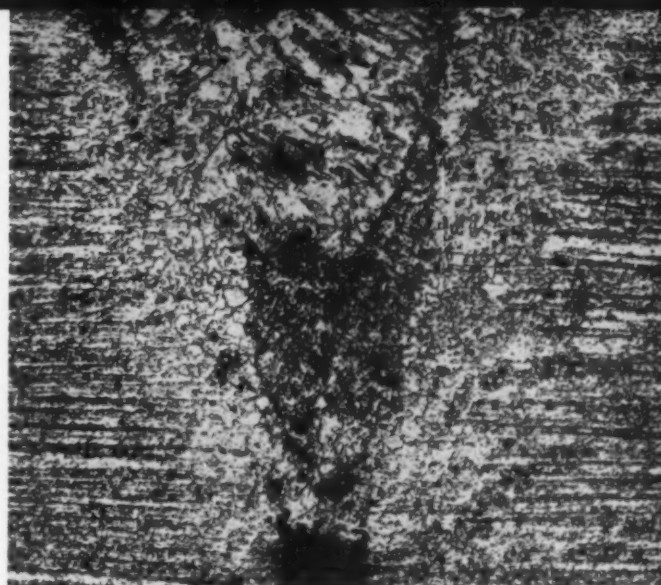
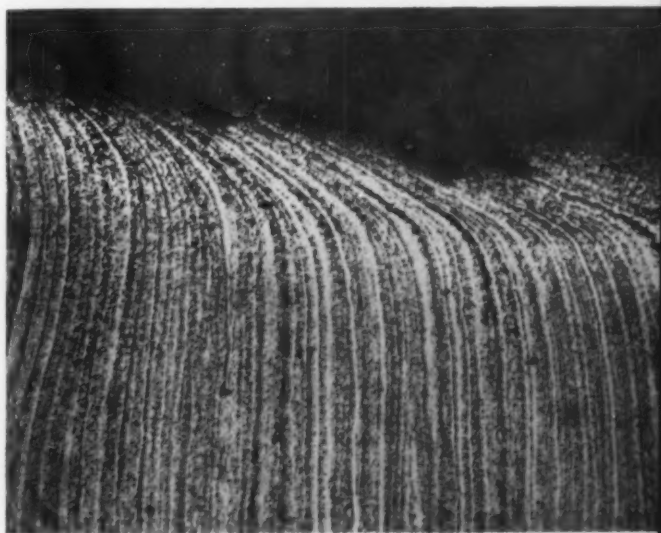


Fig. 3—Micrograph of Fusion Zone Shown in Fig. 2. Note recrystallization, incomplete penetration, undercutting and porosity. Depth-to-width ratio is 1.75 to 1. 100×

ting stainless sheet. Die penetrant inspection indicated the presence of "cracks" on the sheared edge. Metallographic examination revealed these indications to be an unusual serrated edge on the sheared surface as shown in Fig. 4.

Although D-31 sheet can be sheared successfully at room temperature using a 0.002-in. gap setting, better edges may be obtained with other settings. However, if material is sheared as described above, we recommend deburring

Fig. 4—Sheared D-31 Sheet Showing Serrated Edge. No shear cracks are visible. 170×



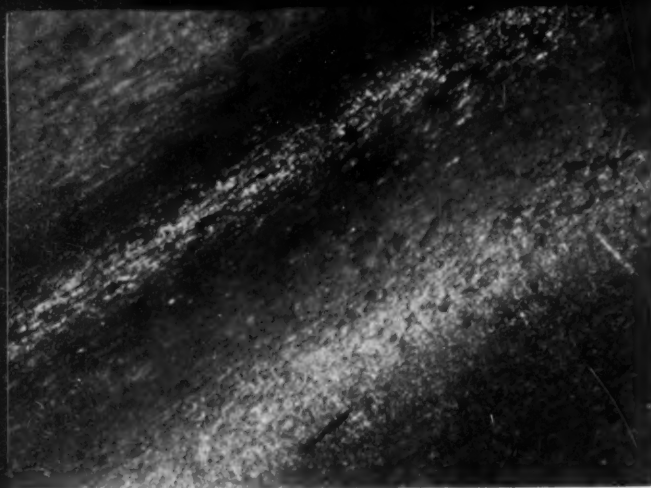


Fig. 5—Appearance of Sheet Surface After Bending Over a 1/16-in. Radius ($1\frac{1}{2}T$). Note extreme orange peeling and surface fissures. 12×



Fig. 6—Appearance of Sheet Surface After Bending Over a 7/32-in. Radius ($5\frac{1}{2}T$). Although finish is improved, surface fissures are still evident. 12×

Fig. 7—Appearance of Sheet Surface After Bending a Polished Blank Over a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. Radius ($3T$). Orange peeling and surface fissures are still present. 12×



to a depth of at least 0.002 in. to remove the serrated edge.

Machinability Similar to Stainless

We determined drilling and milling (profile) characteristics using a standard drill press with a force-gage attachment and a standard milling machine.

Dry, hand-feed techniques and a 135° split-point, No. 18 Morse drill were used to make holes in the 0.040-in. sheet. At 18 surface ft. per min., an average of 72 lb. thrust was developed, an exit burr of 0.008 in. was produced and a 0.003-in. wear-land was obtained on the cutting lip after drilling 15 holes. At 33 surface ft. per min., an average of 62 lb. thrust was developed, an exit burr of 0.010 in. was produced and a 0.006-in. wear-land was obtained on the cutting lip after drilling 15 holes.

We employed a 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. diameter, 6-flute, right-spiral, right-hand cut, high-speed steel cutter in our end-milling tests. Speeds varied from 32 to 700 surface ft. per min. at 0.0005 to 0.007-in. chip loads (depth of cut per flute). Speeds of 32 to 92 surface ft. per min. at 0.005 to 0.002-in. chip loads gave the best results, maintaining a 40 to 60 rms. surface finish. A minimum amount of tool wear (0.002 to 0.005 in.) was encountered at these speeds. High speeds caused cutter burnout and work hardening of the material.

During drilling, D-31 is similar to austenitic stainless in its tendency to work harden. Drill life is slightly lower than might be expected for stainless. D-31 tends to pick up on the tool at various milling speeds and feeds, producing a poor surface finish; this can be improved if a trichloroethane cutting fluid is specified.

Bend Testing Not Conclusive

The limited amount of bend testing that we could do precluded determination of a minimum bend radius. Specimens were bent over radii varying from 1/32 in. ($1T$) to 7/32 in. ($5\frac{1}{2}T$). In no instance did a bend specimen fail catastrophically. We observed no splitting of the material or cracks through the thickness. However, bends made over a 1/32 or 1/16-in. radius produced a finish with an unacceptable "orange-peel" surface. The surface finish was improved by increasing the radius to 5/32 or 7/32 in. but orange peeling was not eliminated completely (see Fig. 5 and 6).

A specimen was then mechanically polished and tested. Prior to bending, macroscopic

examination revealed a minute network of imperfections (surface fissures) on the polished surface. After bending over a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. radius, a coarse surface finish was again obtained, as shown in Fig. 7.

Formability Obtained Theoretically

No forming could be done with the amount of material available; forming parameters were obtained by constructing theoretical formability curves from mechanical property data.

Subsize tensile specimens, tested at room temperature, gave information used in constructing curves for contour stretch forming, rubber stretch-flange forming, and rubber shrink-flange forming. The formulas employed are given in Table II.

Figure 8 illustrates the contour parameters of flange height, h , material thickness, t , and radius of curvature, r . To construct the curves, two dimensionless parameters, h/r and h/t , are related to the mechanical properties of D-31 sheet, using the formulas in Table II.

If the flange height, radius of curvature and blank thickness of a contoured part are known, the part can be represented as a point on the proper formability chart. If the point falls within the cross-hatched area on the curve, this contour can be successfully formed.

Figure 9 compares the formability of rolled D-31 sheet in the stress-relieved condition with 7075-W aluminum alloy sheet. These curves indicate that D-31 has forming characteristics approaching that of 7075, which, of course, possesses excellent formability in the as-quenched temper.

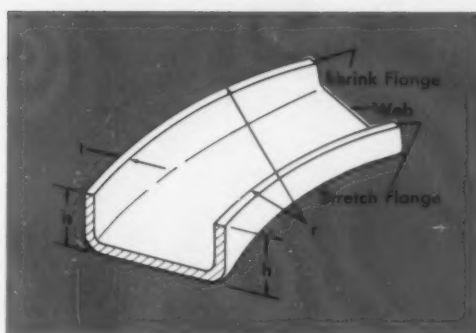


Fig. 8—Contour Parameters for a Flanged Part To Be Produced by Rubber Press-Forming

Table II—Formulas Used in Constructing Formability Curves (See Fig. 9)

HORIZONTAL LINE	POINT "A"	POINT "B"
$\frac{h}{r} = \frac{1}{1.95} \ln \left(\frac{1}{1-RA} \right)$	Contour Stretch Forming $\frac{h}{t} = \left[\frac{46.67}{S_{ty}} \frac{E}{S_{ty}} \right]^{2/5}$	$\frac{h}{r} = 0.0105 \sqrt{\frac{h}{t}}$
	Rubber Stretch-Flange Forming $\frac{h}{t} = \left[\frac{10.24}{S_{ty}} \frac{E}{S_{ty}} \right]^{2/5}$	$\frac{h}{r} = 0.0152 \sqrt{\frac{h}{t}}$
	Rubber Shrink-Flange Forming $\frac{h}{r} = \frac{10^3}{S_{cy}}$	$\frac{h}{t} = 0.006 \sqrt{E}$

h = flange height, in.

r = radius of curvature of the part, in.

t = sheet thickness, in.

RA = reduction in area, 29.5%.

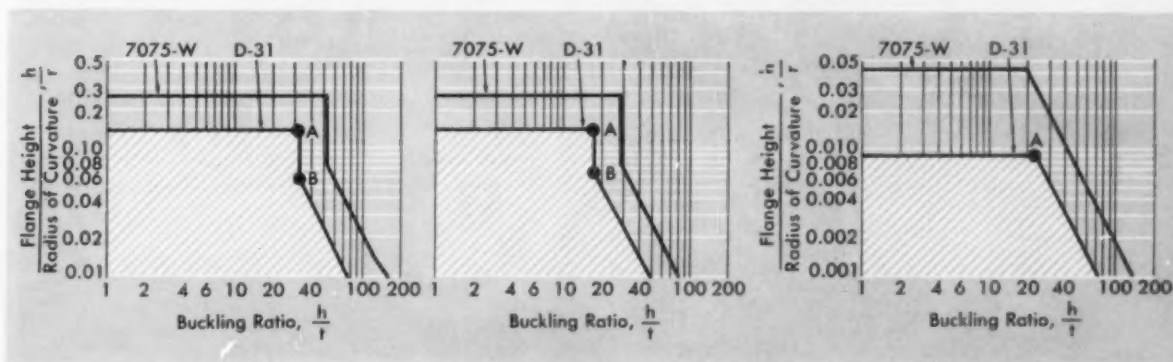
E = modulus of elasticity, 15.5×10^4 psi.

S_{ty} = tensile yield strength, 115,000 psi.

S_{cy} = compressive yield strength (assumed equal to S_{ty}).

Fig. 9—Contour Stretch Forming (Left), Rubber Stretch-Flange Forming (Center) and Rubber Shrink-Flange Forming (Right) of Stress-Relieved D-31 Versus 7075-W Sheet.

Parts represented by points that fall within the cross-hatched area can be successfully formed. Formulas used in constructing formability curves are given in Table II





Furnace Brazing of Stainless Steel Assemblies

By H. M. WEBBER*

Furnace brazing — employing a variety of protective atmospheres, furnaces and filler metals — offers a number of advantages. Many flux-free, nonporous joints can be brazed simultaneously and economically, dissimilar metals with wide thickness variations can be joined, and close tolerances can be held. (K8j; SS)

IN INDUSTRIES PRODUCING MODERN HARDWARE, such as missile and space vehicles, and nuclear and electronic components, furnace brazing is being used more and more for joining stainless steel assemblies. The gas or electrically heated furnaces usually operate with a

*Manager, Process Engineering Dept., Harper Electric Furnace Corp., Buffalo, N.Y.

suitable protective atmosphere or in vacuum. Even though heat for brazing can be provided by other means, such as gas torches or induction coils, certain considerations may justify selection of furnace brazing.

For example, the process will bright braze stainless assemblies without a flux. Sound nonporous bonds are obtained and subsequent cleaning operations are avoided. Many joints (or many assemblies) can be brazed simultaneously, thereby reducing costs. The work is uniformly heated, providing assemblies with minimum internal stress. Dissimilar metals with widely varying thicknesses can be joined with ease. Components made of martensitic stainless can be furnace brazed and hardened simultaneously. Finally, results are reproducible and easily controlled within close tolerances. Thus, when multiple components are to be joined into an accurate assembly, furnace brazing gives uniformly high quality at moderate cost.

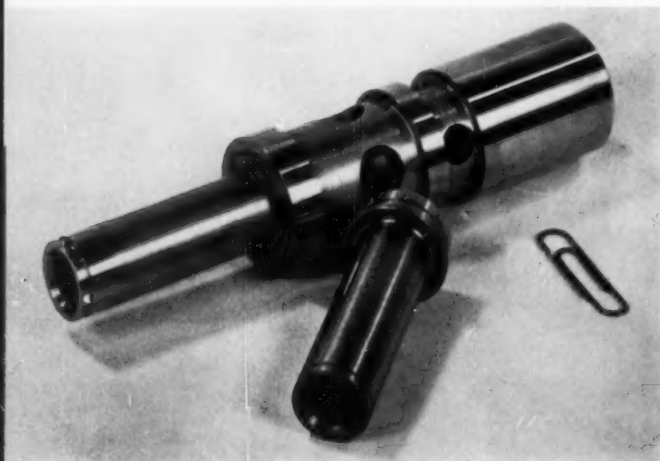


Fig. 1 — Two-Piece Valve Assembly, Made of Type 440 F Stainless, Prior to Brazing and Bright Hardening. The filler metal is a copper ring which is held in a groove in the flange after assembly. (Bendix Corp.)

Copper is usually selected as the filler metal in brazing stainless components which operate up to 700° F. (continuous service), or at higher temperatures for shorter times. Copper provides good joint strength and tightness at low cost. However, strength and oxidation resistance decrease with increasing temperature.

Most silver-brazing alloys have characteristics and uses which are similar. Typical is sterling silver (92.5% Ag, 7.5% Cu) with 0.2% Li added as a wetting agent. Widely used for continuous service up to 500° F. (higher temperatures for shorter times), the alloy readily flows on such difficult-to-wet base metals as 17-7 PH stainless. Successful results are obtained in dry hydrogen, argon, helium or vacuum, without a flux.

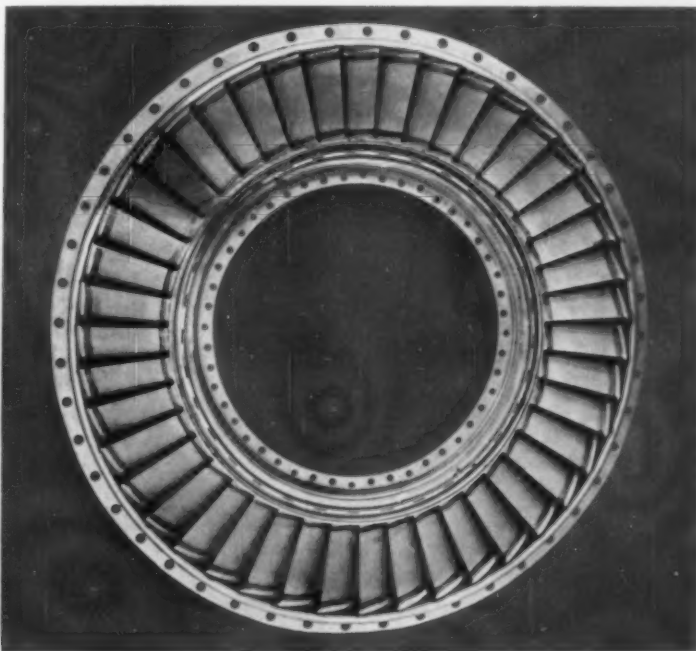
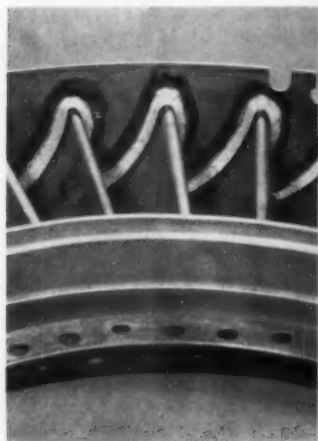
Three classes of nickel-base brazing alloys suitable for high-temperature (2000° F.) service are: (a) Ni-Cr-Si-B, (b) Ni-Si-B, and (c) Ni-Cr-Si. Boron depresses the melting point, is a hardener and strengthener, and aids wetting and flow. But alloys containing boron are to be avoided for nuclear applications because boron has a high neutron cross section, which lowers reactor efficiency.

Among numerous other filler metals useful for stainless brazing is the eutectic gold-nickel alloy (82 Au, 18 Ni). The relatively low flow point of 1740° F. provides excellent wetting characteristics and minimizes adverse effects on the base metal—such as solution and intergranular penetration by



Fig. 2—Open-Face Honeycomb Seal for Gas Turbines Made of Inconel and Type 321 Sheet. (Solar Aircraft Co.)

Fig. 3—Vanes and Shrouds on Nozzle-Diaphragm Assembly 16½-in. in Diameter Are Brazed With Ni-Cr-Si Filler Metal. Inset shows filler metal and stopoff at joints. (General Electric Co.)



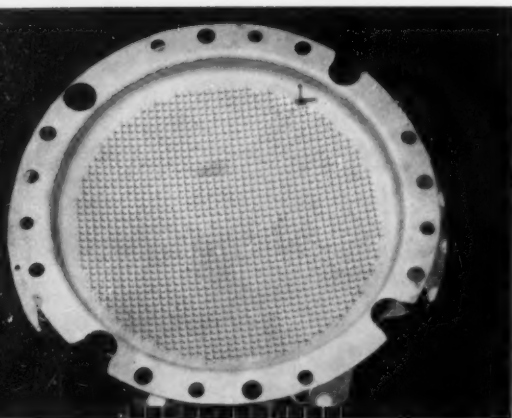


Fig. 4 - Furnace-Brazed Injector Head, Made of AM 350 and Nickel Alloy Parts, Will Be Mounted in Rocket Thrust Chamber. (Solar Aircraft Co.)

molten filler metal and grain growth. The alloy provides good strength, toughness, ductility and oxidation resistance up to 1500° F. and is not critical with respect to joint clearances, quantity of filler metal, heating rate or time at brazing temperature. In the manufacture of jet engines, gold-nickel is used on vane-and-shroud assemblies and fuel-manifold assemblies.

Filler metals are supplied in many forms. Copper is available as wire, sheet, strip, and powder paste; it may also be electroplated. Silver-brazing alloys and the gold-nickel alloy come in wire, sheet and powder forms. Nickel-base brazing alloys are utilized mostly as powder in a liquid carrier of acrylic resin mixed with acetone. This slurry can be brushed, sprayed, or ejected from a hypodermic needle. Sometimes the dry metal powder is applied at the joints and coated with acryloid cement from an eye dropper. Nickel-base powders are applied as molten spray from an oxyacetylene gun; specific alloys can be electroplated. Powders are also available as plastic-bonded wire, sintered rings, sheet and tape.

Base-Metal Characteristics

All of the 300, 400 and 500 series of stainless steels, as well as other heat-resisting steels and superalloys are being furnace brazed successfully. Most of the stainless and heat-resisting alloys are relatively easy to braze because their compositions do not include troublesome elements in amounts high enough to create problems. Alloying elements such as titanium and

Fig. 5 - Tube-to-Header Heat Exchanger Assemblies Containing Thin-Walled 347 Stainless Tubes Are Ready for Furnace Brazing. (Solar Aircraft Co.)

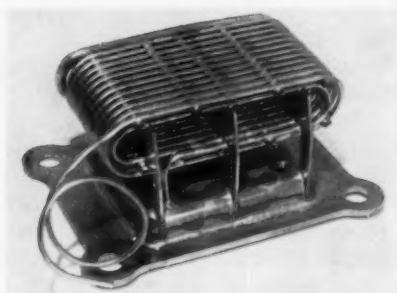


Fig. 6 - Coiled Tube Heat Exchanger of Type 304 Stainless Bonded With a Ni-Cr-Si Filler Slurry

aluminum, however, cause brazing difficulties because they oxidize in pure, dry hydrogen at the lowest dew points commercially available. Many superalloys contain sufficient titanium or aluminum to place them in this difficult category. In some instances, extra fast heating cycles minimize formation of objectionable oxides in dry hydrogen. Usually, however, a special treatment for surface protection is applied, such as nickel plating, flame spraying, fluxing, or pre-oxidizing followed by pickling.

Good filler-metal flow and superior joints have been obtained by brazing such superalloys in vacuum without any preliminary surface preparation other than cleaning. The general procedure is to pump down to the lowest pressure within the capacity of the equipment, such as 0.5 micron or lower, and hold throughout the heating and cooling cycle.

Many stainless steels are subject to carbide precipitation when cooled slowly from brazing

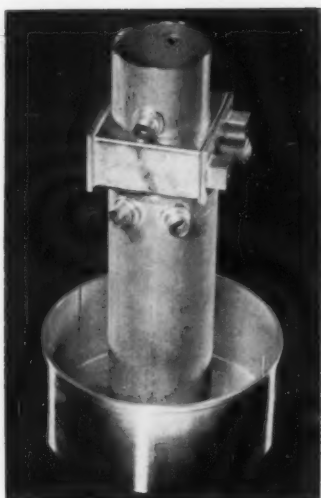
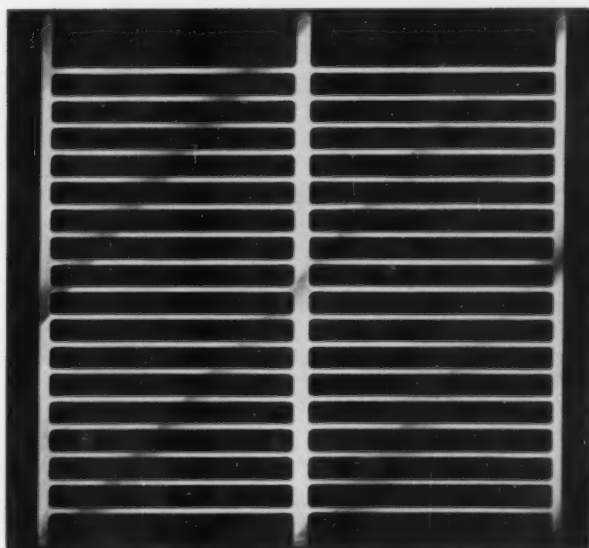


Fig. 7 - Components of Power Microwave Tube Are Joined in Several Steps by Brazing at Successively Lower Temperatures With Different Alloys. (Eitel-McCullough, Inc.)

Fig. 8 - Connector for Magnetron Tube Made of Inconel "X" and Type 302 Stainless Steel



Fig. 9 - Cross-Section of Type 304 Stainless Fuel Element for a Nuclear Power Reactor Showing Brazed Joints of Ni-Cr-Si Filler Metal. (M & C Nuclear, Inc.)



to room temperature. For example, slow cooling is experienced in a continuous furnace as the work moves through the brick throat between heating and cooling chambers. Under severe atmosphere and stress conditions, carbide precipitation can affect corrosion resistance and physical properties adversely. In such instances, results are improved by specifying stabilized stainless steels, which are not critical in this respect. Another approach is to fast cool. However, it is not necessary to fast chill when hardening martensitic stainless steels after brazing.

A Variety of Protective Atmospheres

Protective atmospheres for bright brazing stainless steels include dry hydrogen, dissociated ammonia, argon, helium or vacuum.

Pure, dry hydrogen, rather than dissociated ammonia, is used for critical work, particularly with base metals and filler metals which contain

elements that can form refractory oxides or nitrides in the presence of moisture or nitrogen. This is especially true for long heating cycles or high temperatures, or both. When hydrogen or other flammable gas atmospheres are used for brazing, most furnaces are purged with nitrogen, argon or helium before starting up and shutting down, as a safety precaution.

Dissociated ammonia is widely employed in bright brazing because it costs less than hydrogen. Its use is limited to noncritical work, particularly base metals and filler metals which do not contain reactive elements in appreciable quantities, and for jobs with shorter brazing cycles. Nitrogen in the dry state will nitride chromium, titanium, columbium and aluminum in base metals and chromium and boron in Ni-Cr-Si-B filler alloys (producing poor wetting and flow characteristics). In many instances, nitriding of the base metal is insignificant.

However, it is detri- (Continued on p. 118)


Fig. 1 — Determining the Wall Thickness of an Irregularly Shaped Casting



Short Runs

Measuring Thicknesses in Hard-to-Reach Areas

IF CONVENTIONAL METHODS had to be depended upon, it would be extremely difficult to measure the wall thickness variations in the casting shown in Fig. 1. However, the illustrated portable ultrasonic instrument* makes the job simple for engineers at American Cast Iron Pipe Co., where the casting was made. The probe is merely placed at the point where the thickness is to be determined. Then, a slight turn of a dial produces a direct reading of the dimension.

The transistorized device can measure thicknesses from 0.025 to 3 in. in almost any material that transmits ultrasonics — steel, cast iron, brass, magnesium, glass, celluloid, and hard rubber are but a few of them. Through its use, areas of corrosion or wear can be located on tanks, the hulls of ships, wing skins of airplanes and other structures which must be examined from one side alone. At American Cast Iron Pipe Co. this unit is also used to control the dimensions of special products (such as long pipe manufactured to close tolerances) from the as-cast condition through final machining. 

*Sonizon SO-300, Magnaflux Corp., Chicago.



**Rimming steel in
70,000 lb. ingots with**

MCA FLUX

Keeping ingot sizes small in rimming steel has been associated with quality and handling facilities.

Now by the use of MCA Flux you can make large rimming ingots and maintain the deep drawing quality of smaller ingots. Faster rimming, scattered and smaller inclusions, reduced sulphur, uniform chemistry and better surface are obtainable by MCA Flux treatment.

It is no longer necessary to produce small ingots which make only slab and half cuts. Take advantage of larger ingots and obtain savings by less handling, more pit space, good surface. MCA Flux can assure you of all of these and maintain high quality standards for deep drawing rimming steel.

Write to us for complete information.

MOLYBDENUM

CORPORATION OF AMERICA

1312, Building Number 4, Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Offices: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco

Sales Representatives: Brumley-Donaldson Co., Los Angeles, San Francisco

Subsidiary: Cleveland-Tungsten, Inc., Cleveland

Plants: Washington, Pa., York, Pa.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Predicting Very-Short-Time Creep Behavior for Missiles

"Predicting Very-Short-Time Creep Behavior for Missiles", by S. F. Frederick (*Metal Progress*, March 1961 p. 88), was written to show that time-temperature parameters could

Fig. 1—Larson-Miller Curve for Alclad 2024-T 81. For this curve, temperatures range from 500 to 750° F., times from 2 to 800 sec. for all illustrated curves, and the parameter units (for all curves) are "seconds" for time and °R. for temperature (except where noted)

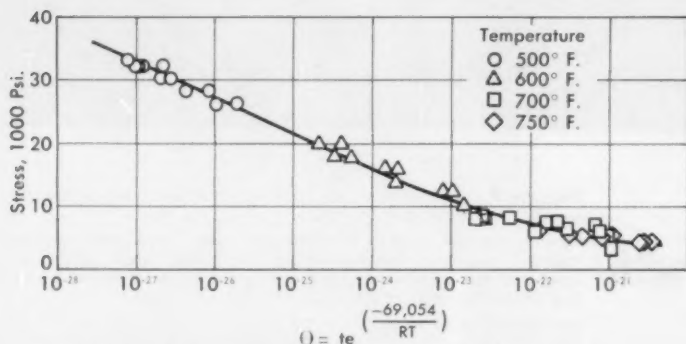


Fig. 2—Dorn Curve for Alclad 2024-T 81. Temperature range: 500 to 750° F.

be applied to very-short-time data. However, in the curves published with the article, the points indicating these data were omitted inadvertently. The corrected curves, included here, prove that the theoretical parameters coincide closely with actual creep data.

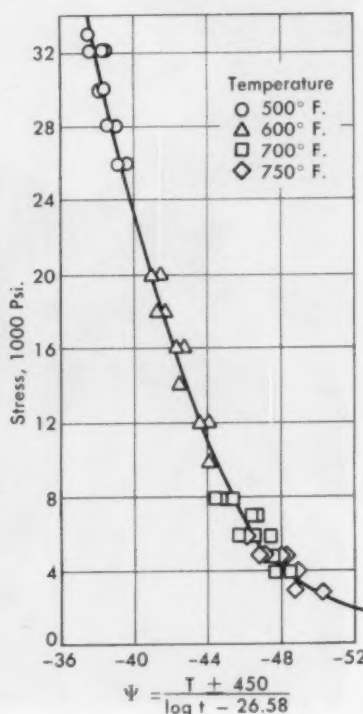
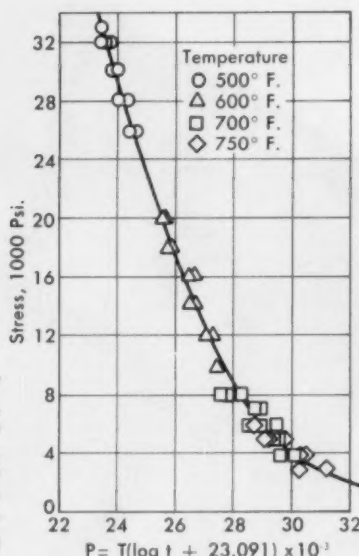


Fig. 3—Manson-Haferd Curve for Alclad 2024-T 81. Temperature range: 500 to 750° F. (Parameter temperature, °F.)

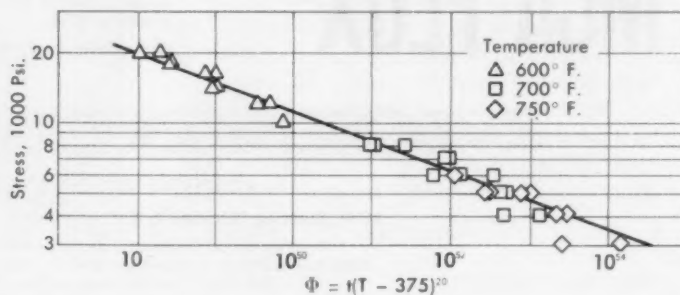
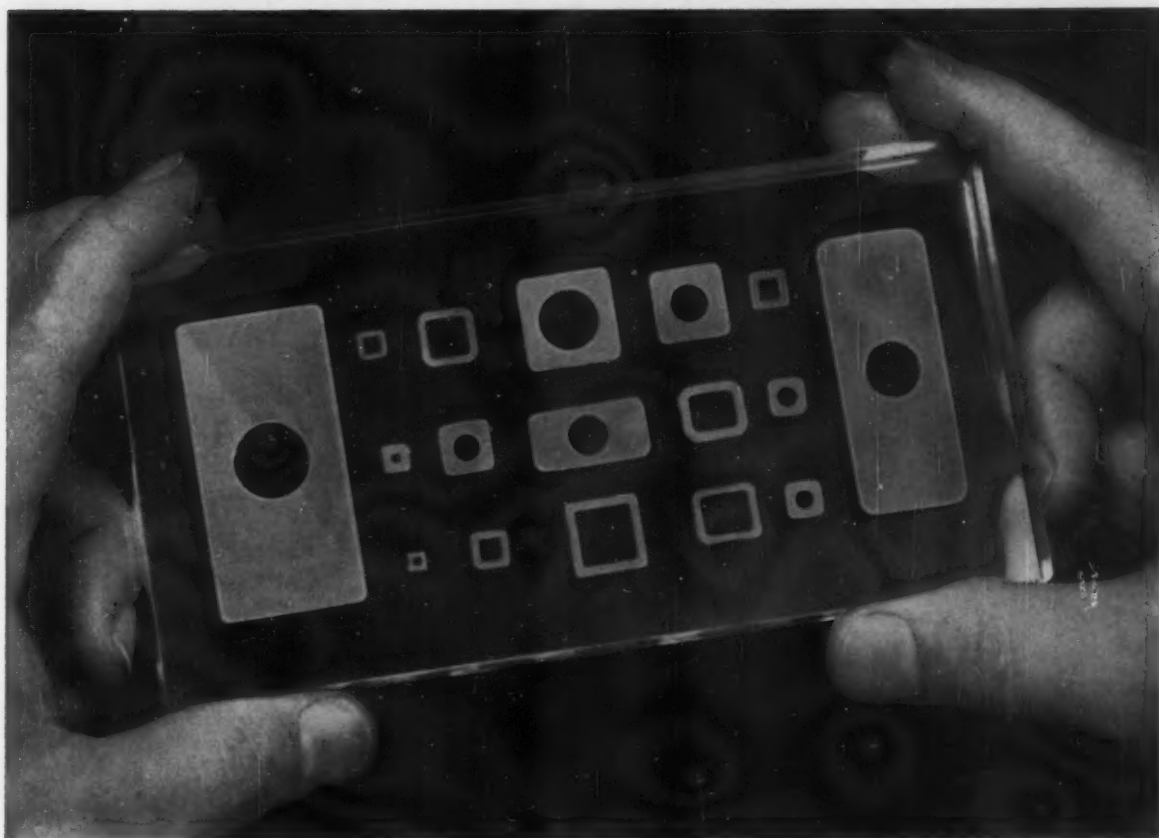


Fig. 4—Graham-Walles Curve for Alclad 2024-T 81. Temperature range: 600 to 750° F.

a new look at hollow conductors



Cross sections of some typical hollow copper conductors produced by Anaconda American Brass Company

Anaconda makes conductors to meet new needs in fluid cooling of windings, bus, and heat sinks

The high electrical and thermal conductivities of copper—the highest among commercial metals—are being utilized in fluid-cooled conductors to do a host of new jobs.

Fluid-cooled copper conductors are making possible more compact electrical assemblies to handle high current densities and uses are growing rapidly in large electrical equipment. Generator output, for example, can be greatly increased, without increasing frame size, by cooling the stator bars.

In such applications as heat sinks for power rectifiers and induction furnace coils—where controlled heat dissipation is essential—the use of fluid-cooled copper conductors is a natural.

Water-cooled windings produce the very high flux densities needed in the compact equipment for the ceramic magnet manufacturing process. The current range in these "solenoids" is from a few hundred to about 2000 amperes.

Of course, the most spectacular applications of fluid-

cooled conductors are in nuclear physics magnets. These hollow conductors range from tube .182" square O.D. x .083 square I.D. to heavy rectangular bars with a round core for water cooling.

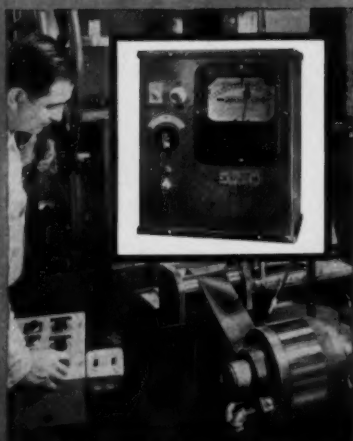
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE. The cross sections of hollow conductors shown above indicate but a few of the many ways in which Anaconda American Brass is shaping copper to meet these new needs. Whatever your requirement, Anaconda specialists will gladly help you work out the size and shape best adapted to your needs. For such assistance, see your Anaconda American Brass representative, or write: Anaconda American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

8277

ANACONDA®

COPPER PRODUCTS FOR THE ELECTRICAL INDUSTRY
Anaconda American Brass Company

CONTEMPLATE SOMERS THIN STRIP FIRST



SOMERS provides the most durable, dependable material for a wide range of electronic, electrical, aircraft, missile and many other applications.

For accuracy in dimension, physical and chemical properties on metal from .010" to .000125 thin (nickel alloys from .020"), consult Somers — over 50 years the number one source.

Brass	Stainless Steel
Copper	Phosphor Bronze
Nickel	High Temperature Metals
Monel	Beryllium Copper
Inconel	Glass Sealing Alloy
Inconel X	Tin Coated Metals
Nickel Silver	and Rare Metals

Write for confidential analysis of your specific requirements — no obligation, of course.

Somers **THIN STRIP**

THE SOMERS BRASS CO., INC., WATERBURY, CONN.

Phone (Area Code) 202-231-6331 TWX-WB337

Circle 1816 on Page 48-B

Inspecting Jet Engine Parts With Eddy Currents

SCHENECTADY, N.Y.

R. L. Lipe is to be complimented on his excellent article under the above title in *Metal Progress* for March 1961. However, there is one comment. The etchant mentioned in Fig. 2 (92% HCL, 5% H₂SO₄, 3% HNO₃) is not a modified Tucker's etchant. This etchant was developed in 1946 by R. T. Knaggs and the writer for etching Vitallium (a dental and surgical alloy similar to Haynes Stellite No. 21), S-816, S-590 and similar alloys. Tucker's etchant consists of HF, HCl, HNO₃, and H₂O; it is used essentially on aluminum alloys.

E. D. REILLY

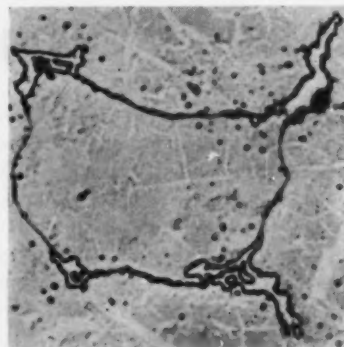
Metallurgy Unit

Materials and Processes Laboratory
Large Steam Turbine-Generator Dept.
General Electric Co.

Metallographic Map

PORTLAND, ORE.

While conducting a metallographic examination on some austenitic manganese steel, we found a combination of grain boundaries and carbide precipitate bearing a strong resemblance to a map of the conti-



nental United States. The specimen was etched with 5% nital and the original photomicrograph was taken at 200X; the reproduction above was enlarged to 600 X

FREDERICK SMITH

RICHARD CRUM

Metallurgical Department
Esco Corp.



When this Mercury falls—temperatures soar!



Project Mercury engineer, in an Astronaut's pressure suit, with prototype HAYNES alloy-clad space capsule.

Whirling into re-entry from outer space, NASA's Project Mercury manned orbital space capsules must face a violent temperature rise. To protect the rear body walls from the terrific heat—plus violent erosive forces of the air—two alloys, produced by Haynes Stellite Company, were among those selected by the capsule builder. Rolled into thin sheet, these alloys dissipate the frictional heat by radiation outward into space—even as they maintain ample structural strength and outwit erosive attack.

HAYNES alloys that resist temperatures of over 2000 deg. F.—for long periods and under great stress—today serve in many hot spots. Resistance to stress, thermal shock, erosion, corrosion, and fatigue makes these alloys extremely useful in jet engine turbine wheels, in ramjets, missiles, rockets, and manned space capsules.

Whether investment- or sand-cast, rolled, wrought, vacuum melted, or air melted, there's a HAYNES high-temperature alloy to meet your needs.

HAYNES
ALLOYS

HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY

Division of Union Carbide Corporation
Kokomo, Indiana



Address inquiries to Haynes Stellite Company
270 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York

"Haynes" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade marks of Union Carbide Corporation

new, low-cost Radiation Thermometer THERMODOT®, Model TD-6



Measures and controls temperature without contact

- Engineered for plant use: production, testing, quality control
- Lens focuses easily from 20" to infinity, "sees" isolated spot size $\frac{1}{8}$ " at 20 inches, 1 inch at 12 ft., etc.
- Non-parallax sight exactly defines spot size and identifies work area to be measured
- Broad temperature range: 210°F to 3300°F (higher range models optional)
- Pushbutton temperature calibration at control panel
- Ambient temperature compensation; emissivity adjustment from 0.1 to 1.0
- Sensitivity: 0.2% of temperature, e.g., 1°F at 500°F
- Response time: 0.3 second to 95% of full scale
- 0-10 mv. output for recorders, indicators, controllers (standard); internal relay control (optional)
- BASE PRICE . . . \$775.00

For more information, write for Bulletin R-103.

Dept. MP-5



RADIATION ELECTRONICS CO.

DIVISION OF COMPTOMETER CORPORATION

6800 Jarvis Avenue • Chicago 48, Illinois • Telephone SPring 5-2400

Circle 1818 on Page 48-5

Furnace Brazing . . .

(Continued from p. 111)

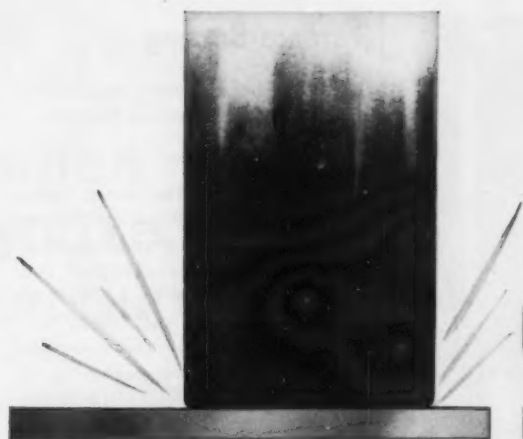
mental on parts which undergo long-time, high-temperature cycles or on exceptionally thin metals, such as foil sections in honeycomb panels.

Since argon and helium are chemically inert, they will not combine with metallic elements, even at high temperatures. Nor will they react with carbon in supports and fixtures (as will hydrogen) to carry carbon to the work in the gaseous phase. Thus purified argon and helium are sometimes used for furnace brazing.

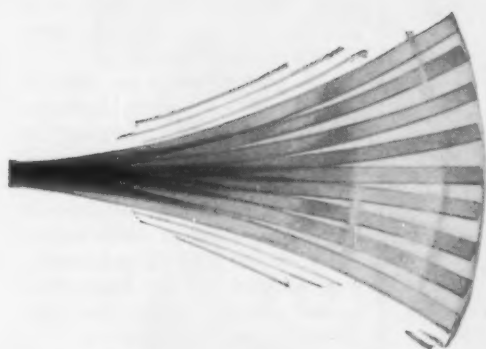
Vacuum brazing affords certain advantages and is particularly adaptable to the superalloys and other metals containing high percentages of the "difficult" elements. Not only is the wetting action superior — oxide and nitride formation is eliminated — but the bond is gas-free and therefore uniformly tight and strong. Bond ductility is generally improved, and costs are lower, since gas consumption is reduced.

Brazing furnaces, electric or gas heated, are of the batch or continuous type. To avoid contamination of the pure, dry atmosphere by water vapor or air from the furnace brickwork, it is often necessary to enclose the work in retorts or muffles. Reaction of hydrogen with iron oxide present in refractories produces objectionable water vapor at elevated temperatures. Gas-fired furnaces require retorts or muffles to separate the protective atmosphere from the heat source. High-purity alumina, which contains no reducible constituents such as iron oxide, is sometimes used in linings of electric furnaces. This eliminates need for a muffle and permits heating elements to radiate heat directly to the work.

Representative furnace types for brazing stainless steel are box, pusher, hump mesh-belt, pit, bell, bell-car, elevator and car. Furnace selection depends upon size and weight of assemblies; nature of the work, such as experimental or production; availability of a crane and headroom; ability of assemblies to withstand movement on cars prior to brazing; types of base and filler metals; time-temperature cycles desired; and the economics of the operation. The relationship of these factors is illustrated below in discussing various stainless steel assem-



GREATER IMPACT STRENGTH



GREATER FATIGUE STRENGTH

You get both in Timken® vacuum arc steel

By eliminating contamination from basic sources in conventional steel melting, the Timken Company can serve you with the cleanest, strongest steel available in commercial quantities.

We start with Timken® electric furnace fine alloy steel electrodes, remelt and solidify them in an air-free, refractory-free, slag-free water-cooled copper crucible, under vacuum of less than one micron. The resulting super-clean, sound and uniform steel is the natural choice for extremely critical parts, such as aircraft or jet engine components.

Timken consumable electrode vacuum arc steel is available in ingots up to 24" in diameter and weighing up to 10,000 lbs.—and in bars and rotary-pierced tubing in a wide range of alloy and stainless analyses. Let our metallurgists help you on applications for Timken vacuum arc steel, in developing lighter, stronger parts. Call or write: The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO". Makers of Tapered Roller Bearings, Fine Alloy Steel and Removable Rock Bits.

TIMKEN®
FINE
ALLOY **STEEL**

Ceramo® Performance—

...Your Best Indication
of Unsurpassed
Quality!



"Ceramo" Performance in your most severe temperature measuring applications is your best indication of "Ceramo" Superiority! This metal sheathed, ceramic insulated thermocouple wire—used for all types of thermocouples—assures rapid response and consistent accuracy—long life with stability!

Developed by Thermo Electric Co., Inc. more than ten years ago, "Ceramo" has mastered the most difficult temperature measuring jobs; jet engines, nuclear reactors, exotic missile and rocket fuel tests, and many others, equally severe. It can be formed to practically any configuration without insulation loss and withstands extremely high pressures in measuring temperatures from minus 450°F. to plus 4000°F., and over!

Careful Manufacture

"Ceramo" is closely supervised throughout production, to assure accuracy and uniformity. In our own wire mill—the wire elements are drawn, carefully calibrated and rigidly tested for spurious emf. generation. Various inert metallic oxide insulating materials are specially processed for purity. Sheath

materials are scrupulously inspected for continuity and sheath integrity. The finished "Ceramo" wires are heat-treated and annealed for proper ductility and stabilization.

Rigid Quality Controls

Quality Controls and Inspection for "Ceramo" production exceed the requirements of MIL-Q-9858, 4/9/59, "Quality Control System Requirements".

Many Types Available

"Ceramo" thermocouple wires are available in single, duplex, four and six conductor types, of standard thermocouple elements, including various Platinum-Rhodium combinations, and special Iridium-Rhodium and Tungsten-Rhenium calibrations. Wire gage sizes range from 36 to 12; outside diameters from 1/25" to 7/16". Sheath materials are available in Stainless Steels, Inconel, Aluminum, Platinum or Copper. Lengths to 30 feet are stocked—lengths to 60 feet can be supplied.

When You Must Be Sure—Specify "Ceramo" by Thermo Electric!

Write today for "Ceramo" Bulletin 31-16

THERMO ELECTRIC Co., Inc., Saddle Brook, New Jersey
In Canada: THERMO ELECTRIC (Canada) LTD., Brampton, Ont.

**Thermo
Electric**

20 YEARS • Temperature Measuring Systems and Components

Circle 1820 on Page 48-B

Furnace Brazing . . .

blies and the equipment required in joining them by furnace brazing.

Aircraft Applications

Cutoff Valve—The cutoff valve assembly shown in Fig. 1 (p. 108) is made of Type 440 F stainless. It is simultaneously copper brazed and bright hardened to Rockwell C-57 at 2010° F. in a dissociated ammonia atmosphere. The two-piece construction permits machining of a cavity in the body, and facilitates holding critical dimensions on the internal orifice and concentricity between orifice and barrel. The part would be difficult and costly, if not impossible, to make any other way. Since hardening is required, the brazing cost can be considered nominal. The work is loaded in trays and pushed (intermittently) through a box furnace containing an alloy muffle. Purging chambers at both ends maintain the high-purity dissociated ammonia atmosphere.

This type of work can also be brazed in a box-type dry hydrogen furnace with purging chambers but without a muffle. The heating chamber is lined with high-purity alumina brick and has molybdenum rod heating elements which radiate directly to the work. This furnace is well adapted to high-temperature brazing (3000° F. max.) where muffle maintenance is a problem.

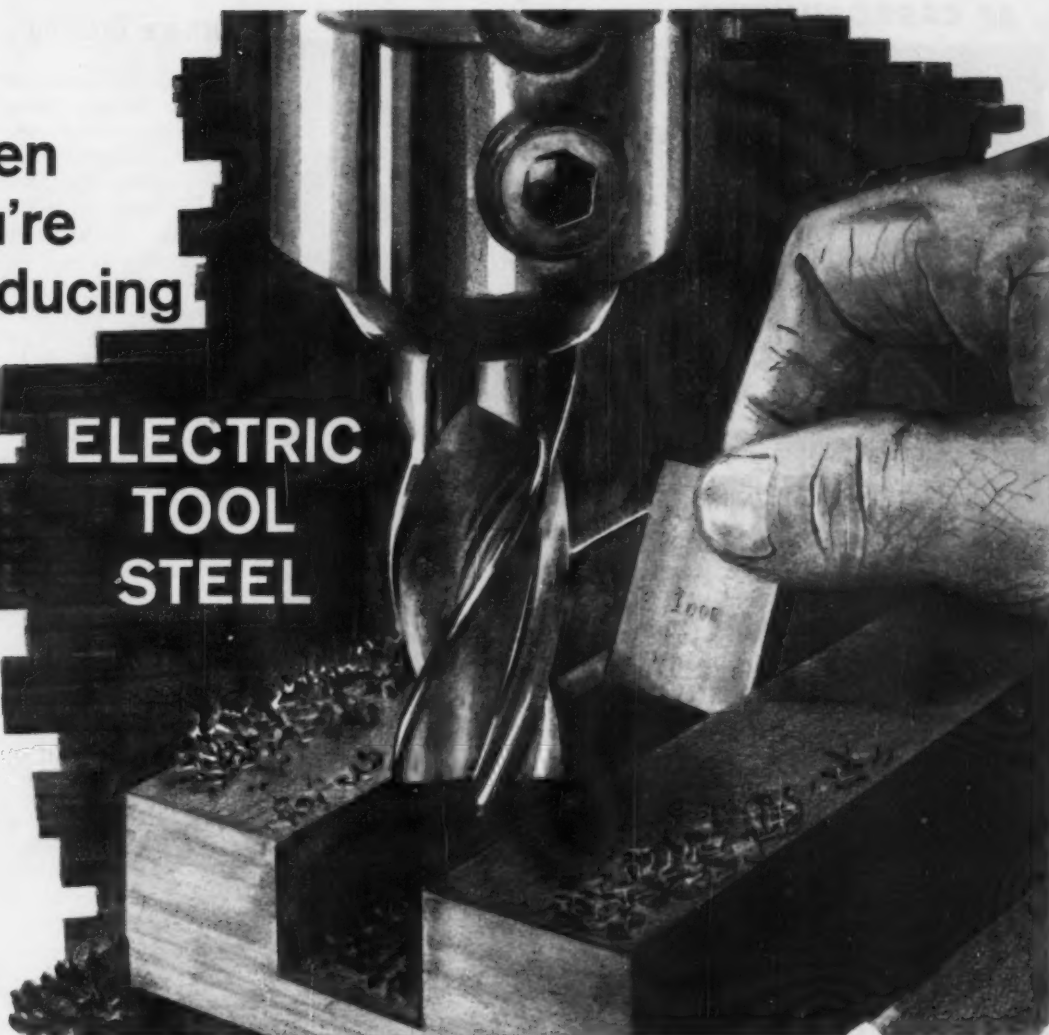
For continuous brazing of small stainless assemblies, a hump mesh-belt furnace is employed. The adjustable speed conveyor assures constant time-temperature cycles, steady flow of work, and frequently eliminates tray handling and maintenance. With the elevated heating chamber providing a natural atmosphere seal, hydrogen consumption is but a fraction of that for a straight-through mesh-belt furnace. Some hump furnaces have an alloy muffle throughout the heating chamber; others are built without muffles, having high-purity linings for holding hydrogen atmospheres with a low dew point.

Honeycomb Sandwich—Portions of supersonic planes including parts of wings and engine nacelles operate for short times at temperatures of 900° F. or higher, which precludes the use of aluminum. Stainless steel honeycomb structures are being specified to obtain maximum

METAL PROGRESS

when
you're
producing

ELECTRIC TOOL STEEL



GLC Service Technicians can help solve your operating problems

Whenever you want **immediate assistance** in overcoming any graphite electrode problem, our entire technical staff is at your service. Our service organization makes it the rule rather than the exception to respond to a call **within 24 hours**.

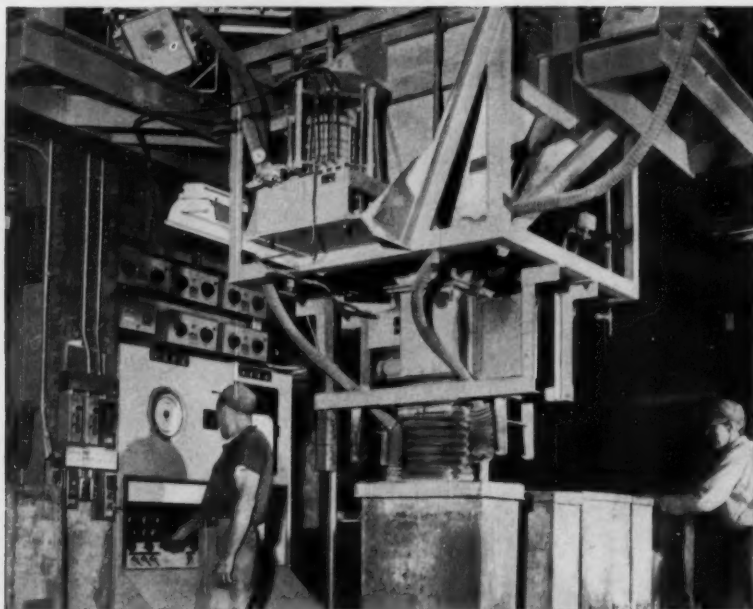
GLC electrode technicians are thoroughly familiar with melt shop practice and problems. You can rely on their **promptness** and **competence** as fully as you can upon the **trustworthy performance** of GLC electrodes.



GREAT LAKES CARBON CORPORATION

18 EAST 48TH STREET, NEW YORK 17, N.Y. OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

AT CARBORUNDUM...



Accuracy and Instantaneous Control Response with W & C BATCH-WEIGHING SYSTEMS

Critical formulation standards are maintained at lower cost since Carborundum Company has introduced automatic batching of ingredients at their Perth Amboy, N. J. refractories manufacturing plant. The new automatic system—designed with W & C pre-engineered and laboratory-tested "building block" components—has greatly increased production, reduced labor costs, and decidedly improved the accuracy of batch weight control.

Chief reason for the accuracy of W & C Batch-Weighing Systems is the patented Uniforce flexural frame used in supporting both weigh-hoppers and weight transmitters. These unique flexural frames ensure accurate weighing under *all* load conditions, resolve *every* force and moment into a single vertical component applied to the load transducer.

Immediate response to control material flow in *any* batching operation is provided by the W & C Pneumatic Weight Transmitter, a force-balance instrument delivering a highly reproducible, (1 part in 2000) almost *instantaneous* signal directly proportional to net weight. No possibility of overshooting specified ingredient quantities. Practically no maintenance, compared with mechanical systems. The W & C scale is dynamically faster than a beam-and-balance or flexural beam system . . . W & C uses air, has no inertial mass to overcome . . . comes into balance sooner than a mechanical system.

For *consistently* accurate reproduction of bulk material formulations in any batching operation—single ingredient weighing to sequential multi-ingredient proportioning—you can depend on W & C.

WRITE FOR BULLETINS

Bulletin 30 fully describes W & C Batch-Weighing Systems

Bulletin 14 describes other W & C Automatic Weighing Systems

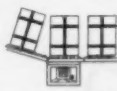
WC 100



CONVEYOR SCALE SYSTEM



CONSTANT-FEED WEIGH-HOPPER SYSTEMS



CHECK-WEIGHING SYSTEMS



CONTROL PANELS

See page 644 Chemical Engineering Catalog for list of representatives



Weighing & Controls, Inc.

Subsidiary of CompuDyne Corporation

Industrial Park, E. County Line Road, Hatboro 10, Pa.

Circle 1822 on Page 48-B

Furnace Brazing . . .

strength with minimum weight. Furnace brazing—using box car, bell or elevator furnaces—is one of the methods used in fabricating such panels successfully. One of the base metals currently used is 17-7 PH stainless. This alloy can be brazed with sterling silver (containing 0.2% Li) at 1680° F. in a sheet-metal container which is first evacuated, then filled with argon and partially evacuated to a pressure of 15 in. Hg.

Honeycomb Seal—Another useful adaptation of lightweight honeycomb construction is in an open-face honeycomb seal for gas turbines, shown in Fig. 2 (p. 109). Surrounding a rotor stage and mounted in the engine housing, it provides the closest thing to a "zero clearance" dynamic seal, desirable for high efficiency. It is installed without clearance, and the rotor cuts a smooth path into it.

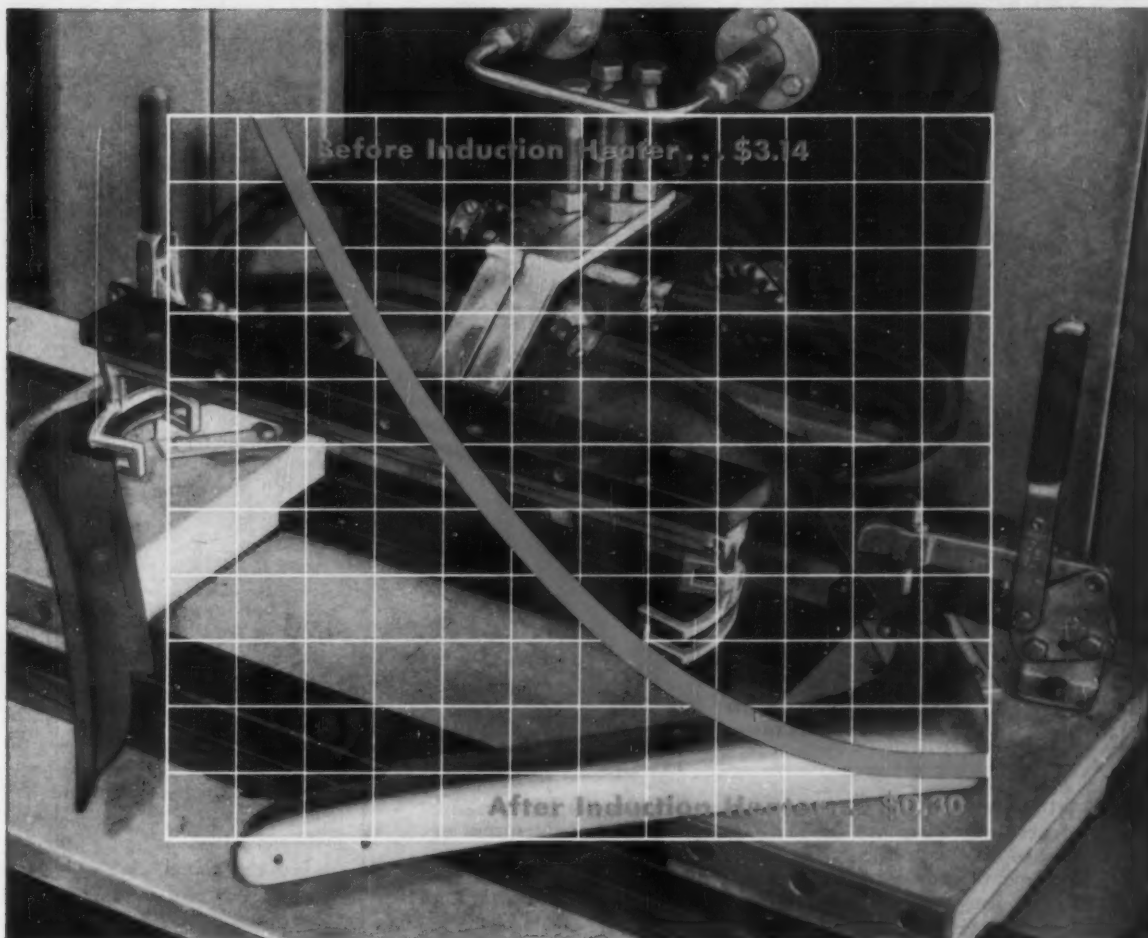
The inner 0.093-in. Inconel band and the 0.005-in. foil Type 321 honeycombs (1/8 in. square) were first brazed to make an open-face sandwich. The outer shroud shown was fabricated on a special bellows-forming machine from Inconel "W" sheet, 0.043-in. thick.

After brazing at 2050° F., the open-face seal ring was expanded to fit the outer shroud and then brazed to it using a slightly lower-melting brazing alloy. The composition of the brazing alloy used for the second brazing operation contained an additional 0.5% B and 0.8% Si over the original Ni-Cr-Mn-Si-B, permitting the second brazing at 1900° F.

The high mechanical properties of heat treated Inconel "W" make this double-brazed seal very attractive from the standpoint of strength-to-weight ratio and production economy. Assemblies of this nature are commonly brazed in batch-type furnaces, such as an elevator furnace with an alloy retort. The work is loaded on a pedestal on a metal-covered base. A retort covers the work and rests on a water-cooled neoprene ring at the bottom of a car. Dry hydrogen circulates through the retort during heating and cooling.

Nozzle-Diaphragm—Another jet-engine part commonly furnace brazed is the nozzle-diaphragm assembly shown in Fig. 3 (p. 109). While construction details vary, such

ALLIS-CHALMERS



Back braces of folding metal chairs being stress relieved by Allis-Chalmers induction heater. Two-position fixture speeds production.

Allis-Chalmers induction heater replaced oxyacetylene torch heat costs dropped 90%

One of the Midwest's leading manufacturers of metal chairs and furniture switched to an Allis-Chalmers induction heater for stress relieving of strategic parts. One of his important savings was the cost of oxygen and acetylene. Costs had been about \$3.14 per hour of operation. Electric power for the Allis-Chalmers induction heater costs about 30 cents.

In addition, he has been able to increase production from 247 pieces per hour to 422 pieces. Rejects have

been greatly reduced. Die life is extended because induction heat leaves no appreciable scale.

The manufacturer has reported that savings made through use of the Allis-Chalmers unit paid the total cost of the heater in six months.

Such benefits as speed, economy and convenience make Allis-Chalmers induction heaters worth your consideration for any application needing soldering, annealing, melting, brazing, hardening or forging.

Allis-Chalmers excels in larger applications — induction heaters up to 150 kw have been applied to speed up production, save labor and improve product quality. In these larger applications Allis-Chalmers points to a significant number of installations.

Let us talk with you about possible applications. Call your A-C representative. Or write, **Allis-Chalmers, Industrial Equipment Division, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.**

A-1302

the ACCURATE WAY to test MICRO and MACRO hardness

Wilson TUKON
hardness tester



• Wilson TUKON testers make and measure extremely shallow indentations. They are used, for example, by manufacturers of watches, hairsprings, needles and jewels. In laboratories, TUKON instruments test individual crystals or microscopic particles. On any job, they provide these important advantages:

Accuracy—Precision-built TUKON testers give consistently correct results. Loads are applied without friction or impact—Bausch & Lomb optical equipment is standard—vibration is closely controlled.

Long life—Simple design, rugged construction make TUKON testers as durable as a machine tool.

Easy operation—Even an unskilled operator can get perfect readings after a short training period.

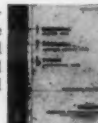
Supplied complete—Special accessories for various sizes and shapes.

A complete line of Wilson Rockwell instruments is available, including semi and fully automatic models.



Wilson "Brule" Diamond Penetrators
Each diamond is cut to an exact shape. A comparator check and microscopic inspection of each diamond assure perfect readings every time.

Write for details—Ask for Catalog RT-60. It gives complete information on the Superficial tester as well as on the full line of Wilson Rockwell hardness testers.



WILSON "ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTERS

Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division
American Chain & Cable Company, Inc.

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, New York
Circle 1824 on Page 48-B



Furnace Brazing . . .

assemblies consist essentially of vanes and shrouds. Those which operate in the compressor stator are sometimes brazed with copper. The one illustrated, for the second turbine stage of the J-85 engine, operates at elevated temperature and is brazed with vacuum-melted Ni-Cr-Si filler metal. Vanes are sheet metal, with sheet-metal inserts individually furnace brazed into them before final assembly. In the close-up, note the confinement of the filler metal at the joints by means of dark stopoff material painted on the adjoining surfaces. Base metal is Haynes Alloy No. 25 (L 605), brazing temperature is 2150° F. (on the work), and the atmosphere is dry hydrogen.

This assembly could also be brazed in a vacuum furnace equipped with double pumps to maintain pressures of 750 to 1000 microns outside the retort and 0.2 to 0.4 micron within it. With a 4000-lb. load, total cycle time is about 8 hr.

Missile and Space Vehicle Uses

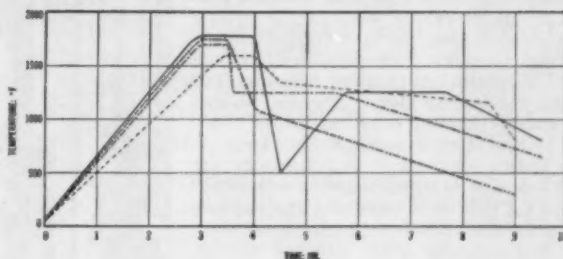
Injector—The N.A.S.A. injector for fuel and oxidizer, shown in Fig. 4 (p. 110), is mounted at the head of a thrust chamber in a rocket. In service, the tubes deliver oxygen to the combustion chamber, and tiny holes surrounding the tubes deliver hydrogen. It is a complex assembly made of two dished heads of AM 350 stainless, between which is a nickel face plate and some stainless spacers. Over 1300 nickel tubes are brazed into holes in the plates, using copper-powder paste. Dry hydrogen is the atmosphere in the retort of an electric elevator furnace. This rigid, lightweight structure is made with greater uniformity and at substantially lower cost than would be possible with manual brazing.

Heat Exchangers—A batch of lightweight, tube-to-header heat exchangers is shown in Fig. 5 (p. 110), ready for brazing. This and similar designs are currently used in gas-to-gas, gas-to-liquid and liquid-to-liquid systems, for air conditioning and other fluid heat-transfer applications in space vehicles. Containing 660 thin-walled Type 347 tubes, the furnace-brazed assembly is superior to a welded one and less costly. The unit is hydrogen brazed in an elevator furnace at 1950 to 2000° F.

SELECT YOUR PRODUCTION AND DIAL YOUR CYCLE...

with this Salem-Brosius Continuous
automatic cycle annealing furnace

Salem-Brosius cycle annealing and other heat treating furnaces are engineered to conform to your most exacting product specifications. Wide range heating and cooling cycles can be varied quickly and programmed positively—with a single operator—permitting you to handle a range of heat treating jobs with a single furnace. Such furnaces are built for continuous operation or as batch types, with conventional firing or controlled atmospheres. Your re-



quirements govern design.

Both in the United States and abroad, Salem-Brosius is recognized for its outstanding design and construction of industrial furnaces—furnaces that yield maximum high-quality output at minimum capital, operating and maintenance costs.

When you need heating or heat treating furnaces, check with Salem-Brosius for advanced design and common-sense construction.

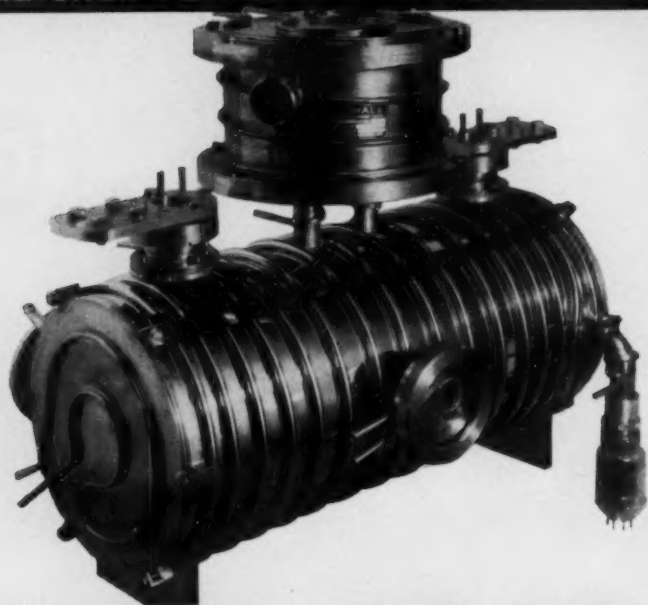
Salem-Brosius, Inc.

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

Circle 182 on Page 43-4

Salem-Brosius (Canada) Limited, Rexdale, Ontario • Salem-Brosius (England) Limited, London and Milled, England
Salem-Brosius (France) S.A., Paris, France • Salem-Brosius (Luxembourg) S.A. • General Ionic Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Marshall Furnaces at Union Carbide



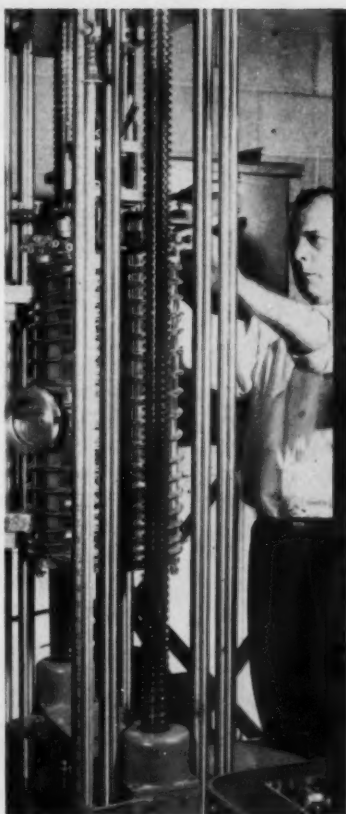
VACUUM TESTS TO 4000° F

Marshall Furnaces, specially designed for Union Carbide Metals Company, Niagara Falls, N.Y., make possible vacuum tests at temperatures to 4000° F. In tensile machine (right), furnace creates temperatures to 4000° F. at pressures less than 0.2 micron to test tungsten, tantalum, and columbium base alloys. Dynamic Moduli Furnace (above) produces up to 4000° F. for vacuum dynamic moduli tests.

These very specialized furnaces are evidence of Marshall's unique experience and capabilities in designing and building high temperature testing equipment.

Marshall also offers standard tubular, resistance wound, shunt-type furnaces for test uses to 2600° F. in air. Furnaces feature uniform temperature or regulated temperature gradient, and rigid zone control to $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ ° F. Models from 1" to 12" ID or more, and a few inches to several feet long. Complete packages can include furnace, vacuum equipment, temperature control and electrical equipment, support stands and brackets. Write for literature. MARSHALL PRODUCTS CO., 270 W. LANE AVENUE, COLUMBUS 2, OHIO (Phone AX 9-4159).

MARSHALL FURNACES



Circle 1824 on Page 48-B

Furnace Brazing . . .

utilizing a nickel-base filler metal slurry that is sprayed or brushed on the Type 321 header faces. To minimize diffusion of filler metal into the thin base metal, the time at brazing temperature is kept at a minimum.

A different type of heat exchanger for missiles and space vehicles (Fig. 6, p. 110) contains three brackets, pressed into slots in a $3\frac{1}{2}$ -in. long base plate, supporting a double coil of $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. O.D. thin-walled tubing and ten spacer tubes. There are 345 joints in this Type 304 stainless assembly, bonded with a Ni-Cr-Si filler slurry. About 20 assemblies are brazed simultaneously in a pit-type radiation-shield (cold wall) vacuum furnace at 2175° F., operating at 0.2 micron pressure. After being heated in the lower part of the furnace, the load is lifted up to the water-jacketed cooling chamber. Then the two chambers are separated and the load is removed and replaced. The total heating and cooling cycle is 2 to 2½ hr. To braze the assemblies in hydrogen would require vacuum purging the tubes in advance to remove air and to assure bright internal surfaces. Vacuum brazing eliminates this.

Electronic Applications

Power Microwave Tubes — Furnace brazing is widely used in vacuum-tube work involving metal-to-metal and metal-to-ceramic seals. The fluxless bonds produced help in meeting stringent requirements for vacuum tightness and cleanliness. Of particular interest is the step-brazing technique used in the manufacture of klystrons or power microwave tubes (Fig. 7, p. 111). Klystrons are built in a variety of designs and sizes, some up to several feet high. They are made of a number of parts (or furnace-brazed sub-assemblies) which may consist of several dissimilar materials such as oxygen-free copper, mild or stainless steel, Kovar, Monel, nickel or metal-ceramics.

The first braze on the assembly is made with copper at 2050° F. to bond the inner and outer stainless tubes to the stainless disk in the base. Subsequent joints are brazed with a Cu-Ni-Au alloy at 1945° F., and then at 1910° F. using a Cu-Au al-



FLEXIBILITY

PLUS KNOWLEDGE
OF INDUSTRIAL
TEAMWORK MEANS
UNIQUE SERVICES
FROM **ZAK**

By keeping our operations flexible, we have been able to work as part 'of the team' with many of America's largest industries. And by working closely with the planning, manufacturing, purchasing, engineering and maintenance departments of both large and small industries, we have developed unique services.

We can, and are often called upon to work from the inception of a mechanical idea through design to the completion of a project . . . and its subsequent maintenance.

The results of this operational flexibility are well seeded throughout the **VACUUM MELTING OF METAL**, packaging, **AIRCRAFT**, papermaking, **MIS-SILE**, chemical, and **TEXTILE** fields, both in the United States and overseas.

When you need an extra member on your team, for custom designing and engineering or for manufacturing to your specifications, call ARsenal 3-3912.

Manufacturers of the World Famous **ZAK**
BUTTON FURNACE — ZAK CUSTOM VACUUM
FURNACES & CRUCIBLES — AZAK® CUFF
FORMING & PRESSING MACHINE — AZAK®
COLLAR TRIMMER.

Send for descriptive literature: B6UO-2 Button Furnace • CR-58 Crucible • FAC-58 Facilities Folder • IM-59 Ingot Molds • HT-59 Hot Topping Unit.

Z "Engineering Manufacturers for Industry"
ZAK MACHINE WORKS, INC.
TROY (GREEN ISLAND) NEW YORK



Choose

*the Right Steel for
your Operation from
the Complete Range of
WYCKOFF Cold Finished Steels*

Be Certain of:

Faster Cutting Speeds
Longer Tool Life
Optimum Machinability
Superior Finish
Constant Uniformity
From Bar to Bar... Shipment after Shipment

SPECIFY THE FINEST QUALITY...

WYCKOFF

COLD FINISHED STEELS



WYCKOFF STEEL COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES:

GATEWAY CENTER, PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

WORKS: AMBRIDGE, PA.—CHICAGO, ILL.—NEWARK, N.J.
PUTNAM, CONN.

WYCKOFF STEEL PRODUCTS • Carbon, Alloy and Leaded Steels
Turned and Polished Shafting • Turned and Ground Shafting • Large
Squares • Wide Flats up to 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " and 14" x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " • All types of
Furnace Treated Steels including Carbon Corrected Steels

Circle 1828 on Page 48-B

Furnace Brazing . . .

loy. Other filler materials are available for several additional steps of reduced-temperature brazing where necessary. Such assemblies usually are brazed in dry hydrogen or dissociated ammonia employing bell or elevator furnaces with retorts.

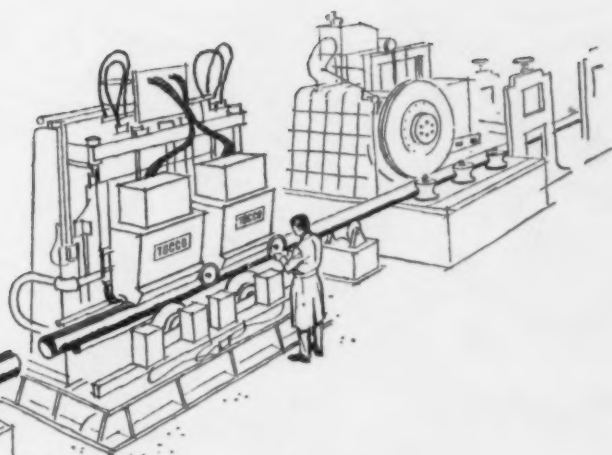
Magnetron Tube—Figure 8 (p. 111) shows a connector for magnetron tubes, made of two different materials of widely different thickness. The 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter flange and center tube are Type 302 stainless; the thin spring is Inconel "X".

Since Inconel "X" is difficult to braze in dry hydrogen, because of its 2.5% Ti and 0.7% Al content, a radiation-shield vacuum furnace is employed. A number of assemblies are included in each load with the furnace temperature at 2175° F. and the pressure at 0.2 micron. Wetting is excellent, without the aid of flux or a special surface treatment. After brazing with Ni-Cr-Si filler metal the assembly is given an additional heat treatment to harden the Inconel "X".

Nuclear Applications

A cross section of a 34-plate brazed fuel element for nuclear power reactors is illustrated in Fig. 9 (p. 111). Such an assembly consists of long, thin fuel plates of Type 304 stainless, fitted into grooved sideplates and centerplates. Supported by an intricate fixture inside a sealed retort, the assembly is brazed with Ni-Cr-Si alloy in a box furnace at 2150° F. using a dry-hydrogen atmosphere. Specifications are critical on clearance dimensions between individual plates, flatness, straightness, amount of filler metal, and fillets and gaps—but furnace brazing meets all requirements.

In another type of fuel element construction, seamless tubes are rigidly positioned and uniformly spaced by brazed honeycomb grids. A typical core assembly consists of 138 tubes of Type 348 stainless, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. O.D. by 0.005 in. wall. High-velocity, high-pressure helium is used as a heat-exchange fluid. Corrosion-resistant nickel-base filler metal secures the tubes to the spacer disks; brazing is carried out in hydrogen using an elevator furnace. A high degree of rigidity is achieved, yet the honeycomb spacer design is extremely lightweight.



TOCCO

Induction Heating Anneals Pipe Welds ...In the Welding Line

Page Hersey Tubes Ltd., Toronto, Ontario, is one of several progressive manufacturers using Tocco induction heating to continuously anneal welds in electric seam-welded 4" diameter and larger pipe to improve ductility and toughness.

The Tocco engineered and built post-weld stations are installed in the line following the welding station. Special Tocco developed inductors, powered by two Tocco high frequency generators, heat the weld affected area on pipe up to 8" diameter $\frac{3}{8}$ " wall to 1700°F at mill speeds. Annealing is accomplished with no extra handling of the pipe and with metallurgical results at the weld area not possible by any other method. The cost is only a fraction of what it would be if the entire pipe were heated in a furnace.

This is typical of the scope and ability of Tocco's engineering staff to solve metal heating problems with induction heating. If your manufacturing operations require heating metal for forging, heat treating, melting, brazing or soldering, it will pay you to check with Tocco for the latest and most effective methods for increasing production and cutting costs.



TOCCO

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY

Mail Coupon Today—FREE Bulletin

The Ohio Crankshaft Co. • Dept. R-5, Cleveland 5, Ohio

Please send copy of "Typical Results of Induction Annealing"

Name

Position

Company

Address

City Zone State

Malleable Puts More Muscle in Machinery

In the agricultural equipment field, reputations depend on building products that can take rough treatment . . . and give real value. To do it, agricultural equipment manufacturers rely heavily on Malleable iron castings.

Malleable's excellent ductility and shock resistance mean longer life and fewer problems than obtainable with fabrications. Low start-up cost for small quantities also is vitally important in this competitive industry.

Put more reputation-building quality into your products at less cost with Malleable. For design assistance or quotations, call any company that displays this symbol —



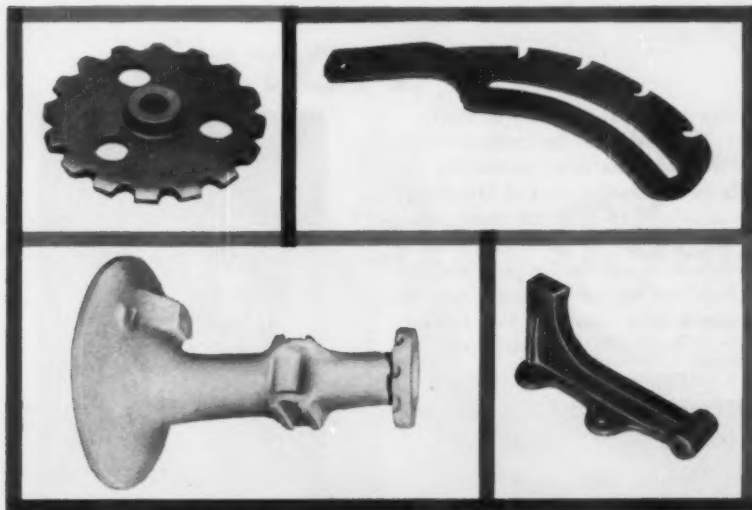
PROBLEM-SOLVING IDEAS are yours free in Data Unit No. 115. For your copy, ask any member of the Malleable Castings Council, or write to Malleable Castings Council, Union Commerce Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio.



The versatility of Malleable castings is reflected in the variety of ferritic and pearlitic Malleable tractor parts, from the tough, dependable front axle bar to bolsters, lift arms, clamps, clevises, hitches, hinges, foot pedals, transmission planetary carriers and clutch parts.

No machining or hardening is required on this Malleable chain sprocket. It replaces a part cut from steel plate to which a hub was welded. Cost was reduced 12%. Tests verified the excellent performance of the malleable part, and led to a review of the company's entire manufacture of chain sprockets.

Field failures stopped as soon as the manufacturer of this plow quadrant began using a Malleable casting in place of a welded fabrication. This part looks better, works better, and quality is uniform in every piece. Yet the Malleable quadrant costs 22% less than the fabrication.



The strength of Malleable is illustrated by farm tractor rear axle housings. They must absorb the constant shock and strain exerted as heavy implements are dragged over rough fields. Toughness, ease of machining and economy make Malleable first choice for this demanding application.

Costs dropped 59% when this disc harrow ram anchor was converted from a weldment to a Malleable casting. Malleable's shock resistance combined with a better design resulted in a part able to withstand constant punishment.



For Quality and Economy Use

MALLEABLE

For Service Contact...

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut Malt. Castings Co., New Haven 6
Eastern Malleable Iron Co., Naugatuck

DELAWARE

Eastern Malleable Iron Co., Wilmington 90

ILLINOIS

Central Fdry. Div., Gen. Motors, Danville
Chicago Malleable Castings Co., Chicago 43
Moline Iron Works, Moline
Moline Malleable Iron Co., St. Charles
National Malt. and Steel Castings Co., Cicero 50
Peoria Malleable Castings Co., Peoria 1
Wagner Castings Company, Decatur

INDIANA

Albion Malleable Iron Company,
Muncie Division, Muncie
Link-Belt Company, Indianapolis 6
National Malt. & Steel Castings Co., Indianapolis 22

IOWA

Iowa Malleable Iron Co., Fairfield

MASSACHUSETTS

Belcher Malleable Iron Co., Easton

MICHIGAN

Albion Malleable Iron Co., Albion
Auto Specialties Mfg. Co., Saint Joseph
Cadillac Malleable Iron Co., Cadillac
Central Fdry. Div., Gen. Motors, Saginaw

MINNESOTA

Northern Malleable Iron Co., St. Paul 6

MISSISSIPPI

Mississippi Malleable Iron Co., Meridian

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Laconia Malleable Iron Co., Laconia

NEW YORK

Acme Steel & Malt. Iron Works, Buffalo 7
Frazer & Jones Company Division

Eastern Malleable Iron Co., Solvay

Oriskany Malleable Iron Co., Inc., Oriskany

Westmoreland Malt. Iron Co., Westmoreland

OHIO

American Malleable Castings Co., Marion

Central Fdry. Div., Gen. Motors, Defiance

Dayton Malt. Iron Co., Ironton Div., Ironton

Dayton Malt. Iron Co., Ohio Malt. Div., Columbus 16

National Malt. and Steel Castings Co., Cleveland 6

PENNSYLVANIA

Buck Iron Company, Inc., Philadelphia 22

Erie Malleable Iron Co., Erie

Lancaster Malleable Castings Co., Lancaster

Lehigh Foundries Company, Easton

Meadville Malleable Iron Co., Meadville

Pennsylvania Malleable Iron Corp., Lancaster

TEXAS

Texas Foundries, Inc., Lufkin

WEST VIRGINIA

West Virginia Malt. Iron Co., Point Pleasant

WISCONSIN

Belle City Malleable Iron Co., Racine

Chain Belt Company, Milwaukee 1

Federal Malleable Company, Inc., West Allis 14

Kirk Foundry Inc., Beaver Dam

Lakeside Malleable Castings Co., Racine

Milwaukee Malleable & Grey Iron Works, Milwaukee 46

These companies are members
of the Malleable Castings Council

PERSONAL MENTION



S. C. Guillan

LIEUT.-COL. S. C. GUILLAN retired from the secretaryship of the Institute of Metals on April 30, after 50 years with the Institute.

Charles Guilan was educated privately and at St. Dunstan's College, and was intended to enter the business of his father, who was a silk merchant in London. However, the publication activities of the Institute of Metals attracted him and in April 1911 he became the first junior assistant to the secretary of the Institute. The Institute gave him the opportunity to study metallurgy by day and in the evenings at what is now Sir John Cass College.

His training was interrupted by the outbreak of war in 1915; he served in the infantry in the Norfolk Regiment, returning to civilian life in 1920. Rejoining the Institute, he became the first assistant secretary in 1926 and editor of publications in 1937. However, his regiment was mobilized in 1939 and he served in the Royal Artillery, until retiring in 1946 as a lieutenant-colonel.

Returning to the Institute's staff as assistant secretary and editor, he

was appointed secretary in 1947.

The work with the Institute which has given him most satisfaction has been the development of *Metallurgical Abstracts* from an unorganized survey of the literature to a publication of world-wide repute and the building up of a large overseas membership, making the Institute truly international in character.

Arnold L. Rustay, technical director, Wyman-Gordon Co., Worcester, Mass. — elected a vice-president.

Choh-Yi Ang—from director of materials laboratories, P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc., Indianapolis, to manager of the newly organized physics research laboratory of Telecomputing Corp., Los Angeles.

Richard C. Cole, vice-president of manufacturing for Vitro Chemical Co. and vice-president of Vitro Minerals Corp. — named executive vice-president and general manager of White Pine Copper Co., a subsidiary of Copper Range Co.

Howard H. McIntosh — now unit chief of the metallic materials unit at the Utah Div., Thiokol Chemical Corp., Brigham City, Utah.

Alvin G. Cook — from assistant to the chief corporation metallurgist to coordinator, product specifications, at the Brackenridge, Pa., works of Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.

Roland C. Crans—now assistant chief engineer for Holcroft & Co., Detroit.

C. O. Young—from manager of metallurgical engineering to manager, lamp parts department, at the lamp division of Westinghouse Electric Corp., Bloomfield, N.J.



Frank A. Forward

FRANK A. FORWARD, head of the Department of Metallurgy at the University of British Columbia in Vancouver, received the 1960 John Scott Award from the City of Philadelphia for his discovery of the Forward Process, a leaching process for low-grade nickel ore. The award, which consists of a copper medallion and a \$1000 cash prize, was established in 1816 by John Scott, a chemist of Edinburgh, Scotland. On his death he willed \$4000 to establish periodical awards to "the most deserving", specifying that no more than \$20.00 was to be given each time. In the intervening nearly two centuries, this sum has grown to \$110,000 and the courts have permitted a modification of the original deed, so that two or three sizable monetary awards are made each year for advances in all fields of human endeavor. The award to Professor Forward is the fourth to be made for purely metallurgical research and achievement; other recipients have included Marie Curie, Orville Wright and Guglielmo Marconi.

Professor Forward has been on the

FOR NEW IDEAS IN

HEATING AND MELTING BY INDUCTION...



The complete line of furnaces for die casting includes: Single Hearth Holders; Single or Double Hearth Ajaxomatics for automatic pouring; Double Hearth Melters and Holders for hand ladling.

WATCH

AM

AJAX *Induction Heating is our ^{ONLY} Business*
Magnethermic
X CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICES P.O. Box 839 • Youngstown 1, Ohio
 TRENTON DIVISION 930 Lower Ferry Road • Trenton 5, New Jersey
 YOUNGSTOWN DIVISION 3990 Simon Road • Youngstown 12, Ohio
 AJAX MAGNETHERMIC, CANADA, LTD. Box 779 • Ajax, Ontario



Lad-L-Melt is a two-hearth melting and holding furnace for hand ladling die casting operations.

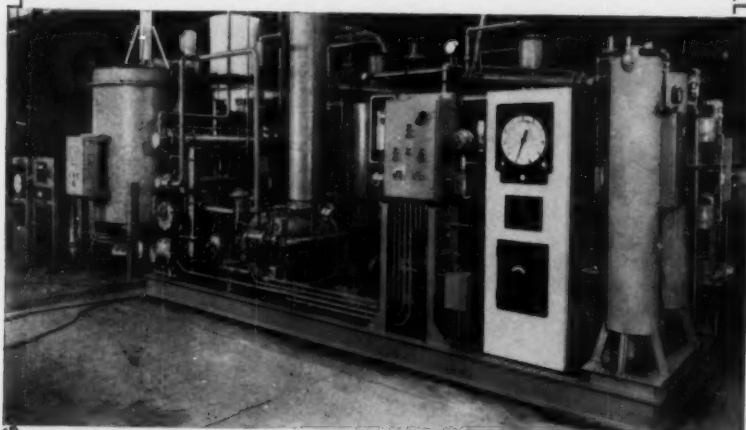
THE FANTASTIC FUTURE OF GAS ALLOYING

The potential of modern gas alloying is virtually limitless. Metallurgists are experimenting with chromium steels, soft-core abrasive-resistant steels, and low-alloy high-strength steels. Already in production:

BETTER ENAMELING STEELS, resulting from almost complete carbon removal, permit white goods manufacturers to get defect-free white or colored enamel products with a single enamel coat.

STRONGER TINPLATE, because of pinpoint control of carbon and nitrogen content. This also enables steel makers to make many grades of tinplate from a single grade of steel.

BETTER CARBON CONTROL for the production of better carbon steels. More uniform carbon distribution results in better carbon steel products. Non-aging rimmed steels are now possible, as are improved silicon steels.



Gas Atmospheres designed and built Packaged Hydrogen Generator.

PACKAGED GAS SYSTEMS for the production of hi-purity nitrogen, carbon and hydrogen gases have helped make this revolutionary new process possible. A pioneer and leading producer of packaged gas systems designed for gas alloying is Gas Atmospheres, Inc., 3855 West 150th Street, Cleveland 11, Ohio.

gas Atmospheres, inc

4130

Circle 1832 on Page 48-B

Personals . . .

faculty of the University of British Columbia for nearly 26 years. After graduating with honors in chemical engineering from the University of Toronto in 1924, he began his career in industry (which included tenures with the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. and British Columbia Nickel Mines) and since joining the University faculty has continued consultation work.

Among his other awards are the McCharles Prize (1955) of the University of Toronto and the Inco Medal (1955) of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. He has held high office in many technical groups including the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and the Assoc. of Professional Engineers of British Columbia. His A.S.M. activities have included chairmanship of the British Columbia Chapter, Canadian representative on the A.S.M. committee on Engineering Education and guest lecturer for the Toronto Chapter.

Harold C. Stone — from chief metallurgist, Le Tourneau Westinghouse Co., Peoria, Ill., to chief metallurgist, American Steel Treating Co., Crystal Lake, Ill.

Steve Stasko — now chief metallurgist of the Mackintosh-Hemphill Div., E. W. Bliss Co., Pittsburgh.

Thomas A. Prater — now manager of the process laboratories unit of the General Electric Research Laboratory, Schenectady, N.Y.

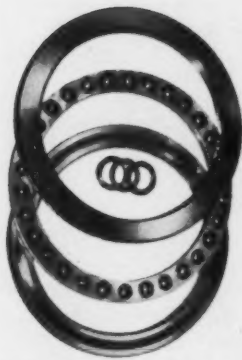
James W. Perry — from director of the Documentation Center at Western Reserve University to the systems engineering department of the college of engineering at the University of Arizona.

W. Edward Macer — from manager of sales engineering, heating elements, to product sales manager at the Global plant of the Carborundum Co.

Dilip K. Das — now project manager at National Research Corp., Cambridge, Mass.

Theodore T. Magel — from assistant to the vice-president and technical director to director of quality control, Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

You Can't Beat an AJAX *Cataract*[®] Quench (ISOTHERMAL)



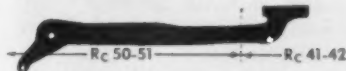
Critical hardening without distortion

Ajax isothermal heat treating reduced finish grinding 50% on these 52100 precision ball thrust bearing races by minimizing distortion and surface defects.



Taming a heat treater's "nightmare"

This 11½" diameter Vasco B.B. steel valve plate varies in section thickness from ½" to 1½". Ajax isothermal treatment hardens thin sections to Rc 63-64 and thick sections to Rc 60-64.



Automatic selective austempering

Fully automatized austempering of typewriter bars plus selective salt bath draw assures Rc 50-51 hardness at fulcrum ends and Rc 41-42 for 1" at type ends. Production was increased 65%, rejects reduced 45%.

...for

... Day-in, day-out uniformity
accuracy and reproducibility

... Freedom from cracks, distortion
and surface defects



**PROVIDES ANY NEEDED QUENCH VELOCITY
... FROM NOTHING TO NIAGARA!**

Results from the Ajax Cataract Isothermal Quench are outstandingly accurate and uniform. Toughness and ductility are increased. Cracks, distortion and surface defects are virtually eliminated.

These advantages result from inherent characteristics of the method. The Cataract Quench *beats* automatically below the control point, *cools* above it. Quench direction and flow velocity are easily and effectively controlled to meet practically any requirement. Chemical balance between quenching salts and "dragged in" heating salts is automatically maintained.

Write for Ajax Bulletin 700 for details.

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY

910 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia 23, Pa.

NOW VANADIUM-ALLOYS TOOL AND SPECIAL STEELS

Cast to Shape

TO YOUR PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS

STANDARD GRADES	FORMEX —a 5% chrome hot work die steel AIREX —a 5% chrome cold work, air hardening die steel CROMEX —a 12% chrome cold work die steel
SPECIAL COMPOSITIONS	Available to customer specifications
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS	Forming rolls, cams, drop forge trimming die, forming or blanking dies, molds, draw rings



In our new and completely equipped department for Cast-to-Shape steels, versatile production and prompt deliveries are outstanding features. Employing conventional sand casting, precision Shaw Process casting or shell molding, you are served with varied melting furnace capacities from 30 to 2000 lbs—assuring best economy in meeting any standard or special analyses you may require. Let us serve you!



VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL COMPANY

LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA

Circle 1834 on Page 48-B

Personals . . .

Charles W. Schuck—formerly in charge of production and research at the Braeburn, Pa., plant of Braeburn Alloy Steel Corp., a subsidiary of Continental Copper and Steel Industries, Inc., now executive vice-president. He was also named chief operating officer for the Braeburn Alloy Steel division.

John S. Smart, Jr., general sales manager, American Smelting and Refining Co.—elected president for 1961 of the Metallurgical Society of A.I.M.E.

William Jones—retired as manager of magnetic steel products for Armco Steel Corp., Middletown, Ohio, after 42 years of service with the company.

A. Allan Bates, vice-president for research and development, Portland Cement Assoc., Skokie, Ill.—received the 1960 Kennedy Award of the American Concrete Institute.

Watt W. Webb—from coordinator of the fundamental research group to assistant director of research, Union Carbide Metals Co., a division of Union Carbide Corp., Niagara Falls, N.Y.

Edmund Horner—now research chemist, MacDermid Inc., Waterbury, Conn.

Cyril Stanley Smith—left the University of Chicago, where he had been professor of metallurgy since 1946 and first director of the Institute of Metals, to accept an appointment as institute professor at Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

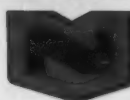
Alfred H. Petersen—transferred from Lockheed Aircraft Corp.'s California Div. to the Missiles and Space Div. at Sunnyvale, Calif., as manager of production engineering.

John E. Niese—from supervisor, development engineering, high-temperature materials project in the research and development division of Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N.Y., to manager of the division's process development department.

Ernest R. Howard—now manager of the newly created thermostat metals applications engineering department at Metals & Controls Inc., Attleboro, Mass.

METAL PROGRESS

In iron foundries today the trend is to...



NATIONAL
TRADE-MARK

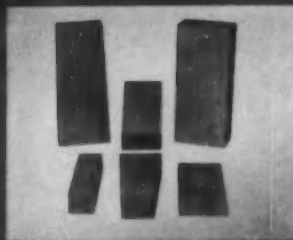
CARBON AND GRAPHITE PRODUCTS

When your operations require refractories to handle molten irons either inside or outside the cupola, you'll realize economic advantages when you use "National" carbon and graphite products. Why? Because carbon and graphite have no melting point... resist slag and thermal shock... are not wet by molten irons... have low thermal expansion... increase in strength with increase in temperature.

Whether you use carbon block and brick for lining cupolas and runout troughs... carbon paste for patching... graphite tubes for injection and upgrading of iron... graphite plungers for producing ductile iron... or core rods and chill plates—you'll find these products all help reduce maintenance, speed production and lower overall costs. For details write National Carbon Company, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. In Canada: Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto.



CARBON BLOCKS—Provide long refractory life in the cupola.



CARBON BRICK AND PASTE—Proven materials for cupolas and runout troughs.



GRAPHITE TUBES—Essential for increasing graphite powder for injection and upgrading of gray iron.

"National" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks for products of

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY





Metals Engineering Digest

... Interpretative Reports of World-Wide Developments

Welding Engineers Meet in California

Report on the Western Welding Technical Conference presented by the Santa Clara Valley Section of the American Welding Society, October 1960, San Jose, Calif. Other papers were discussed last month.

ALUMINUM PRODUCERS ARE COUNTING on future growth in population to spur the increased application of the metal and its alloys. With that growth will come more emphasis on welded structures. Already there are growing applications for welded aluminum products in residential construction, air conditioning and electrical equipment, and household appliances. In the transportation industry the prospect for aluminum looks brighter than ever before, according to C. B. Robinson (Air Reduction Co.) who spoke on the application of welded aluminum alloys. Parts on trucks, trailers, military vehicles and automobiles are being made of the light metal to decrease weight and thus increase pay loads.

Because of their excellent low-temperature properties, certain aluminum alloys, especially those in the 5000 series, are being used in cryogenic applications. Figure 1 shows hemispherical head assemblies of aluminum being welded automati-

cally. The heads are used on trailers which carry liquid oxygen.

Welding Aluminum

Because it eliminates the need for fluxes, the inert-gas method has become one of the most prominent techniques for welding aluminum. Paul Dickerson (Aluminum Co. of America), in describing some of its

aspects, stated that the method has permitted many aluminum alloys to be joined by welding, including a wider range of heat treatable alloys that cannot be joined by gas or atomic-hydrogen welding. In inert-gas welding, the operator can see what he is doing without flux obscuring the joint. It is also faster than other techniques and results



Fig. 1 — Special Jigs and Fixtures Aid in Welding This Head Assembly for an All-Aluminum Lox Trailer

OHIO WELDED TUBING

CORNERSTONE-LAYING WITH

NO CEREMONY

In today's hustling, bustling construction business there's no time to stand on ceremony . . . no point in risking costly equipment failure.

To short-circuit mechanical downtime, leading construction equipment producers specify Ohio Tubing for power cylinders and fluid lines, mechanical and structural members. This gives equipment the heft and brawn to shrug off brutal, grinding punishment . . . gives equipment users a high degree of protection against disastrous delays.

You can strengthen your product — and its mechanical reputation — by specifying Ohio *Custom Made* Tubing. The name Ohio is the hallmark of the highest quality in tubing, both seamless and welded. And we're now able to deliver a broader range of welded tubing sizes, wall thicknesses and grades than ever before.

Let's not stand on ceremony. We want your tubing business — seamless to 7" OD, welded up to 7½" OD. For a fast start, contact your nearest Ohio representative, or send part drawings to the plant at *Shelby, Ohio—Birthplace of the Seamless Steel Tube Industry In America.*



Ohio Seamless offers the broadest parallel range of both welded and seamless quality steel tubing in the industry.

OHIO OHIO SEAMLESS TUBE
Division of Coppersmith Steel Company • **SHELBY, OHIO**
Seamless and Electric Resistance Welded Steel Tubing • Fabricating and Forging

Representatives in principal cities. Check leading directories: THOMAS', MacRAE'S, CONOVER-MAST, SWEET'S, FRASER'S.

See us at the
DESIGN ENGINEERING SHOW
Cobo Hall, Detroit—May 22-25

A-2006A

Circle 1836 on Page 48-B

PROBLEM...

SPECTROGRAPHIC ANALYSIS WITH A MINIMUM CAPITAL INVESTMENT!

SOLUTION...

COMPACT ATOMCOUNTER

FOR LESS THAN \$20,000...

With the development of the Jarrell-Ash Compact Atomcounter, it is possible for any analytical laboratory to realize substantial savings in the cost of analysis with a minimum capital investment.

The Compact Atomcounter is, by far, the lowest priced direct-reading polychromator on the market today... yet its analytical accuracy is equal to that of the most expensive models.

Any control laboratory performing as few as ten routine analyses per day can pay for this instrument in less than two years, just with the money saved by replacing wet chemistry analysis methods.

The Compact Atomcounter is designed to meet the requirements of laboratories concerned with the daily analyses of materials such as low melting point alloys, most ferrous metals, slags, ores, leaves and soil, minerals, and oils.

In less than two minutes the Compact Atomcounter can analyze a sample for as many as twenty-two elements. Through its electronic readout circuitry, the instrument provides a reading for each element on a four digit scaler.

The Compact Atomcounter is simple in operation. With a few hours instruction, one laboratory technician is capable of analyzing up to 150 samples per day for 10 or more elements.



Let us hear from you whether you just want to explore the possibility of a direct reader for your lab, or need detailed technical information.

JARRELL-ASH COMPANY
26 Farwell Street
Newtonville 60, Massachusetts

**Jarrell
—Ash**

Circle 1837 on Page 48-B

Welding . . .

in a smaller heat-affected zone and higher strength in that area.

Resistance welding of aluminum is also feasible as are flash welding, pressure welding and ultrasonic welding. In fact, practically every basic welding process known can be used for joining aluminum.

The non-heat-treatable aluminum alloys are strengthened only by work hardening. After being cold worked, they soften quickly at welding temperature. As a result, the heat-affected zone is weaker than the base metal. For this reason, designs employing the non-heat-treatable alloys must be based on the annealed properties of the metal unless a method can be developed to work harden the heat-affected zone.

Heat Treatable Alloys

Heat treatable aluminum alloys require a longer time at welding temperature (in some instances several hours) before softening occurs in the heat-affected zone. With the exception of 2219 alloy, those in the 2000 and 7000 series are not usually welded because copper and zinc precipitates form at the grain boundaries in the heat-affected zones making them anodic to the rest of the material and susceptible to corrosion. This effect can be corrected, however, by heat treating after welding. Precipitation can also cause cracking during welding.

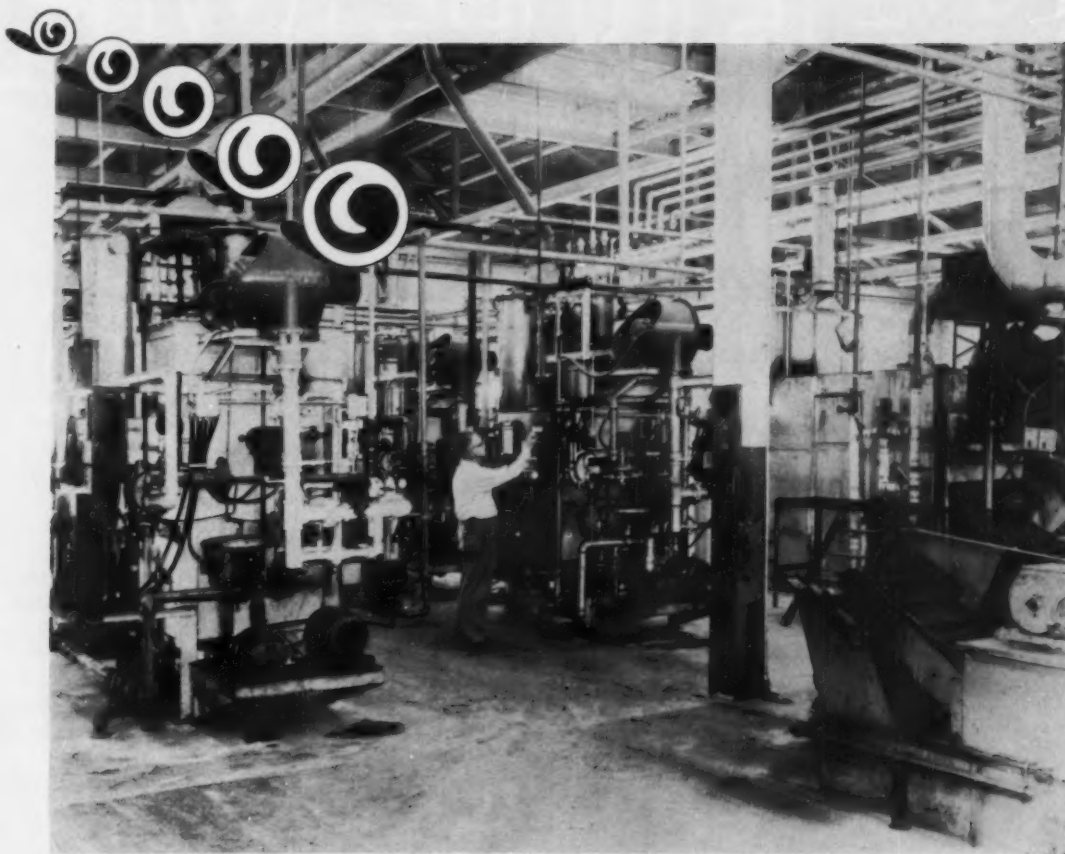
The more rapidly the heat treatable alloys are welded, the stronger the heat-affected zones. In some instances, hold-down fixtures are used to draw out the welding heat as rapidly as possible. If 6061 aluminum alloy is welded as rapidly as 4 to 5 ft. per min., little or no heat-affected zone results.

Welding High-Temperature Alloys

For many years the petroleum, petrochemical, and chemical industries were the primary users of cobalt and nickel-base alloys, but now the aerospace industry is demanding more and more of these materials.

In welding precipitation-hardening alloys such as René 41 which contain aluminum and titanium, cracking is frequently encountered, particularly when heat treating these materials after welding. It occurs because of complex brittle compounds which form at the grain

Here, Precision's in the Air



Spencer-equipped Surface gas generators at The Fafnir Bearing Co.

THAT'S WHY SPENCER BLOWERS WERE SELECTED

To a ball bearing manufacturer like Fafnir, nothing's more important than precision. Precision must extend even to the gas generators which provide the protective atmosphere necessary to prevent scaling and loss of carbon during heat treating of bearing rings. Knowing this, Surface Combustion Division, Midland-Ross Corp., manufacturers of these gas generators, equipped them with SPENCER blowers.

Like other prominent original equipment manufacturers in the metalworking industry, Surface knows that the name SPENCER on a blower means:

COMPLETE DEPENDABILITY—Simple, rugged construction (with lightweight impellers the only moving parts) reduces wear . . . assures long term, uninterrupted operation.

PROTECTION AGAINST CONTAMINATION—Delivery of clean air is assured because there is no internal lubrication.

COMPACTNESS—Solidly built . . . with no unnecessary bulk.

EASY MOUNTING—Vibration-free operation simplifies attachment . . . permits flexibility in design of equipment.

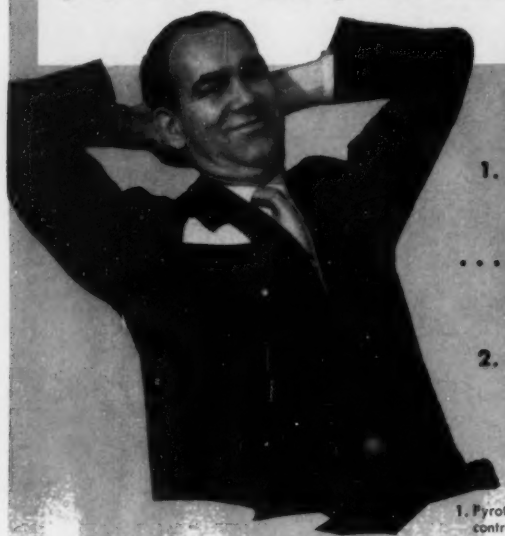
Request Catalog No. 126C containing complete specifications on Spencer blowers, available in standard capacities of:
 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1,000 H.P.
 Up to 20,000 C.F.M.
 4 oz. to 10 lbs. pressure



The **SPENCER**
 TURBINE COMPANY
 HARTFORD 6, CONNECTICUT

Not a worry in the world

...with **Alnor PYROTROLLER®**
positive temperature control



1.



2.



1. Pyrotroller—an electronic temperature controlling instrument.
2. Pyrotac—a safety excess temperature cut-out or alarm.

Dependable automatic control of temperatures in heat treating furnaces, ovens, plastic moulding, cooking vessels or for any constant temperature requirement. Operates to prevent overheating even with power failure.

The simple, rugged circuitry in the Pyrotroller has a minimum of components that operate well below their rated capacities. The circuit is not critically tuned and there is no need for repeated adjustment, no shifting of the control point, no need for preselection of the one standard vacuum tube. Sapphire jewel bearings and the very high Alnor standard of precision construction makes the Pyrotroller extremely accurate particularly in the low temperature ranges.

The Alnor Pyrotroller is available in a wide range of temperatures, -100°F. through various maximum temperatures up to 3000°F. The minimum scale span is 400°F. and various ranges can be supplied to meet your particular installation. Write for complete information. Our engineering service is available on special requirements.

The Alnor Flux Gate Sensing Coils



ALNOR INSTRUMENT CO.

Division of Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc.

Room 523, 420 N. LaSalle St., Chicago 10, Illinois

Circle 1839 on Page 48-B

Welding . . .

boundaries. This point was made by R. D. Culbertson (Haynes Steel Co.). Cracking can be minimized in these alloys by hot working them using a finishing temperature of 1950 to 1975°F. instead of 2050°F. where maximum structural strength is obtained. At 1950°F. all constituents are not put into solution, and cracking is reduced. The aging treatment gives some improvement in hot ductility of these alloys and also reduces stresses built up in welding.

Hastelloy C, once used primarily for its corrosion resistance but now considered a good high-temperature alloy, has fairly good weldability. For best corrosion resistance, however, the weld must be solution heat treated. The optimum stress-relieving temperatures after welding are 1100 to 1200°F. , but in this range Hastelloy C is put into a sensitized condition. Therefore, after welding, if the weld is too large or is not adaptable to solution heat treatment, it is generally stress relieved at a maximum of 1000°F. (preferably below 800°F.) for up to 24 hr.


It was also brought out that Hastelloy C can be stabilized by heat treating at 2050°F. which spheroidizes the carbides. The over-all corrosion resistance is not as good in this condition as it is in the solution heat treated condition, but stabilizing does prevent "knife-line" corrosion in the heat-affected zones.

Hastelloy B is a nickel-base alloy with about 28% molybdenum. Designed for corrosion resistance to reducing acids, it is also suitable for service at 1300°F. Like Hastelloy C, it must not be stress relieved at temperatures above 1000°F. after welding; otherwise it will become seriously sensitized and accelerated corrosion will result in service. Hastelloy B can be stabilized at 1975°F. to prevent "knife-line" corrosion attack in the heat-affected zone.

Hastelloy F contains columbium and tantalum. These elements tie up the carbon and prevent sensitization during welding; therefore "knife-line" corrosion attack is not a problem.

Haynes Alloy No. 25 is a cobalt-base alloy strengthened by solid

FIVE-DEEP



Traveling four times as far as the moon to help you profit with UCM's "FIVE-DEEP" Ferroalloys

① **Customer Service**, ready as your phone, brings Union Carbide Metals' field engineers to your melting plant—from any of 9 sales and service offices. In providing on-the-scene assistance, they gladly make available UCM's integrated experience in the application of ferroalloys to various melting practices.

Lately, their travels to mills and foundries have soared to well beyond the million-mile mark—each year! This customer service is just one of the 5 intangible but ever-present extra values of UCM's FIVE-DEEP alloys which mean better products and bigger profits for you. The others:

② **Technology**—many million dollars worth a year—helps you produce better, more profitable metals. UCM's 600-man research and development center is the birthplace of hundreds of new alloys.

③ **Unmatched Facilities** free you from delivery worries. Only UCM gives you 6 plants—3 with their own power facilities—and 17 warehouses, all located for fast shipments by rail, truck, or water.

④ **Global Ore Sources** assure you uninterrupted supplies of ferroalloys. UCM's close association with world-wide mines provides dependable raw material sources.

⑤ **Strictest Quality Control**—with over 100,000 tests per month from mines to shipment—makes sure you always get alloys of uniform size and analysis, with minimum fines, lot after lot.

For better metals, production economies, bigger profits, insist on UCM's FIVE-DEEP alloys. Union Carbide Metals Company, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y., producer of "Electromet" brand metallurgical products.

"Union Carbide" and "Electromet" are registered trade marks of Union Carbide Corporation.



Only **ELECTROMET** ferroalloys from UCM are so deep in extra values to help you.

Circle 1840 on Page 48-B

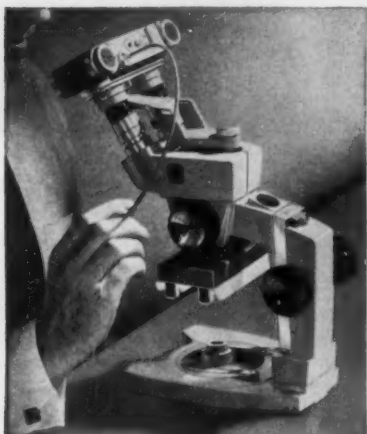
AO Offers Low-Cost Stereophotomicrography ... in just three easy steps



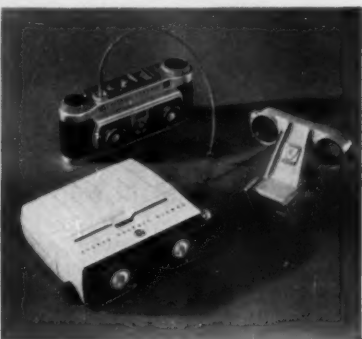
1 SET the focusing adjustment on your AO Spencer Cycloptic Stereoscopic Microscope, to bring specimen into sharp focus. Camera is mounted directly to Cycloptic...out of the way...ready for instant use.



2 SWING the mounted 35 mm Graflex Stereocamera into position over eyepieces. Designed exclusively for Cycloptic, special compensating prisms in adapter unit render camera parfocal with microscopes' optical system. Set camera for bulb exposure. No further adjustment is necessary.



3 SNAP shutter with cable release. You photograph the sharp three-dimensional image exactly as you saw it. Your film processor will supply stereo mounted photographs. Now you have permanent, three-dimensional photomicrographs, in black-and-white or color, for future reference.



The full-size Graflex Stereoviewer, with built-in light source, completes this easy-to-use 3-D photo package. You can review your findings over and over again...anytime...anywhere. Here is everything you need for three-dimensional photomicrography...unique...easy-to-use. Available only from American Optical. Ask your AO Sales Representative or write:



Dept. 9110

☐ Please send full information on AO Spencer 637 Stereocamera attachment.
☐ Also include information on AO Spencer Cycloptic Stereoscopic Microscopes.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Welding . . .

solution which can be put into service after welding without additional heat treatment. The precipitate (Co_2W) that occurs in this alloy does not provide increased strength but reduces room-temperature ductility after welding. Ductility increases at elevated temperatures where this alloy is used.

Cracking

Nickel and cobalt-base alloys experience cracks similar to hot tearing of castings and generally where liquation of grain-boundary constituents occur in the heat-affected zones. These cracks usually run perpendicular to the direction of welding. Longitudinal cracks are also encountered in the heat-affected zone about $\frac{1}{8}$ in. away from the weld. Microcracks occurring in the interstices of the dendrites in the weld are another cause of trouble in welding these alloys. They occur primarily in sections over 1 in. thick.

To overcome cracking tendencies during welding, the alloys should be welded under these conditions:

- Do not use excessive hold-down pressures on the part during welding. This is especially true when joining metals having dissimilar coefficients of expansion.
- Maintain low interpass temperatures with adequate heat control.
- Use copper backup bars and shoes to extract heat from the weld as rapidly as possible.
- Use the stringer-bead welding technique. Weaving builds up stresses across the welds.
- Poor bead contour causes cracking in welds under high restraint.
- Keep all welding surfaces clean.

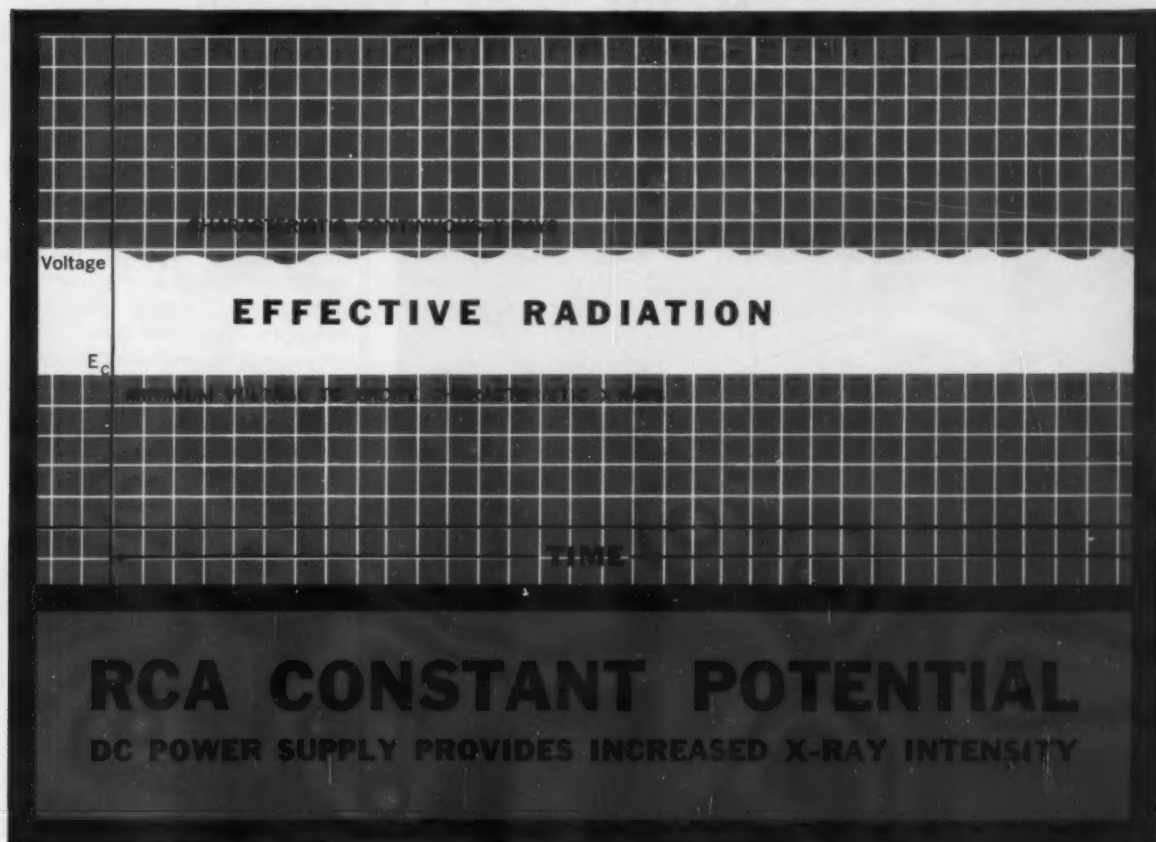
Cracks originating at defects or inclusions can grow during welding.

Certain elements also cause cracks. For instance, silicon in greater amounts than necessary for deoxidizing results in microfissuring. Columbium in greater quantity than needed for stabilizing an alloy can also lead to hot cracking. Boron content should be kept below 0.020%. Aluminum and titanium also add to welding difficulties and should be kept as low as possible.

Vacuum Systems

Metals are used in vacuum systems because of their stability, gen-

X-RAY DIFFRACTION AND SPECTROSCOPY



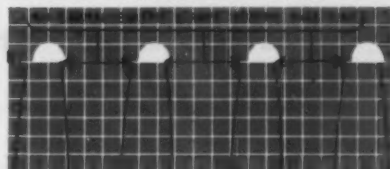
X-ray tubes driven by RCA Constant Potential DC Power Supplies produce characteristic x-rays continuously while the high voltage is on, thus producing greater intensities. This offers an important advantage over ordinary power supplies which produce such x-rays only during a portion of the operating time, as is shown by the charts.

RCA's regulated and filtered DC power supply is one of the most significant of many advanced features of the Crystalloflex IV. Busy scientists will also like the proved versatility of this equipment demonstrated by the horizontal goniometer which can perform six different functions merely by adding accessories . . . the new vacuum spectrometer for analysis of the light and heavy elements . . . conversion from diffraction to spectroscopy in minutes . . . and the option of mounting two tube stands on the Crystalloflex IV.

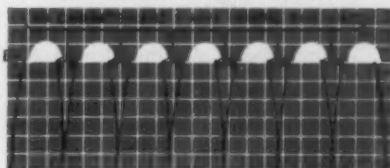
RCA's new Leasing Plan now makes it possible to obtain these advanced scientific instruments, as well as the Electron Microscope, with no down payment, low monthly terms, and a favorable option to buy.

For complete information write to RCA, Dept. U-72, Building 15-1, Camden, N.J.

FAR BETTER THAN . . . HALF WAVE



OR FULL WAVE RECTIFICATION



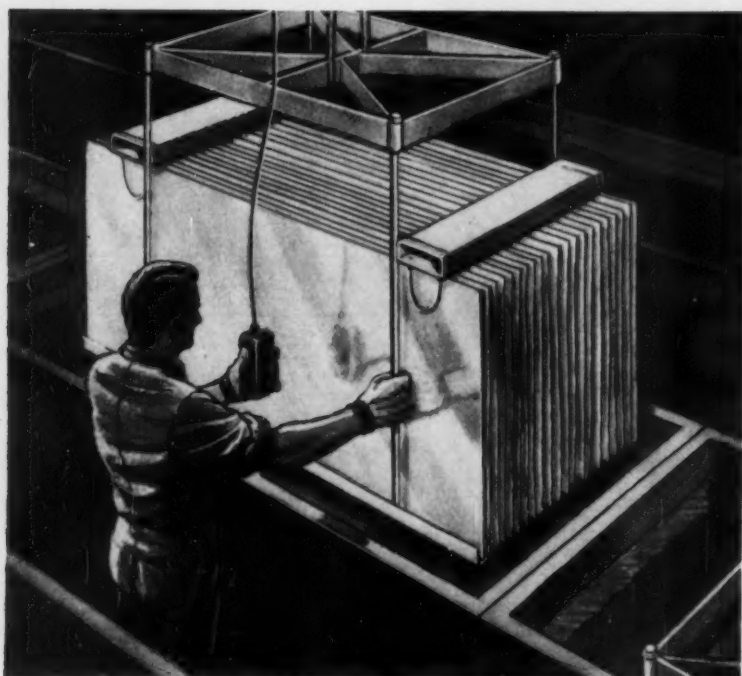
The Most Trusted Name in Electronics
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA



For safe, sure tank cleaning of aluminum

ask Oakite

OVER 50 YEARS CLEANING EXPERIENCE • OVER 250 SERVICE MEN • OVER 160 MATERIALS



Stencil inks, shop soils disappear fast in Oakite Aluminum Cleaner 164

Here is a heavy duty yet perfectly safe alkaline cleaner for all aluminum alloys. Parts immersed in a tank of Oakite 164 emerge free of even the most tenacious identifying inks, greases and other shop soils. There's no etching at all.

Air agitation of this efficient, non-foaming solution speeds cleaning action, although Oakite 164 works efficiently even without this aid.

To meet any aluminum cleaning requirement—ask Oakite.

There's a *whole line* available—solvent as well as alkaline. Whichever is recommended, you can be certain of service as well as safety. Send for Bulletin B-6395. Oakite Products, Inc., 45B Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

It PAYS to ask Oakite



Circle 1843 on Page 48-B

Welding . . .

eral ease of fabrication and their strength, ductility and low vapor pressure.

In discussing methods for joining materials for vacuum systems, R. H. Rhoades (Sylvania Electric Co.) listed a number of recommended practices. He stated that units should be designed for self-jigging during brazing. If possible, the joint should be located so that the base metal is up to brazing temperature before the filler metal melts. When copper is to be used as a filler metal, tight metal-to-metal fits are recommended. The gap should not exceed 0.020 in. Also, parts should be designed so that radically differ-

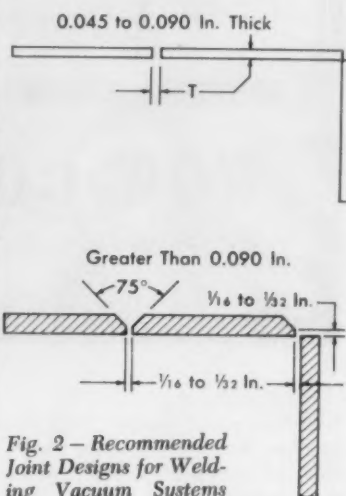


Fig. 2 — Recommended Joint Designs for Welding Vacuum Systems

ent thicknesses are not being brazed. This situation gives uneven heating and, in many instances, unsatisfactory brazing. Brazing in vacuum or dry hydrogen has proved to be advantageous.

For inert-gas or heliarc welding, joint designs should be made as shown in Fig. 2. The usual design, where two edges are bent 90° and welded together, has a disadvantage in that a built-in dirt trap is made and a notch is created at the weld seal. For materials 0.045 to 0.090 in. thick the joint shown in Fig. 2, top, is satisfactory. If the materials are over 0.090 in. in thickness, beveled joints, as illustrated in Fig. 2, bottom, should be used.

In instances where heavy flanges are welded to the part, filler rod (Continued on p. 150)

Nothing Is Too
Intricate

For
Difficult
For

From the simplest
to the most complex

Alumilite
Anodizing



JARL

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM
SHAPES To Your
Specifications

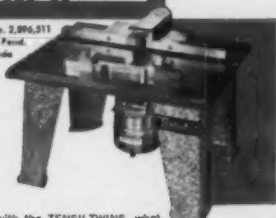
Send for stock die catalog
or send rough sketches for
help with your design.

JARL EXTRUSIONS, INC.
Dept. MP, Linden Ave. • East Rochester, N. Y.

Circle 36 on Page 48-B

TENSILKUT®

U.S. Patent No. 2,896,511
Other Patents Pending
U.S. and Canada



• Now with the TENSILTWINs, whatever your testing methods or materials, you can have perfect precision machined physical test specimens in less than two minutes.

• TENSILKUT precision machines all foil, film, sheet and plate metals . . . from .0005" foil to 500" plate. Hard .001 stainless steel foil to soft 1/2" aluminum, soft plastic film 1 mil in thickness or the abrasive glass laminates in 500" plate, are machined with specimen configurations accurate to $\pm .0005$ ". Machined edges are completely free of cold-working or heat distortion and require no hand finishing.

• TENSILKUT table and floor models are available with motors from 1/2 to 2 1/2 h.p. Write for free brochure.

TENSILGRIND®



• TENSILGRIND precision grinds physical test specimens from high alloy refractory metals and hardened sheet and plate metals to RC 65.

• The test samples are precision ground by a series of light passes of the metal against a 7 inch diameter contoured grinding wheel. The matched master templates accurately control the specimen configurations to $\pm .0005$ " and are interchangeable with TENSILKUT templates.

• TENSILGRIND is mounted on a metal cabinet and includes a totally enclosed 1/2 HP motor, micrometer adjustments, built in radial diamond wheel dresser, and solenoid controlled misting system to insure cool grinding of test specimen edges.

Write for descriptive literature.

SIEBURG INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED
Danbury Industrial Park, Danbury, Connecticut
Circle 37 on Page 48-B

- METAL
- PROGRESS
- BULLETIN
- BOARD

POT-TYPE SALT

BATH FURNANCE



The features listed below are but a few of the in-built advantages of the LUCIFER 2055 SERIES.

- Eliminates atmospheric problems (oxidation, scaling and decarburization)
 - Rapid constant heat
 - Choice of 10 models
 - Heat ranges to 1,700° F.
 - All controls included (automatic indicating controller, selector switch with two thermocouples)
 - Quick easy installation
 - Low initial cost . . . low upkeep
 - Top production performance with unskilled labor
 - Minimum replacement down-time
- Lucifer Furnaces, Inc., manufacturers many standard electric heat treating furnaces and maintains a design department to create special units. For engineering assistance, parts or product information write or call . . .
- LUCIFER FURNACES, INC.**
Neshaminy 7, Pennsylvania
Diamond 3-0411

BY LUCIFER

FURNACES

Circle 38 on Page 48-B

product defects



getting you down?

- ✓ let us help you . . .
- ✓ find hidden cracks with magnetic particle or dye penetrant inspection equipment
- ✓ find deep-lying defects with x-ray or gamma radiography equipment
- ✓ see "innards" directly with bright-image fluoroscopes
- ✓ work out the method at our Industrial Applications Lab

call any local Picker office

where a technical expert is always near (see 'phone book) or write



PICKER X-RAY CORPORATION
25 So. Broadway, White Plains, N.Y.
Circle 39 on Page 48-B

RUST-LICK IN AQUEOUS SYSTEMS

**Eliminates RUST
&
Fire Hazards
Non-Flammable
Non-Toxic**

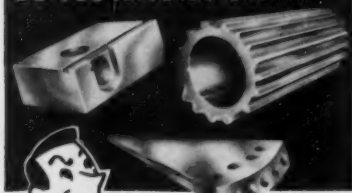
Send for Brochure:
The ABC of Rust-Lick
for Rust Prevention

RUST-LICK, INCORPORATED

755 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON 16, MASS.

Circle 40 on Page 48-B

DO YOU HAVE AN IDEA...



THAT SOME FUNCTIONAL
METAL PART COULD BE
MADE BETTER OR CHEAPER
BY ALUMINUM EXTRUDING?

Bring your idea to specialists in
adapting aluminum extrusions
to new functional parts applica-
tions. G. E. I.'s engineers are
ready to consult with you, with-
out obligation, on one part or
a million.

GENERAL EXTRUSIONS, INC.
4040 LAKE PARK RD., YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

Sales Offices at St. Louis, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, Cleve-
land, and Chattanooga. Consult your classified phone
book under Aluminum Products.

Circle 41 on Page 48-B

100,000 METALLOGRAPHIC SAMPLES POLISHED DAILY WITH



DISA - ELECTROPOL

- Quick exchange of electrolytes
- "On the spot" polishing attachment
- Includes components for external etching
- Increased polishing area

Literature

WILLIAM J. HACKER & CO., INC.
Box 646, West Caldwell, N. J. Capital 6-8450

Circle 42 on Page 48-B

• NON-DESTRUCTIVE INSPECTION SORTING

• DEMAGNETIZING

with
MAGNETIC ANALYSIS...

MULTI-METHOD EQUIPMENT

Electronic equipment for production testing
of steel bars, wire rod, and tubing. Detects
surface and sub-surface flaws and variations
in composition and physical properties at
speeds of 120 ft. per minute.

MULTI AND SINGLE FREQUENCY EQUIPMENT

Eddy current equipment for testing non-
magnetic metal tubing, bars and wire, 1/8"
to 3" in diameter, for surface and sub-
surface flaws, at speeds from 200 to 600
ft. per minute. Multi-Frequency unit offers 6
simultaneous inspection methods, including
2 for indicating variations in mechanical,
physical and metallurgical properties. Single
Frequency unit offers 1 inspection method,
and when used with D.C. energization, tests
both magnetic and non-magnetic materials.

ROTOTESTER EQUIPMENT

Electronic equipment for inspecting drawn
coiled steel wire, from 1/8" to 1", at die
block. Detects flaws at normal draw speeds
without marring material surface.

COMPARATORS AND METAL TESTERS

Electronic instruments for production sort-
ing of ferrous and non-ferrous materials
and parts for variations in composition and
structure.

DEMAGNETIZERS

Electrical equipment for rapid and efficient
demagnetizing of steel bars and tubing.
When used with Magnetic Analysis Multi
Method Equipment, inspection and demagne-
tization are simultaneous.

MAGNETISM DETECTORS

Inexpensive pocket meters for indicating
residual magnetism in ferrous materials and
parts.

"THE TEST TELLS"

For Details Write:

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.
42-44 Twelfth St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.



Circle 43 on Page 48-B

Want Precise Investment Castings?

Get High Production
with Finer Finish!

Use • Sherwood Wax Injection
Presses,
• Saunders "Blue Wax",
• Refractory Materials
• Fluidized Beds,
• Turntable Mixers,

WE PROVIDE complete plant set-ups
for Investment Casting.

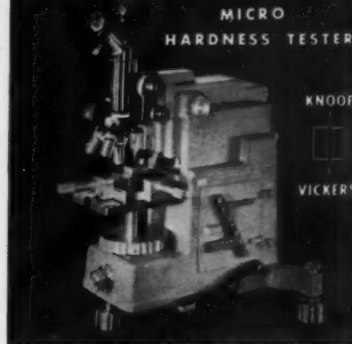
Send for latest product bulletins
or complete catalog!

**Alexander Saunders
& CO., INC.**

95 Bedford Street, New York 14, N. Y.

Circle 44 on Page 48-B

KENTRON MICRO HARDNESS TESTER



Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads

Write for Bulletin

Kent Cliff Laboratories Div.
The Torsion Balance Company
CLIFTON NEW JERSEY

Circle 45 on Page 48-B

GET A BID FROM

HOOVER

SPECIALISTS IN THE FIELD OF

Die Castings

SINCE 1922

Aluminum and Zinc



THE HOOVER COMPANY
Die Castings Division
North Canton, Ohio
In Canada—Hamilton, Ontario

Circle 46 on Page 48-B

WRITE, WIRE or PHONE
FOR YOUR CATALOG

Ask for
new
edition!

Today

STAINLESS STEEL
FASTENINGS
RIGHT OFF THE SHELF

ALL TYPES OF
STAINLESS STEEL
FASTENINGS

Star Stainless
Screws have
clean—bright—shiny—heads

STAR STAINLESS SCREW CO.

647 Union Blvd., Paterson 2, N. J.
CLifford 6-2300 • TWX: LTF8NJ-1382
Direct N.Y. phone Wisconsin 7-6310
Direct Phila. phone WALnut 5-3660

**CORROSION
RESISTANT**

Circle 47 on Page 48-B

BOLTS & CAP SCREWS
SOCKET, SET & CAP
NUTS, WASHERS
MACHINE SCREWS
SHEET METAL SCREWS
WOOD SCREWS
PIPE FITTINGS

All The Best

HEAT RESISTING ALLOYS

Ready When You Need Them

Please Send for Stock List and Literature

ROLLED ALLOYS, INC.

Heat and Corrosion Resistant Alloy Specialists

5309 Concord Avenue • Detroit 11, Michigan
Phone WALnut 1-4462

330 William Street • South River, New Jersey
Phone CLIFFord 4-4616

Circle 50 on Page 48-B

New

ROLL-AROUND ULTRASONIC CLEANERS

These roll-around ultrasonic cleaning units, of 2-13 gallon capacities, consist of generator, transducer and counter top and are easily moved on large casters. Tanks, with bottom transducer coverage from 27-50%, are positioned off-center to provide a work area for baskets.

To operate, simply plug into a 115 volt line. No connection to drain or plumbing is required since the cleaners are drained by means of a flexible hose. Optional features include 2-5 micron filter and heating elements which maintain temperatures from ambient to 160°F.

Units can be used with solvents, detergents, mild acids and alkaline cleaners.

Roll-around ultrasonic cleaners are among the many units featured in National Ultrasonic Corporation's new 32-page Ultrasonic Cleaning Equipment Catalog 60. Write on your company letterhead for a free copy.

NATIONAL ULTRASONIC CORP.

111 Montgomery Ave., Irvington 11, N. J.
ESsex 1-0550 • TWX NM 1030

Circle 48 on Page 48-B

How to Cut Pot Costs:

Buy low-cost Eclipse pressed (not welded) steel pots . . . and replace them on a regular schedule.

- 1 Lower initial cost
- 2 Elimination of failures
- 3 Faster, more even heating
- 4 Quantity discounts earned on your total purchases in any 12 month period.

Guaranteed free from defects. Write:
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Company
Industrial Combustion Division
1127 Buchanan St., Rockford, Ill.

Eclipse PRESSED STEEL POTS

Circle 51 on Page 48-B

Whitelight MAGNESIUM

your
comprehensive
independent
mill source
of magnesium
alloy . . .

ALLOYS
AZ10
AZ31
AZ51
AZ61
AZ80
ZK40
ZK30
M-1
ZK-20
Anodes



**WHITE METAL
ROLLING & STAMPING CORP.**

82 Moultrie Street, Brooklyn 22, N.Y.
Factories: Brooklyn, N.Y. • Warsaw, Ind.
Los Angeles Warehouse: 6601 Telegraph Rd.

Circle 49 on Page 48-B

RODS $\frac{1}{8}$ " dia. to $6\frac{1}{2}$ " dia.
BARS, STRIPS .022" min. to $7\frac{1}{2}$ " max
SOLID SHAPES .022" min. to $6\frac{1}{2}$ "
circle
TUBING $\frac{1}{8}$ " O.D. to 6" O.D.
HOLLOW SHAPES $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $6\frac{1}{2}$ " circle
PLATE & SHEET .002" to 3" thick

MOVE IT FASTER

...over any surface!

Wiretex mfg. co.,

5 Mason Street, Bridgeport 3, Conn.
Specialists in Processing Carriers Since 1932.

The New WIRETEX Model B-1 TRAY for pusher and horizontal type furnaces is designed to cut "moving" costs. Tapered runners permit riding over the roughest surface and obstructions freely. Compact! Rugged arc (not pressure welded) welded construction assures a long life under the highest temperatures.

Standard units 34" long, 22" wide, 6" high. Other sizes, all metals and alloys available.

Call WIRETEX for all your heat treating fixtures, and save.

Circle 52 on Page 48-B

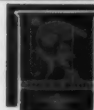
IMMERSION GOLD



Technic's OROMERSE

A neutral Immersion
Gold for the production
of 24Kt gold plates
up to 10millionths
direct on copper, brass,
nickel, iron, lead,
and solder plates

Technic Inc



P.O. Box 965
Providence, R. I.

Stuart 1-6100

Chicago Office: 7001 No. Clark St.
Circle 53 on Page 48-B

FREE

the QUENZINE STORY

LOW PRICED, MORE READILY
AVAILABLE CARBON STEELS

can often
replace
ALLOY STEELS



... when
quenched in Beacon
Quenching Oils with
QUENZINE added.

For information on
this new additive and
other Beacon Brand
Heat Treating Com-
pounds write to ...



ALDRIDGE INDUSTRIAL OILS, INC.

3401 WEST 140TH ST., CLEVELAND 11, OHIO

Circle 54 on Page 48-B

ALL KLEAR 208 SOLUBLE CUTTING OIL

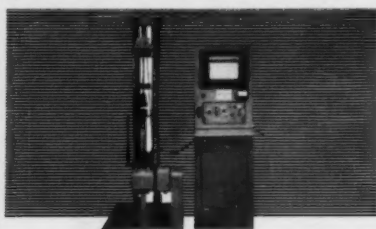
best for all
Machining Operations
including Threading,
Tapping and Broaching

- 1 - Higher load-carrying capacity
- 2 - Lower cost per gallon
- 3 - Closer tolerance through better cooling
- 4 - Higher film strength
- 5 - Finer finish

Write for sample, data & prices



Circle 55 on Page 48-B



TENSILE TEST CAPACITIES TO 2000 LBS.

Scott Model J-5 Tester with ACCR-O-METER Electronic Weighing has ideal range for quality evaluation of wire, foil, and other thin gage materials. Economical ACCR-O-METER features strain gage weighing plus interchangeable force dividers for caps. from .5 to 2000 lbs. Push-button testing. Stress-strain data "picturized" on strip chart. Ample magnification for detailed test analyses. Get facts on ACCR-O-METER. Scott Testers, Inc., Blackstone St., Providence, R. I. Tel: DEXter 1-5650 (Area Code 401)

SCOTT TESTERS

THE SURE TEST... SCOTT

Circle 56 on Page 48-B

the GENUINE BRINELL

HARDNESS TESTING MACHINES
made by the Alpha Co. of
Sweden and available from
our stock at New Rochelle

Never approached in
ACCURACY AND
CONSTANCY of cali-
bration ... at the
standard 3000kg test
load ... maximum
error plus or minus
2 1/2 kg

Write for Bulletin
No. A-18



GRIES INDUSTRIES, INC.

Testing Machines Division
NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

Circle 57 on Page 48-B

ELECTRA HEAT TREATING FURNACES

Combination Models—Series H and D

Hardening Range 2000° F and 2300° F
Drawing Range 800° F and 1750° F
Four Standard Models or special design to suit



Series H & D

ELECTRA PRODUCTS CO.

Circle 58 on Page 48-B

General Purpose Box Models
Series 2000 and 2300
Ten models 2000° F and 2300° F
range

All standard models include
an automatic indicating con-
troller and are wired ready
to operate on standard line
voltage. Write for bulletins
A-59 and B-59.

Electra Products manufactures
furnaces for semiconductor
diffusion processes, sintering,
glass annealing and process-
es requiring temperatures up
to 3000° F.

Inquiries are invited—no obligation
Territories available
for representatives



Series 2000

Montgomeryville, Pa.

HARDNESS TESTING SHORE SCLEROSCOPE



**Pioneer American
Standard Since
1907**

Available in Model C-2 (illustrated), or Model D dial indicating with equivalent Brinell & Rockwell C Hardness Numbers. May be used freehand or mounted on bench clamp.

**OVER 40,000
IN USE**

SHORE INSTRUMENT & MFG. CO., INC.
90-35M Van Wyck Exp., Jamaica 35, N.Y.

Circle 59 on Page 48-B

THE NEW DERMITRON

NON-DESTRUCTIVE COATING THICKNESS TESTER



FAST... ACCURATE NON-DESTRUCTIVE DIRECT-READING

- Instantly measures the thickness of metallic and non-metallic coatings and films
- Based on eddy-current principles
- Enables measurements on small or otherwise inaccessible areas

This portable instrument for both laboratory and production use, gives fast, accurate and direct readings of virtually any coating on any base, including:

- Metal coatings (such as plating) on metal base (magnetic and non-magnetic)
- Non-metallic coatings (such as paint, anodizing, hard-coat, ceramic) on metal base
- Metal films (such as vacuum metalizing) on non-metallic base (plastics, ceramics)

Write for latest bulletins and questionnaire to help solve your thickness testing problems

**UNIT PROCESS
ASSEMBLIES, INC.**



Circle 60 on Page 48-B

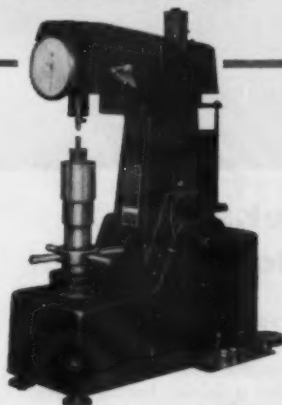
Do you have literature searching problems?

Find out about ASM's new literature searching service. The subject of every current article about metals in 600 of the world's leading magazines is recorded on electronic tape. Search may be for a broad category or for a particular subject.

Documentation Service

American Society for Metals
Metals Park, Novelt, Ohio

Wilson "Rockwell" TWINTESTER



- Measures both "Rockwell" and "Rockwell" Superficial hardness on B, C, N, T and other scales
- Easy to operate—change from "Rockwell" to "Rockwell" superficial testing in seconds
- Large direct-reading dial with one zero set position for all scales
- Complete equipment includes cowl, ball penetrator for B and T scale, "Rockwell" test blocks, anvils, dust cover, and protective sleeve set
- Complete line of accessories available

Write to Dept. DU. Ask for Bulletin TT-59

WILSON "ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTERS

Wilson Mechanical
Instrument Division

**American Chain & Cable
Company, Inc.**

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

Circle 61 on Page 48-B

ACCO



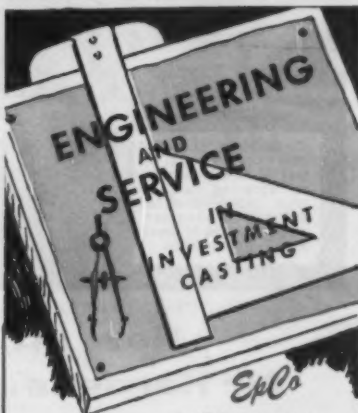
make hardness tests
ANYWHERE
WITH THE
**NEWAGE
TESTER**

- CLAMPS, JAWS & BASE PLATE ARE ELIMINATED
- NO CONVERSIONS OR CALCULATIONS
- TEST ANY SIZE, SHAPE OR TYPE METAL
- NO SKILL REQUIRED
- SCALE READINGS IN ROCKWELL & BRINELL
- ACCURACY GUARANTEED

Many thousands used by industry and government.
Write, wire or call for additional details and prices.

NEWAGE INDUSTRIES, INC.
222 York Road
Tulsa 44-04
Jenks, Pennsylvan
Dept. NP

Circle 62 on Page 48-B



A PROVEN DEPENDABLE SOURCE FOR BETTER GRADE INVESTMENT CASTINGS IN FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METALS



INVAR
CASTING
Special Feature
— Nickel content
held to 35% min-
imum — 36%
maximum

STAINLESS STEEL PART for milk
bottling unit formerly machined
from solid stock.
Only finish oper-
ations required
are reaming small
dia. of counter-
bored hole and
drilling and tap-
ping for set screw.

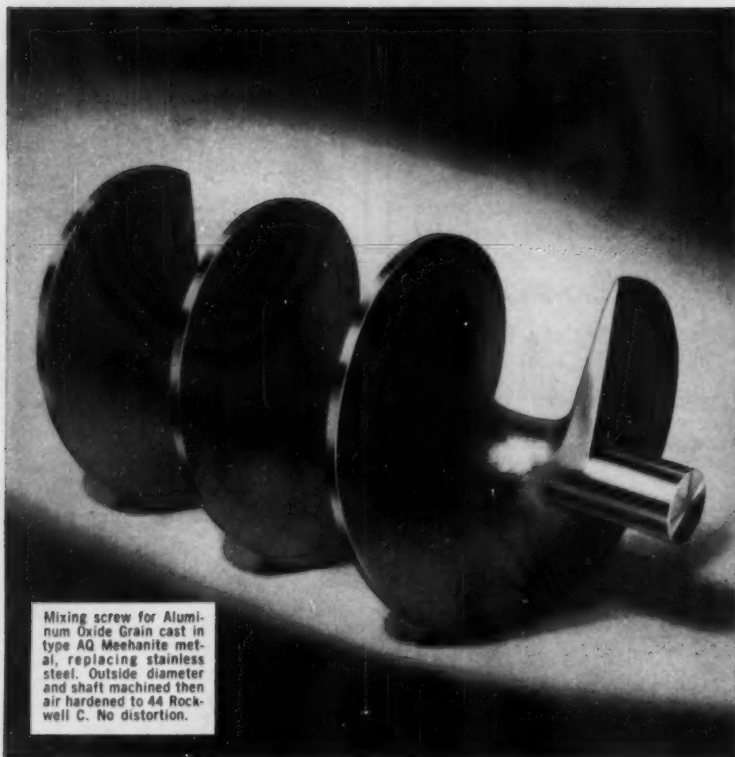


**ENGINEERED
PRECISION CASTING CO.**

MORGANVILLE, N. J.

Circle 63 on Page 48-B

MEEHANITE MEANS BETTER CASTINGS®



Mixing screw for Aluminum Oxide Grain cast in type AQ Meehanite metal, replacing stainless steel. Outside diameter and shaft machined then air hardened to 44 Rockwell C. No distortion.

New AQ Meehanite®

Air Hardens....No Distortion

This new wear and abrasion resisting type of Meehanite® is a low cost metal of extremely high hardenability that offers many performance and cost advantages. It is recommended for critical castings of varying section size that require a Brinell hardness over 400 and which must retain accurate dimensions.

Such castings, made in type AQ Meehanite which has an "as cast" hardness up to 280, can be machined first, if necessary, and then safely air hardened without the risk of cracking or distortion associated with water or oil quenching. Final hardness — up to 500 Brinell; tensile strength — 66,000 psi.

AQ Meehanite® can easily be locally hardened for improved wear resistance of working faces and edges of such parts as dies, punches, cams, sheaves, etc. Another advantage is that the hardness at elevated temperatures is considerably better than most engineering materials. Also, AQ Meehanite, because of its manganese content, exhibits considerable work hardening during service.

For more information about AQ Meehanite®, send for your free copy of our 4-page folder, B-48. Write to Meehanite Metal Corporation, 714 North Avenue, New Rochelle, New York.



MEEHANITE METAL

MEEHANITE CASTINGS ARE MADE ONLY BY MEEHANITE FOUNDRIES.

Circle 1671 on Page 48-B

Welding . . .

should be employed. Wherever possible, the reverse side of the part should be protected against oxidation during welding. Cellophane tape formed as a channel to permit the flow of inert gas along the reverse side of the weld provides good protection.

If the root cannot be protected against oxidation, it should be ground or sanded off to remove oxides and excess weld metal.

In welding round seams, such as those on large-diameter tubes, the best welds are made between one o'clock and two o'clock up hill. The filler metal should be melted in the puddle and not in the arc. This gives more control over penetration of the weld bead. Mr. Rhoades recommended that the weld puddle be shaped by angling the torch about 15° during welding to control penetration. The weld should be ended outside the joint in the base metal to prevent crater cracks.

R. C. BERTOSSA

Corrosion of Stainless Steels

Digest of "General and Intergranular Corrosion of Austenitic Stainless Steels in Acids", by Michael A. Streicher, *Journal of the Electrochemical Society*, Vol. 106, No. 3, March 1959, p. 161-180.

THE INTENSITY OF INTERGRANULAR ATTACK on stainless steels exposed to certain acid solutions may range from light etching of grain boundaries to intense penetration which may lead to loss of mechanical strength or even disintegration of the metal. The difference in the rate of corrosion of the grain-boundary zones of the grain faces determines whether corrosion is predominantly intergranular or general. The difference in rates is determined by the structure and composition of the grain boundaries and by the composition of the corroding solution.

In this paper the author presents a detailed study of the mode of intergranular attack in (a) boiling 65% nitric acid, (b) copper sulfate-sulfuric acid and (c) ferric sulfate-sulfuric acid solutions. Solutions (a) and (b) are now used, and (c) has been pro-

A practical approach to quenching

The three most common media used for quenching steel are water, brine and oil. Water offers rapid cooling, good hardness, penetration and low cost but may cause quench cracks. And it rates low in uniformity and size retention. Brine is even faster than water. It removes heat more uniformly but it, too, produces distortion and quench cracks. Oil is milder. It does not remove heat as fast as water or brine, but will minimize distortion and cracking.

Generally speaking, plain carbon steels require a high cooling rate such as that of water or brine for maximum hardness. Most alloy steels require a lower quenching speed for hardening, with some high alloy steels, such as high-speed tool steel, hardening fully in air.

Thus, the determination of what quench to use depends on the steel analysis, the quenching speed the specific steel requires, and the physical properties called for in the finished part. As a guide, here are six distinct quenchants developed and produced by Houghton. They provide full coverage of the complete range of cooling speeds called for by various steel analyses and the physical properties required in the part:

1. A **high-speed oil** that quickly quenches critical alloy steels for maximum hardness.
2. A **general purpose oil** that provides adequate hardness, superior toughness and low distortion in a wide range of alloy steels.
3. A **martempering oil** which can be maintained at 350°F. for long periods. For interrupted quenching to provide toughness and close size tolerance.
4. **Molten salt** for interrupted quenching at temperatures up to 1000°F. . . for martempering, austempering and patenting.
5. An **additive for water** to minimize quench cracks.
6. A **concentrate** for addition to tanks of 100° paraffine oil to improve stability and accelerate the quenching rate.

If you are looking for improved physicals, better heat treat uniformity or fewer rejects, you can get experienced advice from Houghton—a leader in metallurgy for more than 50 years.

COMMON-SENSE QUENCHING HINTS

1. Provide oil circulation so that all surfaces of parts to be quenched are exposed uniformly to the oil. Containers should be baffled. Avoid nesting of work.
2. When installing cooling coils, the water in the coils should run counter-flow to the oil to provide maximum temperature differential.
3. The quench tank should be equipped with a tight cover and a CO₂ extinguisher handy in case the oil should catch fire.
4. Avoid use of baskets in quenching where possible. It is better to drop small parts on a screen which can be lifted out of the bath. Basket congestion hinders uniform cooling.
5. Avoid temperature variation when water is the quenching medium. Hold to 20° maximum spread.
6. Distortion and quench cracks can be minimized by removing the work from the quench before it reaches the temperature of the fluid.
7. It is advisable to temper **immediately** after quenching to relieve stresses and avoid quench cracks.
8. Wherever possible oil quenched work should be cleaned prior to tempering in salt to minimize salt contamination.

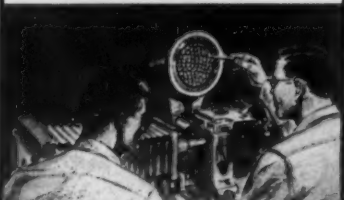
Your nearby Houghton representative will gladly give you detailed information and help in analyzing your problem and recommending the quench best suited to your need. Call him or write for a copy of "Houghton on Quenching". E. F. Houghton & Co., 303 W. Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia 33, Pa.

H Houghton
INDUSTRY'S PARTNER IN PRODUCTION

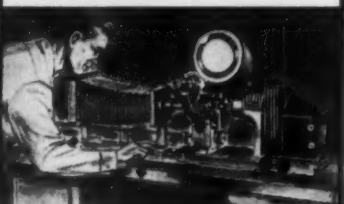
SEE critical detail of specimen structure with the versatile metallogurgical microscope.



PROJECT it to the big, bright Magna-Viewer screen for viewing comfort and consultation.



RECORD it in vivid photomicrographs with the built-in 5x7 camera, at magnifications from 25X to 2000X.



... all with your choice of bright field, dark field, phase contrast or polarized light
... and with all controls conveniently located in the compact operating zone of this

BAUSCH & LOMB
Balphot
METALLOGRAPH

Made in America to the world's highest standards

BAUSCH & LOMB

BAUSCH & LOMB INCORPORATED
84917 Bausch Street, Rochester 2, N. Y.

- ☐ Please demonstrate Balphot Metallograph.
☐ Please send Catalog E-232.

NAME, TITLE
PROFESSIONAL ADDRESS

Circle 1873 on Page 48-B

Corrosion . . .

posed as an evaluation test for intergranular corrosion susceptibility. Special attention is given in the paper to the electrochemical action of cations encountered in these solutions either as inhibitors or corrosion products and to metallurgical factors, including chromium carbides, sigma phase and grain size. The steels investigated were Type 304, 316 and 316 L.

Corrosion in Nitric Acid

The corrosion of Type 304 heated for various lengths of time at 1250° F. is shown in Fig. 1. The author shows that intergranular attack occurs in annealed material, but the rate is so slow that it does not lead to dislodgement of grains, hence,

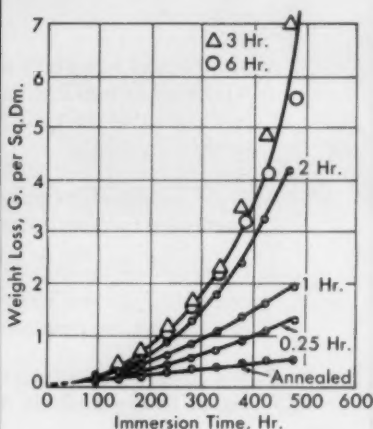


Fig. 1 - Corrosion of Type Boiling 65% Nitric Acid. (For conversion, 1.0 g. per sq. dm in 240 hr. equals 0.0015 in. per month)

the over-all rate of attack is low. In heated samples, which are susceptible to accelerated intergranular attack, high corrosion losses are due to undermining and dislodgement of grains. The type of surface finish affects the corrosion rates which are related to the absolute area of exposure rather than to the effect of potential metal deformation or stress. The apparatus for measuring electrode potentials is described.

The influence of chromium as a corrosion product was investigated by adding trivalent chromium to nitric acid solutions. The addition

of 0.005 mole-l. of trivalent chromium markedly increases the corrosion rate of annealed Type 304 as a result of accelerated intergranular attack with grain dislodgement. Trivalent chromium oxidizes to hexavalent chromium which is responsible for the accelerated attack. Direct additions of hexavalent chromium speed grain-boundary attack, not only in Type 304 but in stabilized Type 347 and ferritic Type 430. Accumulation of corrosion products in grain-boundary grooves intensifies the grooving action.

The influence of heat treatment (as related to chromium carbide and sigma formation) on corrosion losses in nitric acid are described. The limit of carbon solubility in the 1050 to 1300° F. range is placed at 0.007 to 0.009%. Orientation of adjacent grains is shown to be of importance in regard to preferential attack on annealed steel, and also to the location of carbide precipitates which leads to intense grain-boundary attack. Susceptibility to intergranular attack on sensitized steel could not be detected by electrode potential measurements which suggest that dissolution is under anodic control. In other words, the greater rate of intergranular attack is a result of a lower polarizability as compared to the grain boundaries of annealed specimens. Sigma accelerates intergranular attack in nitric acid even when the sigma is not detectable in the microstructure.

The author has developed a 120-hr. ferric sulfate-50% sulfuric acid test for revealing the chromium carbide type of susceptibility to intergranular attack. Stainless steel dissolves at a rapid rate in boiling 50% sulfuric acid, but the attack is inhibited by as little as 0.8 g. of ferric sulfate in 600 ml. of 50% acid. Clues to the mechanism of this inhibition are the absence of hydrogen gas bubbles and the dissolution of excess ferric sulfate during the rapid corrosion of sensitized samples. In the absence of an inhibitor, the corrosion of stainless steels proceeds by dissolution of divalent iron, chromium and nickel, which results in the discharge of hydrogen at cathodic areas. In the presence of ferric ions, the hydrogen reaction is replaced by a reduction of ferric ions which results in consumption of the inhibitor. Experiments showed that the dissolution of 1 g. of stainless

steel is accompanied by the consumption of 9 g. of ferric sulfate which is in good agreement with a calculated value of 9.7 g.

The potential of 18-8 steel in boiling 50% H_2SO_4 is -0.34 v. With ferric ions, the potential changes about 1 v. in the noble direction to $+0.70$ v. When additions of small amounts of ferrous ions are made to the ferric sulfate-sulfuric acid solution, the potential of stainless steel becomes equal to that of the platinum electrode. Thus, the anodic areas are polarized to the potential of the cathodic areas on which the reduction of ferric ions takes place. The potential is the same for annealed and sensitized steel, and is independent of acid concentration. In contrast to the behavior in nitric acid, corrosion products do not affect corrosion in ferric sulfate-sulfuric acid solutions.

Ferric ions greatly retard general corrosion, but intergranular attack cannot be suppressed. This is due to lower polarizability of the metal in grain-boundary zones containing chromium carbides. As the concentration of sulfuric acid is increased from 30 to 60%, there is a large increase in intergranular corrosion of steel containing chromium carbides. General corrosion also increases as the acid concentration increases. At a given length of time, the ratio of intergranular attack to general attack is a measure of the sensitivity of a solution to detect susceptibility to intergranular attack. In this regard, the ferric sulfate-sulfuric acid solution produces grain dislodgement at a rate about twice that of nitric acid. This means that a 120-hr. test is equivalent to the standard 240-hr. nitric acid test. The test can be further accelerated by using ferric nitrate, and it may be possible to develop a 24-hr. ferric nitrate-sulfuric acid test.

The copper sulfate-sulfuric acid test is used to detect susceptibility to intergranular attack due to the presence of chromium carbides. With this solution, general attack is very low, and the nature of the grain-boundary attack is such that dislodgement of grains does not occur. As a result, the change in weight, even with sensitized steel, is very small, and it is necessary to evaluate the test by measuring the change in a physical property (such as electrical resistance) produced by the

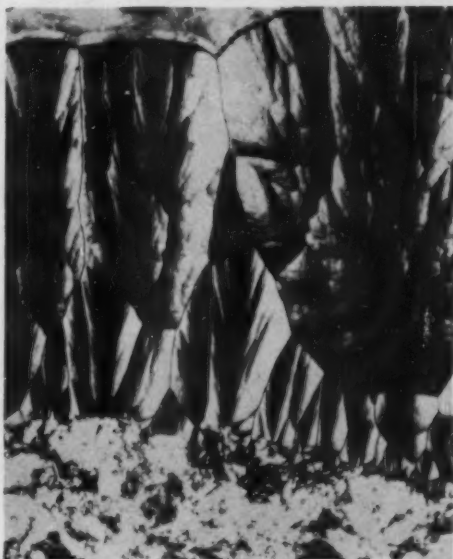
Bausch & Lomb salutes:

R. E. Gardner J. F. Richards

... Blue Ribbon Award Winners,
1959 A.S.M. Metallographic Exhibit



BLUE RIBBON AWARD WINNERS for best photomicrograph in the class of Slags, Inclusions, Refractories, Cermets and Aggregates—Messrs. R. E. Gardner and J. F. Richards, Avco Research and Advanced Development Div., Wilmington, Mass.



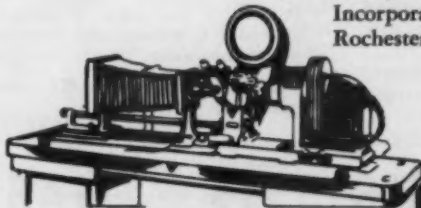
THEIR AWARD-WINNING PHOTOMICROGRAPH, MADE WITH A BAUSCH & LOMB METALLOGRAPH—

"Highly ordered crystalline graphite deposited at high temperature from a methane-hydrogen atmosphere."

Bausch & Lomb Metallographs help industry boost output and maintain quality by providing detailed magnified images—visual or photographic—for routine work and advanced research.

Ease and comfort are basic design features of the B&L Balphot Metallograph—one of a complete line of metallographic equipments. You sit relaxed, with all major controls within effortless reach. A flick of a switch provides clear, sharp images for microscopy—for group viewing (with exclusive Magna-Viewer projector screen)—or for photomicrography.

Find out how these faster, easier, completely dependable analyses can help you save on time and materials. Write for Catalog E-232, and for complete expert advisory service. No obligation, of course. Also, limited edition brochure of this Blue Ribbon Award series, on request. Bausch & Lomb Incorporated, 63817 Bausch Street, Rochester 2, New York.



BAUSCH & LOMB

Circle 1874 on Page 48-5

Corrosion . . .

corrosive attack. The author confirmed previous work by Rocha that attack can be greatly accelerated by the immersion of metallic copper. The greatest effect was observed with copper in contact with the steel. The type of intergranular attack was not changed by the immersed copper. Electrode potential measurements were employed to determine the mechanism of dissolution as well as to provide an interpretation of the

action of metallic copper. The results showed that metallic copper changes the potential of the stainless steel in the anodic direction, and that corrosion in copper sulfate-sulfuric acid solutions is controlled by the polarizability of anodic areas. Data on the influence of heating time at 1250° F. and on the effect of dissolved ferrous ions are also presented. Ferrous ions do not affect the weight loss but may reduce the depth of penetration. The presence of ferrous ions suppresses the

shift in potential in the anodic direction which is caused by the reduction of cupric ions to cuprous ions.

In the concluding section of the paper, the author compares the three solutions in regard to the type of intergranular attack. In nitric acid, a high rate of grain surface corrosion leads to grain-boundary widening and profuse grain dropping, whereas the lower rate of grain-surface corrosion in the other two solutions leads to intense intergranular attack with less grain dislodgement. The separation of these effects is more pronounced in Type 316 than in Type 304.

In addition to the effect of solution on the type of intergranular attack, information is provided on the influence of chromium carbide, sigma phase and grain size. The three previously mentioned solutions as well as a nitric-hydrofluoric acid and an oxalic acid etch may be used to show susceptibility to intergranular attack due to chromium carbides. Of these five tests, only the nitric acid test will show susceptibility to attack due to the presence of sigma. The effect of grain size depends on the testing solution and the method of measurement (weight loss or resistance change).

A. J. LENA

NEW from *Sunbeam*



CONVEYOR MUFFLE FURNACE

for continuous heating with atmosphere, copper brazing
—annealing—hardening of stainless steel—up to 2100° F.

**these features will increase your production
and lower your operating and maintenance costs!**

- Easy loading and unloading—trays not required.
- Muffle eliminates time consuming conditioning of brick work for low dew point operation.
- Controlled cooling zones assure maximum cooling—low water consumption.
- Radiation shields reduce heat losses at ends of heating chamber.
- Adjustable doors minimize atmosphere consumption.
- Belt drive and take-up system designed to eliminate adjustments and premature wear.
- Cylindrical shaped muffle provides maximum alloy life.
- Cooling chamber has removable top plates for easy cleaning.

Bulletin SEC-13 gives complete details on all sizes of the Sunbeam Conveyor Muffle Furnace. Write for your copy, today.



The best Industrial Furnaces Made
SUNBEAM EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
194 Mercer Street, Meadville, Pennsylvania
Circle 1875 on Page 48-B

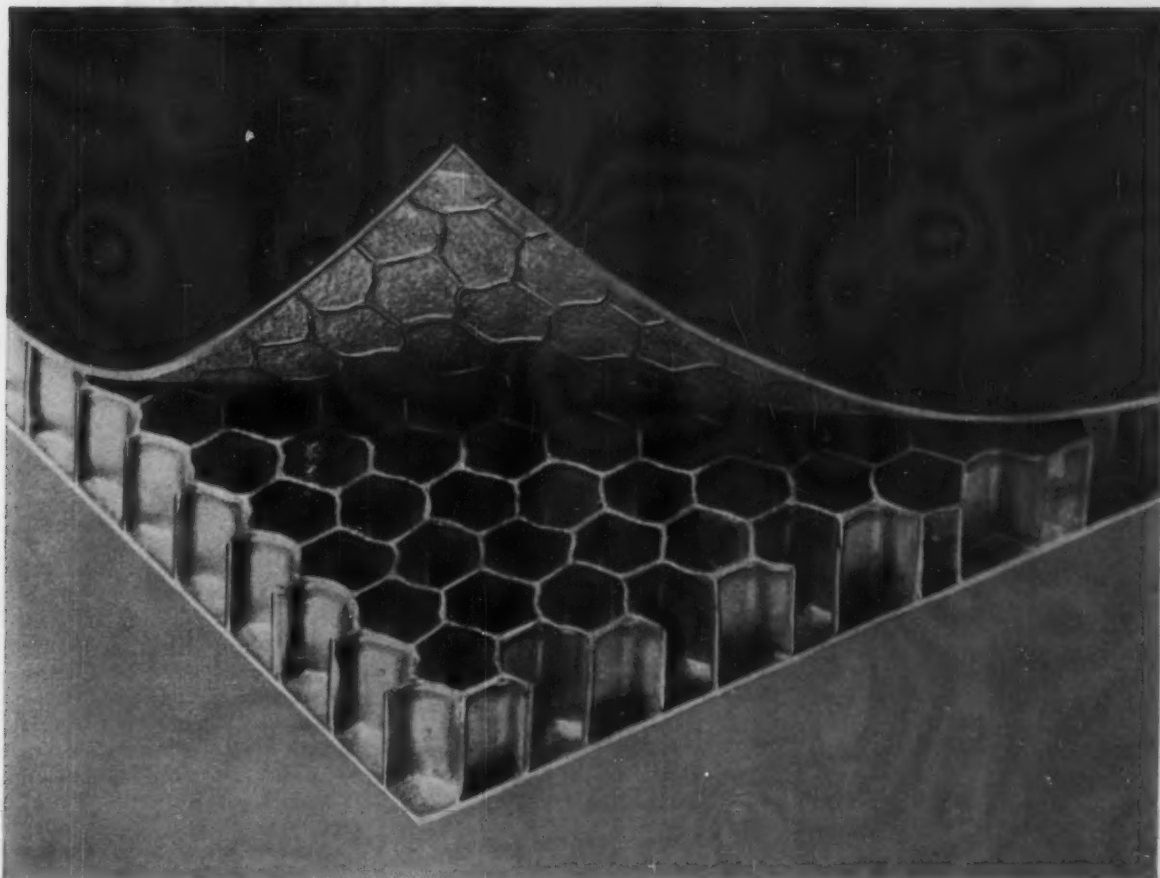
Tensile Properties of Titanium Alloy

Digest of "Tensile Properties of 6Al-4V Titanium-Alloy Sheet Under Rapid-Heating and Constant-Temperature Conditions", by Howard L. Price, N.A.S.A. Technical Note D-121, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, D.C.

UNDER RAPID-HEATING CONDITIONS, the strength of 6 Al, 4 V titanium may be much higher than that measured in the usual elevated-temperature test. The strength can be predicted by master curves and temperature rate parameters, as demonstrated by recent work at Langley Research Center.

In the rapid-heating technique described in this paper, heat treated 6 Al, 4 V titanium sheet is stressed by dead-weight loading, then heated electrically at rates ranging from 0.2 to 100° F. per sec. Strain and tem-

METAL PROGRESS



How do you hold together a supersonic sandwich?

With a brazing alloy that becomes an integral part of the entire assembly . . . that's General Electric's vacuum-melted answer

In brazing honeycomb laminations for high-temperature, high-strength applications, selection of the brazing alloy is at least as important as the metals to be brazed. If the braze is inadequate, the entire assembly is useless.

General Electric's vacuum-melting process produces

a brazing powder for honeycomb applications which has exceptionally low erosion characteristics and offers top strength even up to 1800° F.! It also provides superior "filleting" characteristics for better stress distribution in brazed joints.

In addition to alloys for honeycomb brazing, G-E offers vacuum-melted brazing powders for general purpose and wide-gap applications. Each is of highest purity, uniformity, and reliability. May we send you additional information? Write: Metallurgical Products Department of General Electric Company, 11113 E. 8 Mile Blvd., Detroit 32, Michigan.

METALLURGICAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

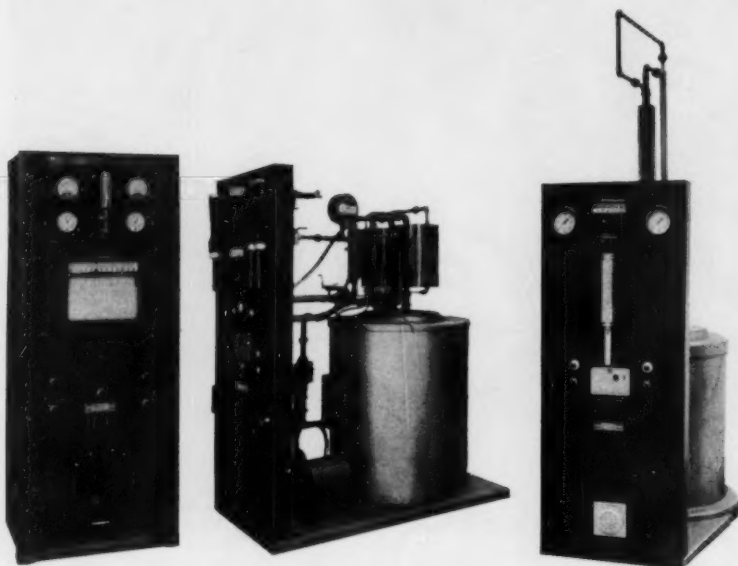
GENERAL  ELECTRIC

CARBOLOY® CEMENTED CARBIDES • MAN-MADE DIAMOND • MAGNETIC MATERIALS • THERMISTORS • THYRITES • VACUUM-MELTED ALLOYS

ROLOCK®

ATMOSPHERE EQUIPMENT

- **NEWEST** and most advanced engineering
- important **NEW** aids to quality control
- coordinated systems and equipment



ROLOCK CARBON POTENTIAL CONTROLLER

Accurately controls carbon potential of furnace atmospheres (not by dew-point). • Immediate and constant response. • Precise and dependable control. • Minimum maintenance. • Specially trained operators not required.

U.S. Patent No. 2,818,246 (Kappel)

ROLOCK ENDOTHERMIC GAS GENERATOR

Complete reversibility and self-cleaning of catalyst beds. • Precise gas-air metering and mixing. • Dual Catalyst chambers... complete cracking. • Stainless cooling coils prevent reverse action. • Compact, easily installed "packaged" unit.

U.S. Patent No. 2,802,725 (Kappel)

ROLOCK AMMONIA DISSOCIATOR

Same high standards of efficiency and performance as the Endothermic Gas Generator. • Dual purpose heat exchangers and twin catalyst chambers keep residual ammonia to an absolute minimum.

For technical literature, write:

ROLOCK INC., 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

JOB-ENGINEERED for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost

1RL61R

Circle 1877 on Page 48-B

Tensile Properties . . .

perature are measured continuously. The temperatures at which yield and rupture occur are the criteria of performance.

Before plastic deformation occurs in this test, all the specimens at a given stress level follow the same temperature-deformation curve. This curve is the sum of thermal and elastic strains. But as temperature rises, the curves turn away from the thermal-elastic line, with the specimen heated at the lower rates yielding first—in other words, at lower temperatures. There is a linear relationship between the yield, or rupture, temperature and the logarithm of the temperature rate.

The results of these rapid-heating tests are compared with data obtained in conventional tensile tests at elevated temperatures. Below 800° F., the conventional yield strength is higher than that obtained in rapid-heating tests. But above 800° F., and at the rapid heating rate of 100° F. per sec., the yield strength is appreciably greater than the conventional yield strength. At 1200° F. it is nearly three times as great. At all rapid-heating rates, the rupture strength is well above the tensile ultimate strength.

This paper presents the result of the rapid heating tests as a master curve, shown in Fig. 1.

This figure shows strength as a function of yield or rupture temperature (T) and temperature rate (\dot{T}). The two temperature factors are combined in the parameter:

$$\frac{T-300}{7.5 + \log_{10} \dot{T}}$$

By using the master curve, yield or

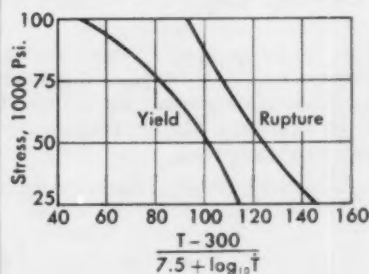
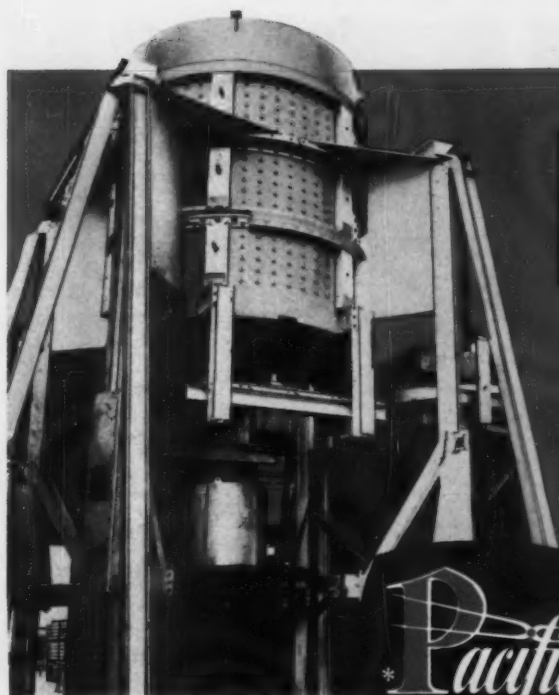


Fig. 1—Master Yield and Rupture-Stress Curves for 6 Al, 4 V Titanium Alloy Sheet. T is in ° F. and \dot{T} is in ° F. per sec.



SOLAR ELEVATOR BRAZING FURNACE, SAN DIEGO

large

or small

standard or custom

DESIGNED



HUGHES LABORATORY
PRECISION THERMOCOUPLE
CALIBRATING FURNACE

...there's a furnace to fit your every need!



COURTESY OF DOUGLAS



COURTESY OF ROHR



COURTESY OF SOLAR



COURTESY OF VARIAN

Shown above: world's largest gantry installation at Douglas Aircraft — large carbottom furnace at Rohr Aircraft — Solar process brazing furnace — and the double elevator furnace at Varian Associates—all designed and built by Pacific!



Whether you are in production of missile or spacecraft or doing laboratory research—Pacific Scientific can furnish the ONE best furnace for the job.

On each job Pacific engineers make an intense and thorough creative study of the product to be heat treated—and the materials processing and handling requirements. This is done to reduce and simplify processing methods. The net result proved by many installations is that Pacific Scientific furnaces handle materials faster—easier—simpler—and more practically. Time is saved—and there are fewer rejects!

This basic approach to furnace design plus Pacific's extensive experience in the construction and installation of all types and sizes of furnaces—will give you your one best solution to your heat treating problem.

Whatever your specifications—a Pacific field engineer will be glad to discuss it with you. For full information on a modern Pacific Scientific Furnace designed, engineered and built to your need—call or write today!

Free!

Big 12-page catalog on Pacific heat treating equipment. Standard, modified or specially designed furnaces are illustrated and described for most every requirement. Write today.

® TRADE MARK

Small and medium size furnaces designed, built and installed by Pacific are the Hughes full retort, Boeing cylindrical vacuum, Statham Laboratories dual and Litton Industries automatic conveyor type furnace.

COURTESY OF HUGHES



COURTESY OF BOEING



COURTESY OF STATHAM



COURTESY OF LITTON

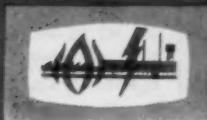


GAS OR ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT

PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Office and factory: 6280 Chalet Drive, Bell Gardens, C.A.

Creative
Development and
Manufacturing in
Furnace Design



SAN FRANCISCO
SEATTLE
PORTLAND, OREGON
ARLINGTON, TEXAS
SAN DIEGO
DENVER

PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC COMPANY, P.O. Box 22016, Los Angeles 22, Calif.

Please send me your new 12-page catalog and full information on Pacific Heat Treating Equipment.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____

State _____

Chromel-Alumel*

THERMOCOUPLE ALLOYS

a complete family
of time-tested materials
developed especially to meet
your particular application
requirements



Remarkable alloys, Chromel and Alumel—in many more ways than one. For although they were discovered over 50 years ago, they're still new today. As new as the newest need for accurate temperature measurement—still the only base metal thermocouple alloys known that have proved their reliability over the entire range of temperatures from -300°F . up to $+2300^{\circ}\text{F}$. What's more, in addition to the original standard materials guaranteed to register true temperature-emf values within $\pm 4^{\circ}\text{F}$. from -300° up to $+530^{\circ}\text{F}$. and within $\pm 0.75\%$ from $+531^{\circ}\text{F}$. up to maximum recommended operating temperature, they are now available in the following special grades to meet the exacting requirements of your particular applications:

Specification 3G-345

A special grade of Chromel wire developed expressly for use in reducing or corrosive environments—with temperatures in the critical operating range between 1600° and 1900°F .

Specification 3G-196

A special grade of Alumel wire possessing outstanding resistance to oxidation at high temperatures. Developed especially for use in such atmosphere applications operating above 1600°F .

Specification 3G-115

Chromel and Alumel thermocouple grade material of guaranteed emf that is specially processed to close resistance limits. Typical uses include measuring exhaust temperatures of jet aircraft engines.

Specification 3G-170

Specially processed Chromel and Alumel thermocouple grade wires matched to closer than standard emf tolerances for applications requiring accuracy within $\pm 5^{\circ}\text{F}$. at temperatures above 1000°F .

Specification 3G-178

Special research grade Chromel and Alumel thermocouple wires for precision laboratory work. Accuracy is guaranteed within $\pm 2^{\circ}\text{F}$. from -300° up to $+530^{\circ}\text{F}$. and $\pm \frac{1}{2}\%$ from 531° to 2300°F .

Specification 3G-187

A special grade of Chromel and Alumel thermocouple wire developed for use in nuclear reactor applications. Has good stability of emf during long time exposure at temperatures up to 1000°F .

Specification 3G-161

Guaranteed millivoltage Chromel and Alumel thermocouple grade wire specially processed to provide a smooth, bright, semi-hard material properly tempered for cold-heading operations.

Specification 3G-213

Guaranteed millivoltage Chromel and Alumel thermocouple grade alloys supplied in the form of hot rolled rod and cold drawn wire specially processed to obtain proper temper for machining.

Specification 3G-220

A special grade of Chromel and Alumel wire processed for use in sheathed thermocouple units. Available with emf guaranteed to within standard tolerances and also to $\frac{1}{2}$ standard limits.

Tensile Properties . . .

rupture temperature can be predicted for conditions other than those actually tested.

A phenomenological relation between stress, yield temperature, and temperature rate is also discussed. The equation uses constants determined from tensile creep data. There is good agreement between the equation and experimental data at high temperatures but not at low temperatures.

The work reported in this paper shows that under rapid-heating conditions strengths can differ appreciably from those found in a standard tensile test, but the strength levels can be predicted by a master curve and a temperature rate parameter.

B. L. SHAKELY

Phase Transformations

Digest of "Effect of Applied Tensile Stress on Phase Transformations in Steel", by L. F. Porter and P. C. Rosenthal, *Acta Metallurgica*, Vol. 7, July 1959, p. 504-514.

THE PAPER DESCRIBES the work carried out to obtain a unified picture of the effect of applied tensile stress on the bainite, pearlite and martensite transformations in a eutectoid carbon steel.

An apparatus was developed which could record a specimen's change of electrical resistivity and its cooling rate at the same time. Resistivity measurements, corrected for any plastic deformation during the test, were converted to approximate per cent transformations.

Test results could be divided into three groups: results obtained on isothermal tests in the bainite region, less complete results obtained isothermally and by continuous cooling in the pearlite range, and results obtained from the martensite transformation on quenching.

In the bainite region, transformation characteristics were determined for a series of increasing applied uniaxial tensile stresses at isothermal temperatures of 260°C . (500°F .), 316°C . (600°F .), and 371°C . (700°F .) Above a certain threshold stress, an applied tensile stress markedly speeds the transformation. It appears that the degree of acceleration, as measured by the decrease

Complete New Catalog-Manual contains detailed information on the entire family of Chromel-Alumel thermocouple grade alloys—plus much helpful technical application data. Write for your copy today!

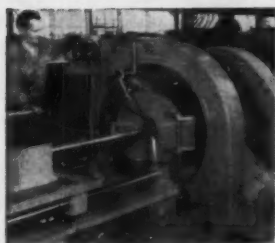
*The words "Chromel" and "Alumel" are registered trademarks of

HOSKINS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4445 Lawton Avenue • Detroit 8, Michigan

In Canada: Hoskins Alloys of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

Producers of Custom-Quality Resistance, Resistor and Thermoelectric Alloys Since 1908
Circle 1879 on Page 48-B

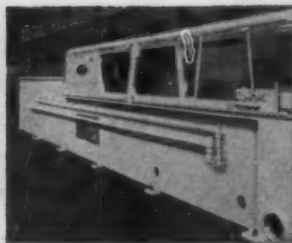




SWAGING MACHINES



TURKS HEADS

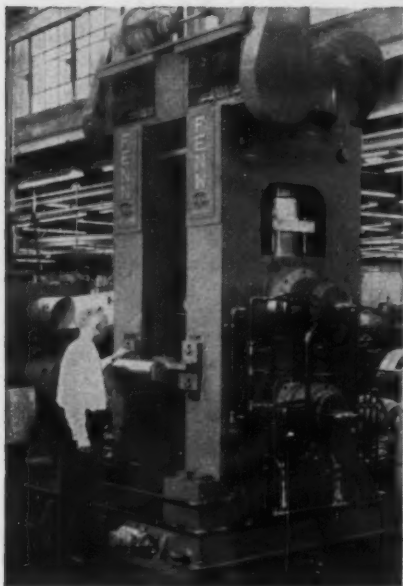


DRAW BENCHES

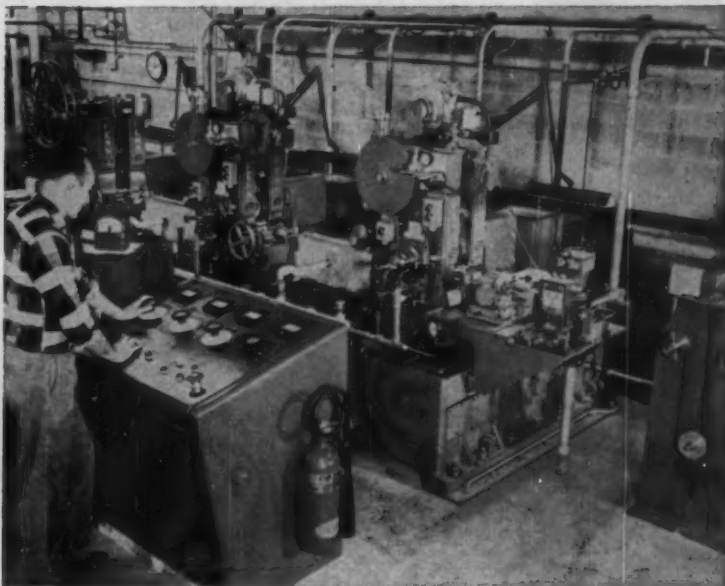


WIRE AND TUBE MILLS

PRECISION • PERFORMANCE • DEPENDABILITY



ROLLING MILLS



WIRE FLATTENING LINES

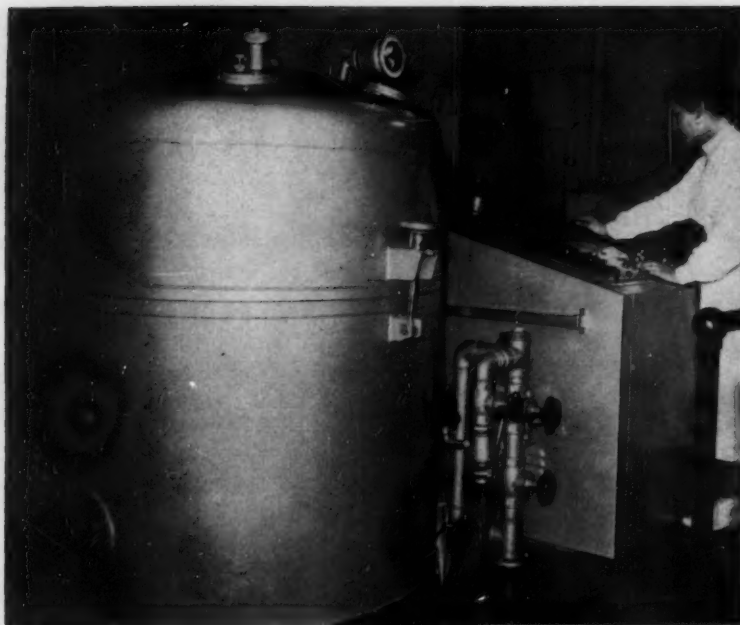
METAL FORMING MACHINES

**that meet
the challenges
of the 60's**

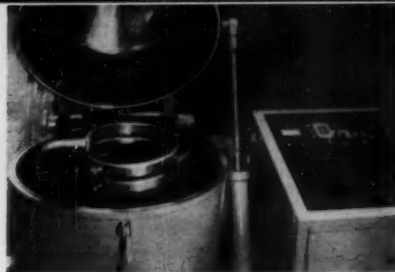
Within a relatively short span of years the name FENN has become well-known to users of metal forming equipment. In rolling mills . . . wire mills . . . in the nuclear industry . . . and wherever else ferrous or nonferrous metals are rolled, drawn, or formed to precision tolerances, Fenn machines are producing profits for their users. The extensive Fenn line is built on long experience in the manufacture of *precision* machinery and an equally long reputation for *performance* and *dependability*. Behind every Fenn machine is unexcelled engineering . . . from design to inplant checkout and continuing field service, plus an organization that strives to do every job better than the expected. Whatever your metal forming machinery requirements, you can depend upon your nearest Fenn representative for his experienced advice and practical help. Comprehensive literature will be promptly sent upon request. The Fenn Manufacturing Company, Fenn Road, Newington, Connecticut.

Designed and Built by





Sinter in Vacuum up to 3,000° C!



Water-cooled, wear-free induction coils produce electro-magnetic field for fast, uniform heating.

Centigrade, notice, not Fahrenheit. This temperature has many times been achieved, and maintained, under laboratory conditions with Heraeus Induction Sintering Furnaces. In production, temperature range of 2,600°C to 3,000°C is typical.

More significant, these Heraeus furnaces improve end product quality while cutting operating costs. You get uniform heat distribution . . . faster heating . . . and longer element life . . . than with any other vacuum furnace on the market today.

There's a complete line to meet your needs, with coil diameters from 6¾" to 20½" . . . with choice of pumping systems for working pressures from atmosphere down to the 10⁻⁵ range. Each gives you complete facilities for the widest range of vacuum metallurgy: sintering, reactive work, degassing, purification of metal powders, brazing, annealing, hardening. Each saves the high cost of constantly replacing the expensive elements required in resistance heating.

Find out more about higher quality work, lower operating costs. Write for Bulletin 4-25.

Consolidated Vacuum Corporation

ROCHESTER 3, NEW YORK
Circle 1881 on Page 48-B

Phase Transformations . . .

in time to achieve a given amount of transformation, is a linear function of the applied stress, especially at the lower stress levels. Figure 1 shows the manner in which the applied stress decreases the transformation time. The threshold stresses are 8000 psi. at 260° C. (500° F.), 7000 psi. at 316° C. (600° F.), and 6000 psi. at 371° C. (700° F.). The applied tensile stress has a greater effect on the early stages of transformation than on the later stages, and it was found that, shortly before evidence of transformation was indicated by a change in electrical resistance, the specimen began to extend plastically at a rapid rate.

The rapid change in transformation kinetics with temperature on the pearlite range made it difficult to carry out an adequate number of

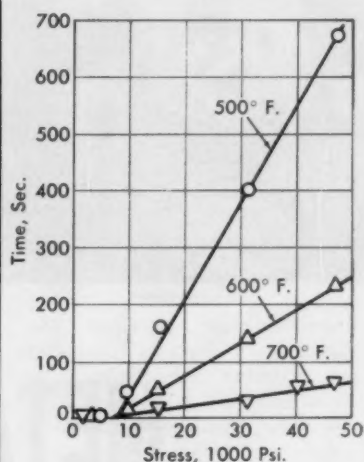


Fig. 1 — Effect of Applied Stress on the Isothermal Transformation of Bainite

tests in this range. The results obtained, however, did indicate that transformation was accelerated by stresses below 4000 psi. Again, rapid extension was observed to occur slightly before the resistance measurements indicated that transformation was in progress. As with the bainite data, it was possible to determine a threshold stress for accelerated transformation. This stress was 2000 psi. compared with the 8000 psi. for the bainite transformation at 260° C. (500° F.).

In the martensite transformation, it was again noted that rapid exten-



Tool Steel Topics



BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.



A Philadelphia Extruder Reports:

"DIES MADE FROM CROMO-WV DISCS WEAR WELL AT HIGH TEMPERATURES"

In the busy extrusion plant of Michael Flynn Manufacturing Co., Philadelphia, they're getting outstanding service from extrusion dies of Bethlehem Cromo-WV upset-forged discs. The dies, which extrude a variety of aluminum sections, are hardened to Rockwell C47-50. They are particularly impressive because of their long service, and their ability to withstand high-temperature operations.

Cromo-WV (H-12) is ideal for extrusions tooling because of its 5 pct chrome content and balanced analysis which give it high resistance to heat checking. And it has excellent red hardness, plus the ability to withstand shock and wear.

You're sure to like the economy and long service of dies made from Cromo-WV upset-forged discs. Place your order today with your Bethlehem tool steel distributor.



BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL ENGINEER SAYS:

Here's the Way to Grind Tools

After tools are hardened, it is customary to grind them to remove scale and decarburization, or to produce exact dimensions, or both. Basically, the aims are: removal of the desired amount of metal without damaging the hardened surfaces, and the most rapid development of the required surface finish.

It is usually recommended that hardened tools be ground with a vitrified aluminum oxide wheel of 24 to 80 grit. For example, a coarse grit, such as 24, should be used on Bethlehem Lehigh H . . . a high-carbon, high-chrome grade (D-2).

The finer grits can be used on Cromo-WV hot-work grade (H-12). The use of soft wheels is suggested. Effective cooling should be done at the point of wheel contact, by using adequate cooling fluid. About .002 to .003 in. should be removed per pass for roughing cuts, and .0005 in. per pass (or less) for finishing cuts.

Hand-stone or fiber-wheel brush the tool edges after grinding, to remove burrs. In many shops, these operations have been replaced by a finish grinding pass with a 320-grit wheel. Properly applied, this pass leaves no burr.

Phase Transformations ...

sion occurred during transformation. Figure 2 shows that the M_s temperature is not affected until stresses over 28,500 psi. are applied.

In general, the results are quite different from those obtained previously for bainite and pearlite. It was found that the threshold stress for increased extension is very low, about 1000 psi., while no effect on the M_s temperature was observed

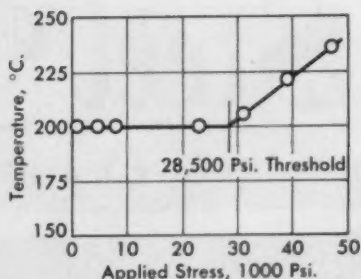


Fig. 2—Effect of Stress on the M_s Temperature

until a stress of about 28,500 psi. was reached. With applied stresses over the threshold, the stress-induced transformation occurring above 200° C. (400° F.) — the normal M_s temperature — progresses at a much slower rate with decreasing temperature than does the normal transformation occurring below 200° C. In simple terms, the stress-induced transformation occurs and progresses slowly above 200° C. But, when the normal M_s temperature is reached, normal transformation begins and progresses just as if no stress was present.

The explanation for the above phenomenon can be based on the dislocation theory. The authors propose that, on transformation to pearlite and bainite, the threshold stress is the effective stress required to dislodge dislocations from their sources. These dislocations then move to the grain boundaries or other barriers where they form piled-up arrays. It is then possible for the stress concentration, built up at the leading dislocation of the pile ups, to be responsible for the increased rates of transformation.

The low threshold stress for plastic extension observed on transformation to martensite may be explained by the hypothesis that the kinetic energy released (when a plate of martensite forms) is capable of dislodging dislocations from their sources and forces pile ups against the grain boundaries. Thus, only a small additional applied stress is necessary to activate slip in adjacent grains and produce gross plastic deformation. The high threshold stress needed to raise the M_s temperature is difficult to explain on the basis of our present knowledge of the mechanism of martensite transformation. W. A. MORGAN

ALL
WRAPPED
UP IN
CHART
PROBLEMS?

NO NEED TO BE... Bristol has met all the problems before ... and has the answers!

If you need a special chart for that instrument you're designing, The Bristol Company's experienced staff of chart engineers stands ready to provide it for you ... especially and expertly designed for your instrument ... printed in one of the largest and best chart printing facilities in the country.

With almost 70 years of experience in the recording instrument business, Bristol really understands chart problems. What's more, Bristol's extensive facilities allow fast production of all types of charts—up to 32" wide in strip charts, 12" diameter for round charts. It doesn't matter how you intend to record—ink, hot stylus, electro-sensitive, light beam, or what have you—Bristol produces charts for all of them.

Get the complete Bristol chart story in new bulletin Y1906—yours for the asking. Write: The Bristol Company, 155 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn. ☐ 11

BRISTOL ... for improved production
through measurement and control
AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS
Circle 1883 on Page 48-8

A New Alloy Production Process

Digest of "New Process for Production of Alloys", by G. I. Pogodin-Alekseev and V. V. Zaboloev-Zotov, *Litseinoe Proizvodstvo*, No. 7, July 1958, p. 25-26.

ESSENTIALLY, ALL INDUSTRIAL ALLOYS are produced from castings in which the alloy components have been completely liquified, or from powder process techniques which

METAL PROGRESS

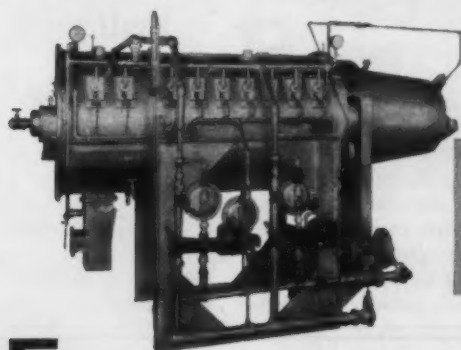
choose the versatile Best...

AGF



ROTARY RETORT AND RECIPROCATING HEARTH

for all small parts heat treating



AGF

Model 134-M80

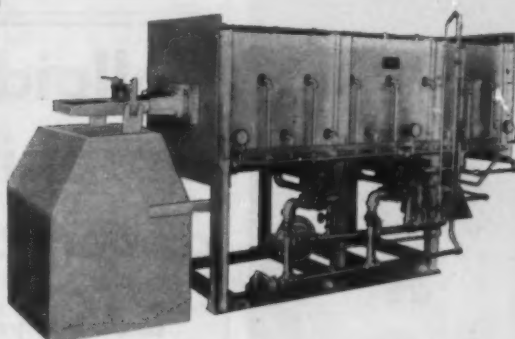
Medium size rotary furnace for the most economical heat treating of parts that can be subjected to a gentle tumbling (approximately 1/4 r.p.m.).

Tumbling insures uniform heating and atmosphere contact.

AGF

Model 231

Medium size Shaker Hearth Furnace for the widest range of work, even light and delicate stampings. Momentum imparted to each work piece conveys it individually through the heat with no distortion or warpage.



Capacities to 800 lbs. per hour. Processing pieces from .010" to 1" thickness and up to 10" in length. Automatic continuous feeding reduces direct labor costs drastically! Clean hardening, ammonia-gas case hardening, light case carburizing of steel parts, etc., are accomplished equally well WITHOUT ANY MODIFICATION OF THE FURNACE. The muffles and retorts are, in reality, radiant tubes WITHIN which the work and atmosphere gas is contained. Zoned combustion systems uniformly heat these muffle tubes from the outside to the desired temperature in each work zone. Control is precise, results uniform.

New catalog of entire AGF line of equipment and accessories now available... Write for your copy today.



AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.

1002 LAFAYETTE STREET — ELIZABETH 4, N. J.



CATHODIC VACUUM ETCHER

a metallurgical must for advanced materials development and production filling today's pressing needs for more precise interpretations of material structure • **ADVANCED**—produces high resolution of microstructure previously unattainable through standard techniques. Improves both electron and optical microscopic detail • **UNIQUE**—enables easy, simultaneous preparation of dissimilar materials not readily etched by conventional chemical or electrochemical techniques such as roll-bonded uranium, zirconium, niobium, hafnium, nitride-coated and cobalt stainless steels • **DEPENDABLE**—uniform, reproducible results in less time with a minimum of effort. Eliminates the guesswork • **RUGGED**—simple construction, thoroughly tested, designed for day-in, day-out trouble-free operation



Model 4 CVE-S

Other models available for remote control

NUMEC

nuclear materials and equipment corporation

apollo, pennsylvania

cable NUMEC • telephone GROVER 2 8411

TWX APO 276

New Alloy Process . . .

give special structure, phase composition and properties. A new process giving a suspended dispersion may have advantages over the more conventional processes. In this process, the alloy base is melted in a crucible and subjected to ultrasonic vibrations, while the principal component is added as a solid in powder form or as a rod of the desired metal joined to the emitter.

This process has been successfully applied to an alloy of tungsten carbide in lead. Lead was melted and superheated to 400° C. (750° F.) and subjected to ultrasonic vibration with a frequency of about 21,500 cycles per sec. Tungsten carbide powder (micron-sized grains) was slowly poured into the melt. After 10 min., heating was stopped and the alloy was cooled in air. When the solidification temperature was reached, vibration was discontinued, and the alloy fully cooled.

Microscopic examination showed that the tungsten carbide particles were uniformly distributed in the lead matrix. If too small a generator is used, some powder will settle

to the bottom of the crucible. The remaining powder, however, is uniformly distributed in the matrix.

This process, like powder processes, makes it possible to produce alloys from components which are not mutually soluble as liquids. Also, the phase distribution can be predetermined; this is impossible by casting techniques. When compared to conventional powder processes, this method requires much less powder, and eliminates pressing and sintering. Uniform density can be achieved with greater bond strength among the alloy components than with powder products.

C. O. SMITH

Electronic Nitriding

Digest of "Glow Discharge Nitriding of Steel", by H. Knüppel, K. Brotzmann and F. Eberhard, *Iron and Steel*, October 1959, p. 463 to 468.

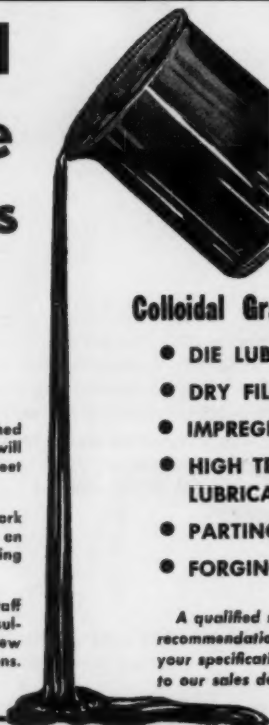
NITRIDING, AS A METHOD for hardening steel surfaces, was first introduced about 35 years ago. Its primary advantages (over the other methods of surface hardening) were

Colloidal Graphite dispersions

can help you

3 WAYS:

1. **Production** — For established production processes we will prepare dispersions to meet your specifications.
2. **Development** — We will work directly with your engineers on development projects requiring specialized dispersions.
3. **Research** — Our research staff is always available for consultation on new products, new processes and new applications.



Here are a few uses of

Colloidal Graphite Dispersions:

- DIE LUBRICANT
- DRY FILM LUBRICANT
- IMPREGNATING COMPOUND
- HIGH TEMPERATURE LUBRICANT
- PARTING COMPOUND
- FORGING COMPOUND

A qualified staff is available for prompt recommendations and quotations to meet your specifications or preliminary inquiries to our sales department.

GRAPHITE PRODUCTS C RP.
BROOKFIELD, OHIO

Circle 1936 on Page 48-B

Circle 1937 on Page 48-B

IT'S MUFFLED!



Drever Furnace handling tubing up to 1½" O.D.—gas fired. Note ammonia dissociator mounted above furnace.

* Yes, the muffling is an important feature of DREVER CONTINUOUS ANNEALING FURNACES FOR STAINLESS TUBING

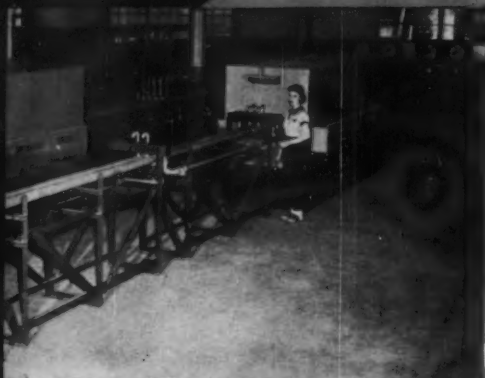
The muffles permit rapid heating of the tubing under the controlled atmosphere—and the economical use of this atmosphere because of the limited volume required. Add to these the flexibility of operation, and the fact that failure of one muffle does not require complete shut down of the furnace. A unique conveyor design eliminates or minimizes scratching or marking of tubing. Drever Multiple Muffle Furnaces can be built to handle tubing from hyperdermic sizes on up.

DREVER SPECIALIZED FURNACE ENGINEERING

The design of industrial furnaces, quenches, atmosphere equipment and associated handling devices has been a Drever specialty for many years. Research and investigation to advance the processes has been going on continuously.

DREVER ENGINEERING FOR YOU

New techniques, new tolerances, new quality standards are an integral part of today's metals field. If you are faced with these advancing requirements in the heat treating process consult with our engineers. Write or phone us. Drever Company, Bethayres, Pa. Phone Wilson 7-3400.



Electric heated dual muffle furnace set up.

DREVER

INDUSTRIAL FURNACES ENGINEERED TO YOUR PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS

ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURING FACILITIES AROUND THE WORLD THROUGH ASSOCIATES
IN FRANCE, GREAT BRITAIN, GERMANY, ITALY, JAPAN AND INDIA

Electronic Nitriding . . .

the high hardnesses achieved and the lack of distortion when hardening fully machined surfaces. The method also had two disadvantages: the treatment took a long time and the nitrided layer was brittle. Numerous methods of nitriding were investigated in an effort to eliminate these disadvantages.

One method which showed considerable promise was called glow

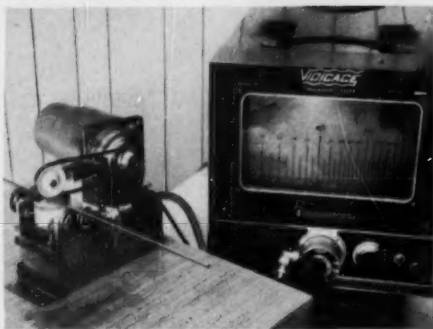
nitriding. This process uses ionized gases and works as follows: The piece to be nitrided is placed in one end of a tube where it serves as a cathode, the anode being at the other end. Next, the tube is evacuated, and filled with nitrogen gas at a pressure of 5 mm. of mercury. A direct-current voltage, ranging from 100 to 1000 v., is then applied for a predetermined period of time; this nitrides the object.

At present, the size of the piece to be treated is limited by the size of

the tube and the available power. To date, therefore, the process has been used for small parts only.

When using this process, precautions must be taken to prevent the glow discharge from changing into an electric arc; such an occurrence could damage the piece being treated, the tube itself and the current supply system. This "changeover" phenomenon has been thoroughly investigated and the causative factors have been found. In the current range of 0 to 1 amp. no changeover can take place, so this is called the "absolute stable range". With currents greater than 1 amp., changeover may take place. This is called the "relative stable range".

ANOTHER ULTRASONIC FIRST... THICKNESS GAGING WITHOUT CONTACT



Tube scanner for VIDIGAGE® thickness gaging without contact.

Thickness gaging by means of the ultrasonic resonance technique can now be accomplished by immersion without contact. This is extremely advantageous because:

- it eliminates transducer wear
- maintains uniform coupling of energy between transducer and work surface (this in turn makes the test more reliable!)
- avoids possible damage to work surface caused by transducer contact
- substantially increases inspection speeds

When the water column is of sufficient length the VIDIGAGE® does not respond to the water resonances. As a result the resonance thickness of the work piece can be detected by itself on the VIDIGAGE screen. In order to take full advantage of this immersion system, the VIDIGAGE had to be modified. The modified VIDIGAGE then surpassed all expectations, especially in the gaging of small diameter, high accuracy tubing.

This development is another in the long line of BRANSON engineering breakthroughs, which enables industry to solve its problems by means of ultrasonic testing. The next time you have a testing problem call BRANSON and see how fast BRANSON will find the best solution in the shortest possible time.

BRANSON INSTRUMENTS, INC.

Ultrasonic Test Division
6 Brown House Road, Stamford, Conn.

Circle 1886 on Page 48-B

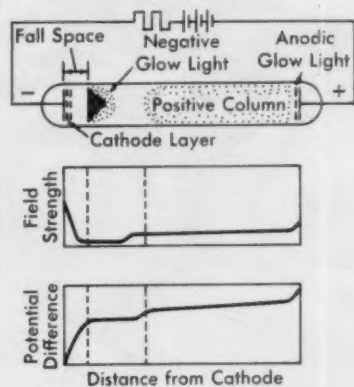


Fig. 1 — Variation of Field Strength and Potential With Distance From Cathode in a Glow Discharge

The current limitation of the absolute stable range limits the maximum usable power to 1 kw. which is insufficient for the technical application of the glow-discharge method. Thus, it is evident that the process *must* operate in the relative stable range. Since changeovers will occur in this range, some method must be devised to extinguish the arc (before it does any damage) and to reignite the glow discharge. Fortunately, there are several control methods available; some protect the workpiece while others protect the current supply system.

A number of the physical factors involved were investigated in an effort to improve the process and to obtain additional knowledge. These factors included, among others, the effect of temperature on hardness and depth of penetration, the effect of gas composition and pressure, and the effect of current density and type



Chip — magnified 4 times — produced by machining Waspalloy with Rex 49

New Rex 49 outlasts other special purpose high speed steels better than 2 to 1

Rex 49 — a new high speed steel that can machine today's "difficult-to-cut" metals *faster and more economically* than existing special purpose high speed steels — is another in the long line of advances and improvements in specialty steels to come from Crucible research.

Crucible laboratory tests indicate that tools made of Rex 49 last as much as 4 times longer than other special purpose high speed steels . . . and it has a base price $\frac{1}{2}$ of these steels.

Both laboratory and field reports prove the advantages of Rex 49 for machining hard, tough or abrasive metals,

such as heat-treated alloy steels, stainless, titanium, and superalloys. These tests also indicate that Rex 49 has advantages in machining the more conventional metals through increased speeds, feeds and depths of cut — and Rex 49 can be hardened with conventional high speed steel heat treating equipment.

Rex 49 is indicative of Crucible's continuing leadership in the development of improved high speed and tool steels.

For more information, write: Crucible Steel Company of America, Dept. HE09, Four Gateway Center, P. O. Box 88, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

CRUCIBLE

STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA

footnotes on the art of producing higher- quality steels

SUBJECT:

nitrogen

How to control desired levels

Nitrogen additions to steel are becoming increasingly important as a result of the continuing search for materials with greater strength at high temperatures. Many iron-based alloys available today depend, in part, upon a high-nitrogen content for elevated-temperature strength. Other new alloyed steels demand precise control over the quantity of nitrogen added.

Nitrogen Stabilizes Austenite, Controls Grain Size

In high-chromium steels, nitrogen additions provide two distinct benefits: stabilization of austenite and control of grain size. In the first application, nitrogen inhibits the transformation of austenite to ferrite. Valuable use of this property was made in the development of the low-nickel 200 series stainless steels, which contain up to 0.25% nitrogen. In the second instance, introduction of high-nitrogen content into ferritic high-chromium steels inhibits grain growth, providing a fine-grained steel. This is especially important if products made of these steels undergo no hot-working to break up the grains.

Another asset of nitrogen is its ability to increase yield strength through small additions... a technique used in the production of artificial Bessemer steels in the open hearth. Nitrogen is added to these grades to supply stiffness normally found in steels made by the Bessemer process.

Nitrogen in Tin Plate Increases Strength

This same property is utilized in sheets for tin plate. Cans made from nitrogen-added stock are better able to withstand increased pressures from beverage and food products pasteurized inside the can. In sheets for other types of containers, the extra strength can be of great value in lessening the difficulties encountered in forming shapes.

Foote Nitrelmang®... Only Pure Manganese, Pure Nitrogen, No Carbon

When a high-nitrogen content is needed for a definite purpose, Foote Nitrelmang is a valuable addition. It provides an economical, efficient means of adding nitrogen to a heat... with only pure manganese and pure nitrogen added. No problem of carbon pickup.

Another valuable use of Nitrelmang is in the production of free-machining steels. Nitrogen recovery is high, uniform... more efficient than that from chemical compounds. Fuming is eliminated. Carbon and silicon pickup is avoided. Machinability of the steels is markedly improved.

For full information on Foote Nitrelmang, write for your copy of Bulletin 201. Foote Mineral Company, 424 West Chelton Ave., Phila. 44, Pa.



Circle 1888 on Page 48-B

Electronic Nitriding . . .

of current. The results revealed that temperature differences had no effect on hardness, and the depth of penetration was dependent only on the treatment time. Furthermore, the type and density of the current had little effect on these factors. In addition, although ammonia was the only gas which could be used for gas nitriding, the glow method could use any nitrogen-hydrogen mixture with a ratio between the limits of 9 to 1 and 1 to 9. The working pressure for the discharge method was found to be between 1 and 10 in. of mercury.

BERNARD TROCK

Better Bearing Alloys

Digest of "A Study of the Metallurgical Properties That Are Necessary for Satisfactory Bearing Performance and the Development of Improved Bearing Alloys for Service up to 1000° F.," by T. V. Philip, A. E. Nehrenberg and G. Steven, WADC Technical Report 57-343, Part II.

THE SUGGESTED MINIMUM HARDNESS required at the operating temperature of a high-temperature rolling contact bearing is Rockwell C-56 to 58. The work reported describes the formulation and evaluation of experimental bearing steels suitable for service up to 1000° F. The analysis of results has clarified the effects of alloying elements on secondary hardness and hot hardness.

Results verified the initial assumption that maximum secondary hardness can be achieved by balancing each carbide forming element with sufficient carbon to form that carbide which produces secondary hardening, namely W_2C , Mo_2C , VC (or V_4C_3), and CbC (or Cb_4C_3). Carbon allocation for chromium was based on $Cr_{23}C_6$ and on Cr_7C_3 in the experiments. Compositions ranging from 0.45 to 1.02% C with chromium constant at about 4.5% were alloyed with from 0.5 to 5% V, from 3 to 9% W and from 3 to 9% Mo. All carbide formers were balanced with carbon except chromium. The steel which was most temper resistant in this first group was used as a base composition for the second group. In this the effect of chro-

SYLVANIA BLAZES NEW TRAILS IN REFRACTORY METALS...



New technique makes possible easy-to-machine steel extrusion dies from molybdenum

At 4600°F thorium becomes a liquid. Bismuth boils. Antimony vaporizes. But molybdenum remains hard.

To help you take advantage of molybdenum's hardness—and heat resistance—Sylvania now makes available molybdenum for forging into extrusion dies for steel, titanium and other metals. Thanks to its new isostatic pressing and sintering operation, molybdenum powder of controlled

particle size can be formed into forging blanks that permit you to produce intricate shapes and patterns for your dies. Because of molybdenum's high temperature characteristics, these dies far outlast conventional dies. Sylvania also produces billets and ingots for forging, electrodes for arc casting, blanks for machining and machined parts.

Shouldn't you consider refractory

metals in meeting your needs? The same properties that solve the problems of throat inserts for rockets and missiles can work for you in piercing points, die-casting dies and cores, in truing grinding wheels and in many other ways. For the full story or help in checking out a special idea write Chemical & Metallurgical Division, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Towanda, Pennsylvania.

SYLVANIA

SUBSIDIARY OF

GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS



Bearing Alloys . . .

mium to carbon balance, chromium to carbon level, and cobalt additions of 5 and 10% were examined as well as substitutions of tungsten for molybdenum and molybdenum for tungsten. The two best compositions of the second group were used as the base analyses for the final group of steels in which atomic ratios 1:1, 1:2, and 2:3 of tungsten to molybdenum were examined as well as substitutions of columbium for vanadium and additions of up to 1.5% Si.

All of the experimental analyses were screened by an austenitizing and tempering survey. Each optimum austenitizing temperature was the highest giving maximum sec-

ondary hardening after a 2-hr. temper at 1050° F. without undue grain growth or grain boundary melting. Using the optimum austenitizing treatment, a master tempering curve was determined for each steel by cumulative tempering up to 32 hr. at 950, 1000, 1050, 1100 and 1200° F. Rockwell hardness was plotted against the parameter: $T (20 + \log t) \times 10^{-3}$, where T is absolute temperature (°R.) and t is tempering time in hours. The steels having best room-temperature hardness after tempering to parameter value 33.6 (corresponding to 1000 hr. at 1000° F.) were evaluated further using these tests:

Hot Hardness — Rockwell C hardness was measured at 600, 800 and 1000° F. after optimum hardening and 2 + 2 hr. at 1050° F., after

1000 hr. at 600 and 800° F., and after 500 hr. at 1000° F.

Dimensional Stability — Precision length measurements were made after exposure to time-temperature combinations similar to those preceding hot hardness tests.

Compression — Yield strengths at 0.1 and 0.2% compressive plastic strain were measured at room temperature, 600, 800 and 1000° F. for samples hardened and tempered 2 + 2 hr. at 1050° F. (Rockwell C-68 to 69).

Oxidation Resistance — After specimens were exposed in air at 1000° F. for 1000 hr., scale was removed in hot KOH, weight loss determined, and penetration calculated.

Corrosion Resistance — Finish-ground samples were sealed in pyrex capsules under partial pressure of purified nitrogen, exposed 400 hr. at 400° F. in MIL-7808-C oil and at 600° F. in Octa Decyl Tri Decyl Silane, weight change noted, and examined visually for corrosion.

Metallographic Examination — Samples in the hardened and double tempered condition were examined for carbide distribution on transverse sections. A sample of the final analysis chosen was examined by X-ray diffraction for retained austenite after recommended heat treatment. None was found.

The conclusions of this comprehensive study were:

1. To achieve and maintain desired hot hardness of Rockwell C-56 to 58 at 1000° F., the minimum carbon content is 1.0 to 1.1%.

2. Chromium between 2.5 and 4.5% is essential to develop and maintain high secondary hardness. Carbon allocation for chromium should be based on $M_{23}C_6$.




3. Temper resistance at high hardness levels is improved by 5% Co.

4. Increased tungsten and molybdenum balanced to form M_2C raises the secondary hardness peak to the highest hardness and tempering parameter. Tungsten and molybdenum in an atomic ratio of 1:1 produces better resistance to tempering at high parameters than other ratios or either element alone.

5. Vanadium increases the temper resistance; the optimum level is 2%.

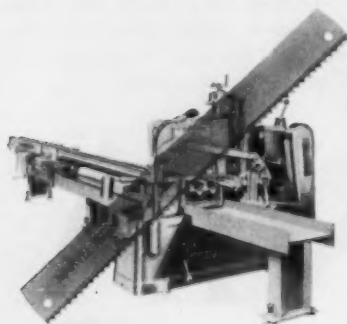
6. Columbium failed to raise secondary hardness and decreased temper resistance when 1.0 to 2.8% were added. (Cont'd. on p. 172)

a message to owners of MARVEL HACK SAW MACHINES

If you are the owner of a MARVEL Hack Saw Machine, check the name on the blades being used in it. If they are not MARVEL Blades, the chances are very good that you are not getting all the cutting-off speed, accuracy, and economy you paid for when you bought a MARVEL Saw.  Consider this fact. The hack saw blade is the cutting tool that actually does the cutting job. If the machine is expected to deliver its full efficiency, the blade must possess a ruggedness comparable to that of the machine.  Isn't it logical, then, that the blades you use be as carefully selected as the machine itself? Here is another fact: The MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Hack Saw Blade was designed specifically to withstand the heavy feed pressures and high cutting speeds your MARVEL Hack Saw can deliver.  Only MARVEL UNBREAKABLE Hack Saw Blades can be safely tensioned taut enough to provide the maximum rigidity of the cutting tool necessary for accurate cutting-off; and at

the same time, protect both the operator from injury and the machine from damage that so frequently occurs with "breakable" blades.

Why not be certain your MARVEL saw is delivering the high performance you had originally purchased, by using the only blade capable of utilizing the power and accuracy built into the machine? MARVEL Hack Saw Machines and MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Blades are an unbeatable combination. MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Hack Saw Blades are stocked and sold by leading Industrial Distributors everywhere.



ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO.
5700 Bloomingdale Avenue • Chicago, Illinois



Circle 1690 on Page 48-B

**STRIKING
WHILE
THE
METAL'S
HOT**

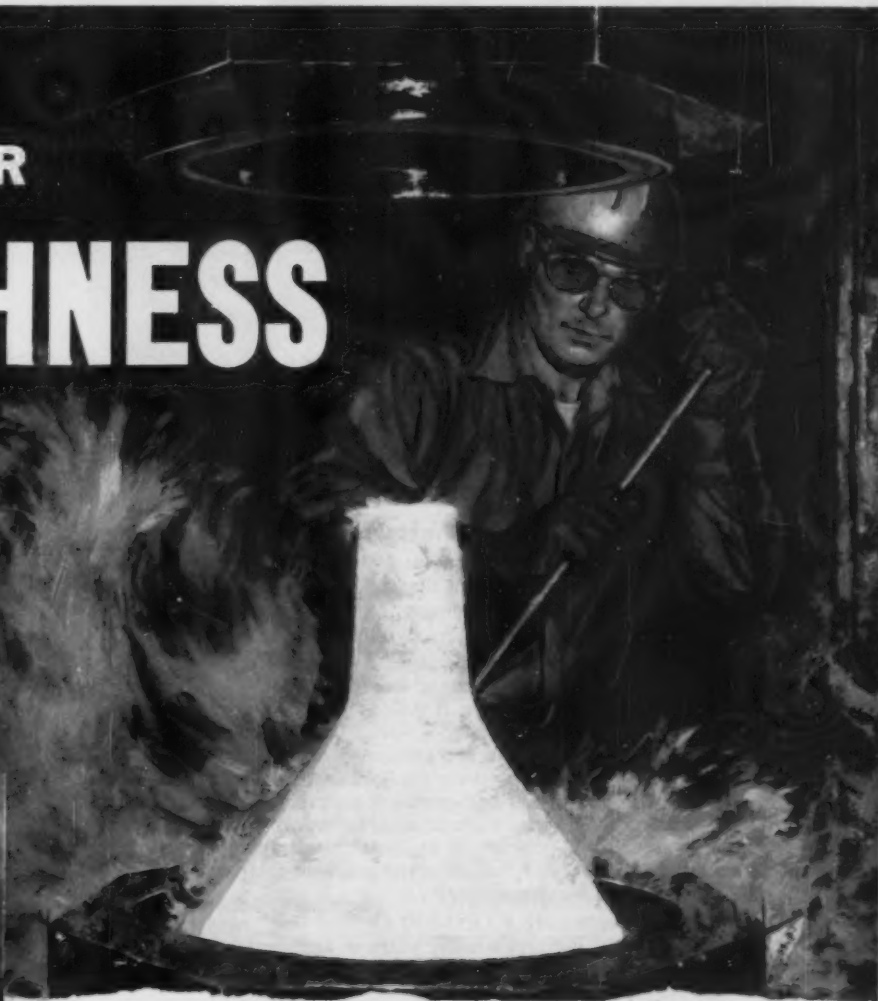
Here in fierce heat and pressure of the forging process is seen the literal birth of *endurance* in metal. No other method compares for preserving and improving physical properties. No other method refines metal structure to comparable levels of toughness and fatigue resistance—or provides like opportunity to reinforce strength at points of stress by control of grain flow.

Similarly, no other forging source offers the unique combination of capabilities, facilities and experience found at Wyman-Gordon. Here is the industry's broadest range of hot-working equipment—in hammer and press types, in closed-die forged weight and size capacity, in materials utilization. Here, too, is professional assistance in design and metallurgical problems—continuously updated by intensive research—providing significant contributions for aircraft, missile, nuclear, automotive, diesel, gas turbine, farm machinery and heavy equipment forging applications.

A Wyman-Gordon engineer stands ready to counsel on all such applications. He brings an invaluable backlog of field-and-laboratory data showing how to use forgings to the most economical advantage. His aid, while designs are still "on the board," can lead to lower end-use costs.

TO FORGE SUPERIOR TOUGHNESS

*and high
ultimate
strength
into your
critical parts*



W02



EST. 1903

WYMAN - GORDON FORGINGS

of Aluminum Magnesium Steel Titanium . . . and Beryllium Molybdenum Columbium and other uncommon materials

HARVEY ILLINOIS

WORCESTER MASSACHUSETTS

DETROIT MICHIGAN

GRAFTON MASSACHUSETTS

LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA

PALO ALTO CALIFORNIA

FORT WORTH TEXAS

Solve

HIGH TEMPERATURE
*measurement problems
beyond the scope of
conventional pyrometers...*



Fully Automatic Optical Brightness Pyrometer

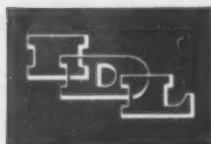
If you have been using a manually operated optical pyrometer, but now need an instrument that operates continuously, and makes possible both recording and controlling, the PYRO-650 Automatic Optical Brightness Pyrometer is designed for you.

PYRO-650 measures temperature automatically and continuously over a wide range from 1200°F to 6300°F; 650°C to 3500°C. Since it is fully automatic, any possibility of human error is eliminated... reliability is assured. PYRO-650 makes rapid and accurate measurements... essential in physical property studies of exotic metals, cermet, graphites and refractories at high temperatures. PYRO-650 gives you a continuous, permanent record of measurement... important in short duration temperature studies and necessary where certification of temperature test data is a requirement.

The fully automatic PYRO-650 Optical Brightness Pyrometer makes use of industry's many years of technical knowledge and experience... and takes the next logical step beyond the manual optical pyrometer.

Write today for Bulletin No. 614, describing PYRO-650 in full detail.

*Trademark of Instrument Development Laboratories



INSTRUMENT DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES, INC.

Subsidiary of Royal McBee Corporation

MECHANIC STREET, ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Also manufacturers of PYRO-EYE® Two-color Optical Pyrometer

Circle 1892 on Page 48-B

Bearing Alloys...

7. Silicon decreased secondary hardness in the steel tested.

8. Hot hardness at 600, 800 and 1000° F. was lower than room-temperature hardness by 4.1, 6.6, and 9.6 points Rockwell C, respectively, for the steels studied having recovered hardnesses between Rockwell C-65 and 69 at room temperature.

9. Retained austenite prevented dimensional stability for prolonged high-temperature exposure. Cobalt improved dimensional stability.

10. Oxidation metal loss after 1000 hr. at 1000° F. in still air was 3.5 to 23.7 mg. per sq. in. for steels with 4.7 to 2.35% Cr. Silicon improved oxidation resistance.

11. At 400° F. all experimental steels showed better resistance to corrosion by MIL-7808-C oil than S.A.E. 52100. At 600° F. in Octa Decyl Tri Decyl Silane, the experimental steels showed corrosion resistance similar to M-2 steel.

12. The following experimental bearing steel, WB-49, showed the most favorable combination of properties for use up to 1000° F.: 1.09% C, 4.2 Cr, 1.9 V, 6.7 W, 3.7 Mo and 5.2 Co. Recommended heat treatment: Austenitize at 2225° F. and double temper 2 + 2 hr. at 1050° F. Spheroidize anneal: 2 hr. at 1600° F., furnace cool to 1450° F., cool 1450 to 1200° F. at 25° F. per hr., air cool to room temperature to obtain Rockwell C-23.

When austenitized at 2275° F. for 10 min. and then tempered, WB-49 had Rockwell C hardness values at room temperature (for 2 hr. and 32 hr.) as follows:

TEMPERING		
TEMPERATURE	2 Hr.	32 Hr.
950° F.	66	68
1000	67	68
1100	67	65
1200	65	52

When austenitized at 2250° F. for 10 min. and tempered 2 + 2 hr. at 1050° F., WB-49 had Rockwell C hot hardness values as shown in Table I.

The eight most promising experimental steels showed variations in compressive strength for 0.2% offset from 374,000 to 555,000 psi. at room temperature, and from 301,000 to 352,000 psi. at 1000° F. despite the fact that the room temperature



Make **A.W.**

your iron powder headquarters

The new Alan Wood direct reduction plant employs the industry's most advanced technology.

From it comes Iron Powder with purity and uniformity that offers you new design flexibility . . . new fabricating possibilities . . . products of superior quality, closer tolerances at reduced production costs.

Behind this modern fifty-ton-a-day facility are many years of metallurgical research and pilot plant operation. Within its complete laboratory facilities, a continuing program of application investigation and analysis helps customers improve their production operations.

A.W. Iron Powder can be *custom blended* to your most exacting specifications.

Make Alan Wood your Iron Powder Headquarters. You'll like the prompt deliveries and the helpful Customer Advisory Service.



ALAN WOOD STEEL COMPANY

CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.

FOR MORE
INFORMATION

IRON POWDER DIVISION
ALAN WOOD STEEL
COMPANY
Conshohocken, Pa.

I am interested in Iron Powder for:

☐ Molding ☐ Friction ☐ Other

☐ Send literature

☐ Send sample

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____

AMERICAN STEELMASTERS FOR 135 YEARS

Table I — Rockwell C Hot Hardness Values for WB-49

	TEMPERATURE			
	600° F.	800° F.	1000° F.	ROOM
After 1000 hr. at 600° F.	C-65	C-62	C-59	C-69
After 1000 hr. at 800° F.	65	62	59	69
After 500 hr. at 1000° F.	62	60	57	66

hardness of all were Rockwell C-68 to 69.

Balls ½ in. diameter will be made from a vacuum induction melted 600-lb. melt of analysis WB-49 for fatigue tests. Future work will be devoted to development of a bearing steel with oxidation and corrosion resistance as well as secondary hardness for use up to 1000° F.

W. E. LITTMAN

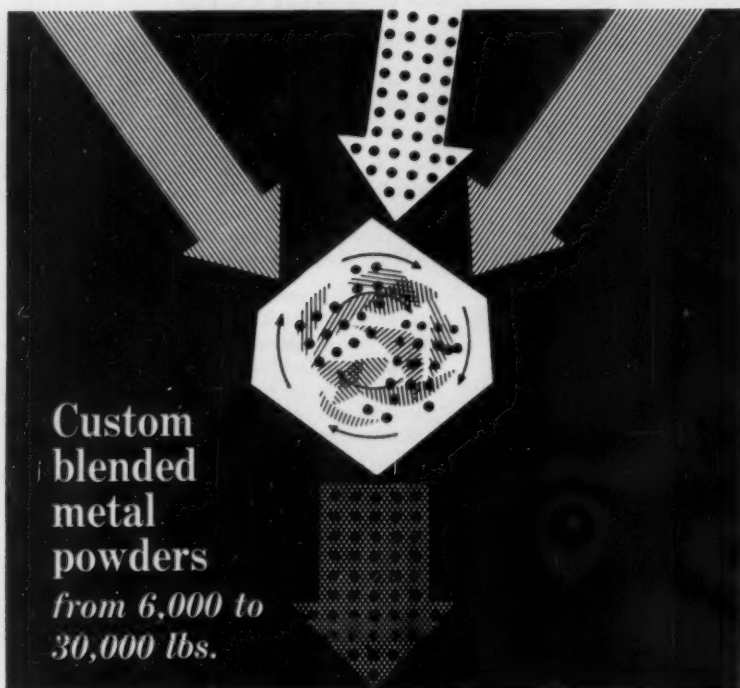
Radiation Damage

Digest of "Radiation Damage in Ferrous Metals", by D. E. Thomas, *Journal of Metals*, Vol. 11, August 1959, p. 523-527, and "Radiation Damage in Ferrous Materials", by R. E. Smallman, *Iron & Steel*, Vol. 32, No. 5, May 7, 1959, p. 175-180.

THERE MAY HAVE BEEN A TIME when engine designers had to base their design calculations on room temperature properties of the materials, while being well aware that the materials would be used at elevated temperatures. These designers may have been unable to obtain reliable mechanical properties at operating temperatures, and thus had to extrapolate to operating temperatures all such properties as yield stress, hardness, ductility, thermal conductivity and thermal expansivity. Needless to say, this must have been a very unsatisfactory state of affairs.

Some practical-minded materials test engineer — with high temperature testing equipment unavailable to him — may have thought of pre-post testing; that is, he may have heated the metal to the operating temperature, and upon cooling to room temperature found that the mechanical properties had grossly changed from the ones he observed before. These changes may have been interpreted as representing the changed behavior "at temperature". From what we know today about transformation, annealing, diffusion and microstructural kinetics, such interpretation would not only be wrong quantitatively but also qualitatively, leading to the belief that under certain conditions the material may have become stronger while in fact "at temperature" it would have been weaker.

The lesson that we can learn from this fictitious analogy between radiation effects and temperature effects



Custom blended metal powders from 6,000 to 30,000 lbs.

... to satisfy your most rigid requirements. At Easton, uniformity and consistency of product is assured and controllable. We custom blend ingredients... through close control of particle size distribution, specific apparent densities and flow rates... and produce homogeneous, uniform metal powder batches tailor-made to your specifications.

Easton's extensive blending facilities and years of powder metallurgy experience are your assurance of consistent product quality. A large blender, capable of handling 30,000 lbs. in a single charge, guarantees complete homogeneity of each truckload lot. And three smaller blenders of 6,000 lbs. capacity

each control consistency of smaller size quantities.

Fabricators, designers, metallurgists who take advantage of Easton's know-how and facilities are insuring themselves against variation between mixes. At Easton no order is too small or too large. All batches, from small experimental quantities to truckload production lots, are produced with the same careful control of physical and chemical characteristics.

... and where high density is desired, Easton's exclusive RZ iron atomizing process offers the "C" factor: COMPRESSIBILITY... CARBON COMPATIBILITY... CONSISTENCY.

Those RZ powders ideally suited for premixes are:

Molding Grade Powders

RZ 365	RZ 365 HD
RZ 365 P	RZ 200
RZ 365 S	RZ 4600



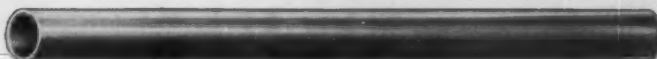
**EASTON
METAL
POWDER
COMPANY**

Division of American Mannex Corporation
900 Line Street, Easton, Pa. • BLackburn 8-6171

Circle 1894 on Page 48-B



*precise
tubing*



In a wide selection of seamless and
welded and drawn up to 1" O. D.

- Stainless Steel . . . Nickel . . . Nickel Alloys
 . . . Super and Exotic Alloys
- Glass-to-Metal Sealing Alloys
- Clad Metals and
- Composite Wires . . . Base and Precious Metals

Write for Bulletin No. 12



BISHOP

Tubular Products Division **J. BISHOP & CO.** *platinum works*

30 KING STREET, MALVERN, PENNA.

A JOHNSON MATTHEY ASSOCIATE

"METALS FOR PRECISION AND PERFORMANCE"

OFFICES: NEW YORK • CHICAGO • ATLANTA • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES

Th-Mg:

ONE REASON WHY
VITRO'S RARE EARTH CHEMICAL / METAL ALLOY
SALES ROSE **34%** IN 1960.

There must be good reasons for this growth. And there are—consistent high quality backed by research. Perhaps Vitro's product development department can assist you. Do you have production difficulties adding alloy components or face burn-up problems where the use of master alloys can be effective? Vitro quality control provides guaranteed uniformity and offers end-product consistency. ■ In addition to thorium-magnesium master alloy, Vitro has developed several

rare earth and related family alloy combinations. Its technical staff is anxious to join with you in formulating new alloy combinations and special custom blends. They also can supply pure metals of the rare earth family. Write today for complete technical literature and please feel free to discuss any specific research or production problem without any obligation. Address Product Development Department F.



Vitro's thorium-magnesium master alloy is extensively used in our nation's expanding missile effort. Some 40% of the "skin" on the USAF Titan missile is thorium-magnesium alloy.

Vitro CHEMICAL COMPANY

a Division of Vitro Corporation of America
342 MADISON AVENUE • NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK

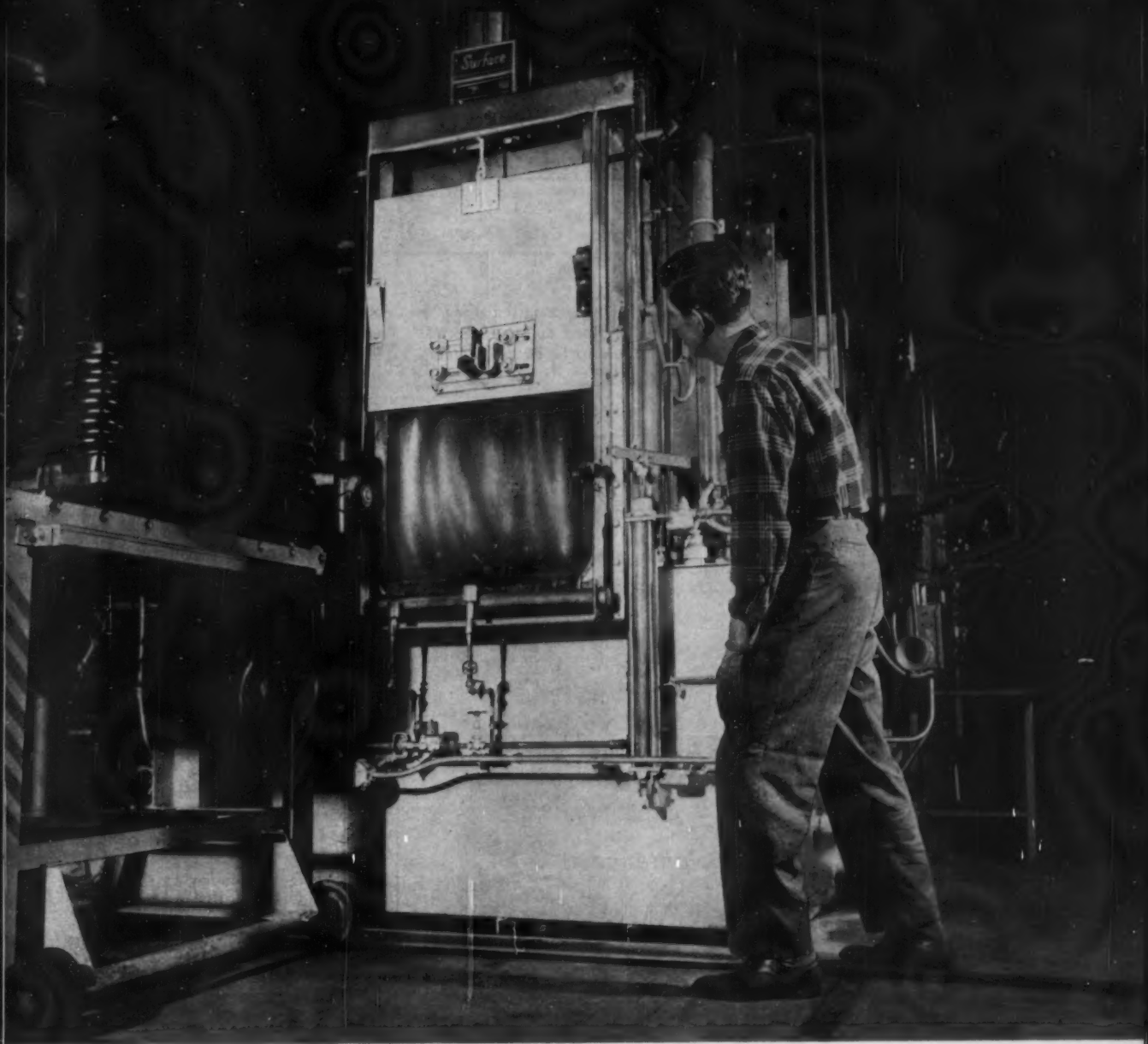
Circle 1896 on Page 48-B

Radiation Damage . . .

is that we need to do more "in-pile" testing of *all* required properties, just as we are now testing for strength, ductility, expansivity, and the like at temperature. Granted that the equipment and associated instrumentation is expensive and that control of the independent variables in-pile (stress, temperature and neutron flux) is very difficult. It is nevertheless necessary that such experiments must be conducted to establish confidence in the basis of calculations that are now incorporated into nuclear reactor design. It would not be surprising to find that new and unique properties are associated with the new environment, just as temperature revealed the creep problem and as stress-reversals revealed the fatigue problem. In fact, a unique and quite bothersome new property is the radiation-induced volumetric change and in-pile "growth" of metals.

The two papers under review restrict themselves to ferrous metals only. They are intended to summarize what results have been available to the authors and what reasonable interpretations one may marshal in the analysis of the available test data which are nearly all of the pre-post type.

It is agreed that the root of all radiation damage must be found in an atomistic model, since it is because of the action of subatomic particles (alpha, neutrons) or waves (beta and gamma rays) that the damage occurs. Thus, all theories utilize lattice damage as the basic concept, and built the mechanistic model with the help of vacancies, interstitials, replacement collision, thermal spikes, and the like. All of these concepts disorganize the regular space lattice. Hence, they build up internal strains, lock dislocations into immobility, and consequently increase the flow stress and hardness of the metal. These increases in strength do not always occur at the expense of ductility. Counteracting this is the heating effect of gamma radiation or of the reactor surroundings which may approach 1000° F. Such temperatures act to anneal the strained metal, and bring it back toward its original condition. Obviously the result shown by a test piece will be some balance between



Fifty different job lots are heat treated in 24 hours in this one Allcase® furnace.

The Ohio Metallurgical Service of Elyria, Ohio, is finding the Surface Allcase Furnace the solution to maintaining high quality, competitive prices, and fast delivery. A large variety of small job lots, such as small machine components, forgings, and automotive parts, are treated in a carbon controlled

atmosphere, which adjusts automatically.

Critical temperature control has eliminated warpage of even the smallest springs. Unique Surface Power Convection permits uniform heating of high density loads and uniform atmosphere contact for all parts, eliminating rejections. Gas consumption has been reduced 30 percent.

Write for information: 2377 Dorr St., Toledo 1, Ohio. In Canada: 2490 Bloor St., West, Toronto.

SURFACE

SURFACE COMBUSTION, Toledo 1, Ohio/ a division of Midland-Ross Corporation



Radiation Damage . . .

the hardening mechanisms and annealing effects. This balance will depend on the neutron flux (not only the integrated or total flux but the spectrum from fast to slow neutrons), exposure temperature, cooling rate, and exposure time. (See "Critical Points", *Metal Progress*, December 1959, p. 65). The inter-

pretation of the reported data is thus always based on some thermal history that must be considered con-

comitant with the exposure to the neutron flux. It is unfortunate that for many reported data neither the temperature nor the neutron flux could be established with desirable certainty. Consequently, many test results could be interpreted as being either due to a small contribution of lattice defects or due to a large contribution of annealing effects.

A few selected steels are reported in the two papers. Among these are: A.S.T.M. types A 212 B, A 201, A 302 B, stainless steel Types 301, 347, carbon steels with 0.05% C, 0.07% C. and 0.21% C, a few other special steels and pure iron.

Thomas uses the reactor (PWR type) at Shippingport, Pa., as an example to establish orders of magnitude of temperature and exposure which are applicable in the evaluation of test variables. He is assuming an in-pile life of 20 years (see Table I).

Radiation effects in pure iron single crystals are similar to those in nonferrous metals; that is, the yield stress is increased by about 100%, but the maximum stress is only slightly affected. In polycrystalline iron this effect may be so pronounced that it results in a work-softening material instead of the standard un-irradiated work-hardening material.

Carbon steels show an appreciable hardness increase after irradiation (of about 15%); the effect of irradiation is less (a) the higher the initial hardness (due either to cold work or carbon content) or (b) the higher the irradiation temperature. Irradiation temperature and time appear to have a larger effect on the properties than the same temperature and time during annealing after irradiation previously done at a lower temperature. In other words, annealing during irradiation appears to be more effective in decreasing radiation damage than is post-irradiation annealing under equivalent time and temperature.

Smallman is particularly concerned with the decrease of ductility

Table I—Reactor Data

COMPONENT	FAST FLUX	INTEGRATED FLUX	TEMPERATURE
Core	4.2(10) ¹⁴ nv.	2.6(10) ²³ nvt.	540 to 750° F.
Thermal shield	3.6(10) ¹²	2.3(10) ²¹	550 to 575
Pressure-vessel wall	3.6(10) ¹¹	2.0(10) ²⁰	500 to 600



***Degrees Brighter *Uniform Coverage**
***Greater Throwing Power *Speeds Zinc Plating**
***More Stability *Goes Farther**
***Cuts Costs, Boosts Quality in still and barrel plating**
 Reports from platers everywhere claim ROHCO 503 Zinc Brightener tops them all for performance. Brings your Zinc plating to an all-time high of optimum quality. Better coverage and throwing power for even the most complex shapes. High-concentrate, liquid ROHCO 503 produces chrome-like brightness at only 1 1/2% over the cost of ordinary zinc plating. Practically pays for itself in lower operating costs alone. Unsurpassed as a combination brightener for both still and barrel plating—does job of two ordinary brighteners. By every performance standard, ROHCO 503 is today's most effective, economical and easy-to-use brightener of its type. Call your ROHCO Representative.

Nationwide Stockpoints



"The right start . . . a better finish"

Circle 1898 on Page 48-B

KNOW YOUR ALLOY STEELS . . .

This is one of a series of advertisements dealing with basic facts about alloy steels. Though much of the information is elementary, we believe it will be of interest to many who may find it useful to review fundamentals from time to time.



for Strength
... Economy
... Versatility

Determining the Proper Depth of Case in Alloy Steels

In one of the recent articles in this series we discussed the carburizing of alloy steels, pointing out that the purpose of carburizing is to provide a hard, abrasion-resistant outer shell or "case." Such a discussion naturally gives rise to the question, What factors influence the choice of case? Should it be shallow? Medium? Deep or extra-deep?

While it is not always wise to formulate hard-and-fast rules, the following may be used as a general yardstick:

Shallow cases (less than 0.02 in.). Suitable where wear-resistance alone is the chief requirement, and where good surface condition after heat-treating is advantageous. Not suitable if high stresses are apt to be encountered in service.

Medium cases (0.02 to 0.04 in.). For high wear-resistance. Will stand up under substantial service loads and stresses. The thickness is sufficient to permit certain finishing operations, such as light grinding.

Medium-to-deep cases (0.04 to 0.06 in.). For high wear-resistance. A case in this depth range is essential where continuing friction is involved, especially friction of an abrasive or semi-abrasive nature. It is also a good precautionary

measure where application of the finished part may sometimes involve crushing action.

Extra-deep cases (more than 0.06 in.). Cases of this depth can be obtained by extending the furnace time in pack carburizing. Highly wear-resistant, extra-deep cases also withstand shock and impact. A large camshaft of an internal-combustion engine is a good example of a part requiring the extra-deep case. This is especially true of the cam lobes themselves.

If you need advice concerning case-hardened parts, let us arrange for one of our metallurgists to assist you. Bethlehem engineers are always on call, and you can depend on their recommendations. And you can depend on Bethlehem, too, when you need alloy steels; for Bethlehem makes the full range of AISI standard grades, as well as special-analysis steels and all carbon grades.

This series of alloy steel advertisements is now available as a compact booklet, "Quick Facts about Alloy Steels." If you would like a free copy, please address your request to Publications Department, Bethlehem Steel Company, Bethlehem, Pa.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA. Export Sales: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL



Radiation Damage . . .

due to irradiation, exemplified by a pronounced increase in transition temperatures of pressure vessel steels. He refers to a very "elegant theory of brittleness" by Cottrell which not only applies to radiation damage, but was primarily developed for brittle fracture phenomenon in general and equally well ap-

plies to yield point phenomenon. Such varied parameters as yield stress, strain rate, grain size, and to some extent even the specimen history can be introduced in the basic equations.

Some workers at the Atomic Energy Research Establishment at Harwell have combined the basic concept of lattice defects created by irradiation with the concepts of this theory and made a few predictions.

They have chosen tensile and impact specimens of En2 steel (0.15% C, 0.12 Si, 0.59 Mn, 0.051 S, 0.026 P, 0.15 Ni, 0.01 Cr, 0.15 Mo, 0.06 Co, 0.02 Al, 0.011 N₂) to verify some of their predictions. It was found that the yield stress is approximately proportional to the cube root of the thermal flux. Another consequence of the equation of this theory is that the ductile-brittle transition grain size should decrease as the cube root of the thermal flux. Both of these predictions are verified by some experimental results.

The major hardening was found to be almost independent of testing temperature and is attributed to a "frictional" force on dislocation movement similar to that in precipitation hardening. This implies that the result of neutron irradiation on this steel is to produce dispersed regions of damage throughout the iron lattice which prevent normal passage of dislocations.

Smallman concludes that the simplest and cheapest way to produce a steel with good mechanical properties after irradiation is to obtain a controlled fine-grain size, but only if irradiation takes place at temperatures below, say, 400° F. If the service temperature is about 840° F. (450° C.), much of the damage will anneal out, and the steel can be chosen as in normal engineering practice for its creep strength, oxidation resistance and other desirable properties. Fine-grained steels would then be avoided as would additions such as boron which produce internal gas reactions ($B^{10} + n^1 = Li^7 + He^4$). In the intermediate temperature range, steel selection is complicated by the complex interactions of radiation damage, microstructure, composition and heat treatment (temperature effect). The choice must be based on experimental data of which admittedly there is little available.

Thomas also surveyed existing theories and other proposals to rationalize irradiation effects by analogies. He concludes that "correspondence between irradiation effects and cold work, increased temperature, and alloying has been suggested, but these [proposals] all fail. The evidence is that irradiation places the material in a state which cannot be duplicated by any other means."

F. FORSCHER



Suddenly complex finishing has a simple solution!

The Pangborn Vibratory Finishing Machine has an unusually wide range of application. What would you like to descale, deburr, radius, finish or burnish?

Metal and metal alloy as well as many plastic and ceramic parts may be vibratory finished. This machine processes extremely small and delicate items with the same facility it handles large and heavy objects.

What's more, the Pangborn Vibratory Finishing Machine performs as much as 100 times faster than conventional equipment. Cuts costs? You bet!

All sizes of the machine come equipped with variable speeds and amplitudes plus new improved air-cushioned suspension. Optional air-cushioned floor mounts completely eliminate any transmission of vibration to the floor. Auxiliary equipment and the best in media and compounds are available for your every need. Send parts with exact finish specifications or finished specimen for sample processing in our laboratory to Mr. William E. Brandt at:

PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.; Pangborn Canada Ltd. 47 Shaft Rd., Toronto (Rexdale), Canada—Manufacturers of Vibratory Finishing, Blast Cleaning, Dust Control Equipment—Rotoblast® Steel Shot and Grit®.

Pangborn

OF HAGERSTOWN

Circle 1900 on Page 48-B

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS announces a series of intensive

One Week MEI Summer Courses



Courses will be held from 8:30 AM til 5:00 PM at quiet suburban inns where rooms will be available to out of town registrants. Here are the subjects, locations and dates:

SUBJECT: PRINCIPLES OF HEAT TREATING

May 22-26 (Mon. thru Fri.) Cleveland, Ohio—Punderson Manor House

June 26-30 (Mon. thru Fri.) Philadelphia, Pa.—George Washington Motel

Aug. 7-11 (Mon. thru Fri.) Pittsburgh, Penna.—Conley's Hotel

Aug. 23-30 (Wed. to Wed.) Detroit, Michigan—Dearborn Inn

Sept. 11-15 (Mon. thru Fri.) Wallingford, Conn.—Yale Motor Inn

SUBJECT: PHYSICAL METALLURGY

July 17-21 (Mon. thru Fri.) Kent, Ohio—Kent State University Campus

Class size will definitely be limited; to be assured of a reservation, write now. Cost is \$125.00 per registrant (ASM members may register for \$115.00 up to a month prior to class date) and includes daily coffee breaks, lunches, and farewell dinner.

AMERICAN SOCIETY for METALS

Department MEI

Metals Park (Novelty) Ohio

Please send me information on the one-week course at.....

Name.....

Address.....

- ☐ PHILADELPHIA
- ☐ DETROIT
- ☐ CLEVELAND
- ☐ PITTSBURGH
- ☐ CONNECTICUT
- ☐ KENT

for best results in hard facing, use

CLECOLOY

tubular tungsten carbide

Close Laboratory Control Insures High Quality

Clean CLEC-ITE particles (granular cast tungsten carbide) of controlled mesh sizes are used in CLECOLOY. Daily laboratory tests conducted by experienced technicians check the CLEC-ITE for micro-structure, grain size, carbon contents and non-metallic inclusions. Welding characteristics are checked daily.

Prior to rolling the tubes, the flux is thoroughly mixed with CLEC-ITE for uniform distribution of tungsten carbide. Accurate records are kept on each batch of fluxed material. Flux is prepared specifically for oxy-acetylene or atomic hydrogen methods of application.

For hard-surfacing applications specify CLECOLOY tubular tungsten carbide.

For free literature and complete information, contact . . .

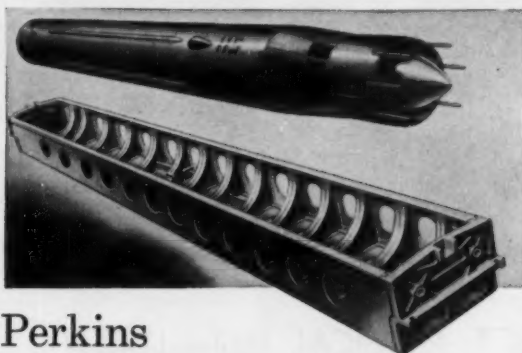


OF CLECO AIR TOOLS
A DIVISION OF REED ROLLER BIT COMPANY
P. O. Box 2541 • Houston, Texas
ORchard 2-1761

Circle 1912 on Page 48-B



Missile tray made by Brooks & Perkins beats target weight by 300 lbs.



Air transported missiles require minimum weight handling equipment so that important defense weapons can be moved efficiently and on schedule. Recently, Brooks & Perkins was given the responsibility for engineering, designing, building the prototype and manufacturing an aluminum missile tray, shown above.

Unusual loading problems and the extreme importance of deflection required a dimensional tolerance of $\pm \frac{1}{32}$ " in the 33-foot over-all length at 68°F. B & P not only met all tolerance requirements, but also reduced the initial target weight by 300 lbs.

The aluminum missile tray is another example of Brooks & Perkins skill and experience in the fabrication of light metal products for ground support equipment.

For more information and details of this and other GSE programs, write direct to Brooks & Perkins, Detroit.



BROOKS & PERKINS, Inc.

1958 W. FORT ST., DETROIT 16, MICH.

Offices in Washington and New York

Circle 1913 on Page 48-B

60-1-7 R

Tempering Steel

Digest of "The Influence of Tempering Time on Some of the Mechanical and Physical Properties of Steel", by J. L. Aston, *Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute*, August 1959, p. 377-382.

THE AUTHOR HAS DETERMINED the change of properties of alloy steels during tempering, particularly for short periods. Times of the order of a few seconds were investigated. Such short tempering periods are important in relation to the application of induction heating.

Rapid heating of $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter specimens, 6 in. long, was accomplished by passing 50 cycle alternating current of about 1500 to 2000 amp. at about 10 v. through the specimens. The bars were then quenched at the site with two wide jets of water which played on opposite sides of the specimen to keep distortion to a minimum.

Tempering tests were carried out on quenched steels of the analyses shown below:

	A	B	C	D
C	0.38%	0.40%	0.47%	0.46%
Mn	0.53	1.40	0.30	0.87
Ni	3.43	0.15	0.05	0.18
Cr	0.12	0.06	0.05	1.00

No heating time was generally less than 1 sec., and the delay or soaking time 1 to 5 sec. To control the short tempering times, all specimens were quenched from the tempering temperature. Tensile specimens $\frac{3}{4}$ in. long and 0.18 in. diameter were machined from the tempered bars.

Steel A was tempered for periods of 5 sec. and 1 hr. The relationship between hardness and tempering temperature for the two tempering periods was similar in shape, with the shorter period curve being displaced slightly along the temperature axis.

The ductility of steel A however showed marked differences for the two tempering periods as shown in Fig. 1. The rise in ductility associated with increasing tempering temperature occurs at a lower temperature in the specimens tempered for the shorter period.

Steel B was tested in the same way. The strength-to-ductility relationships for the two tempering times are similar to Steel A, but the

Are You Getting All That You Are Paying For When You Buy Cold Finished Steel Bars?



STANDARDS YOU CAN FOLLOW TO ASSURE BUYING THE BEST WITHOUT PAYING A PREMIUM

All cold finished steel bars are manufactured to industry standards.

But what you don't receive when you order just any cold finished steel bar are the *extra quality features* you get only in Bliss & Laughlin bars. You can *see* the difference... you can *work* the difference... you can *have* the difference at *no extra cost*.

These quality features can be important in a number of ways:

PATENTED LUSTERIZED® FINISH

Lusterized finish means that the bar is cleaner, brighter, free from processing grit, lime and oils.

Because of this freedom from contaminants, machining costs are reduced, collet mechanisms are less likely to jam, and tool life is longer. If plating is required, preparation time is substantially lower. The surface can often be used for finished components without machining.

The patented, exclusive process, applied to all Bliss & Laughlin cold finished bars, is a development of Bliss & Laughlin research.

CLOSE TOLERANCES

The industry's closer tolerance standards, adopted several years ago, were also a development of Bliss & Laughlin pioneering work in improving manufacturing processes and procedures.

Long before they became industry standards, these closer tolerances were routinely followed by Bliss & Laughlin. You can therefore expect these close tolerances to be consistently maintained in all Bliss & Laughlin production.

SPECIAL SOIL-FREE COATING

After a protective layer of rust-inhibiting material is deposited on the bar during the Lusterizing process, a special, exclusive, transparent protective oil is added. This special coating repels contaminants and moisture during shipping and storage. It doesn't soil hands as do other protective coatings.

Bliss & Laughlin Lusterized bars are cleaner to handle, cleaner to work, and can be stored for longer periods without fear of rust and contamination from airborne material.

FAST, NATION-WIDE SERVICE

You can purchase Lusterized cold finished steel bars in mill quantities directly from strategically located Bliss & Laughlin mills across America or from steel service centers everywhere.

Available in rounds, squares, hexagons, flats and special sections, Lusterized bars are furnished in carbon and alloy steels. Either can be leaded.

These additional quality features are available only in BLISS & LAUGHLIN LUSTERIZED COLD FINISHED STEEL BARS

MACHINABILITY AND METALLURGICAL SERVICE

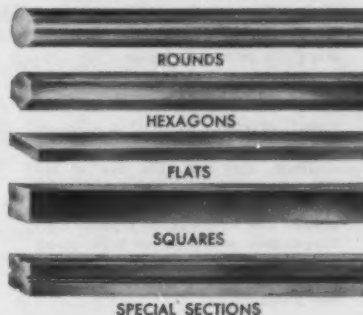
Take full advantage of Bliss & Laughlin's extensive research and development work on the machinability and metallurgy of cold finished steel bars. This service costs nothing and can mean more profits.

UNQUESTIONED DEPENDABILITY

For 70 years, Bliss & Laughlin has devoted its energies to producing only one line of products—cold finished steel bars. America's leading specialist, with the industry's most complete and most flexible mill service, Bliss & Laughlin concentrates its substantial resources and nationwide facilities on serving customers well and dependably.

* * * * *

These are the standards you can follow when you wish to buy the best cold finished bar, without paying premium prices. Why settle for less? Simply specify Bliss & Laughlin Lusterized cold finished steel bars the next time you order or inquire.



Specialists in Finish, Accuracy, Straightness, Strength and Machinability

BLISS & LAUGHLIN

GENERAL OFFICES: Harvey, Ill. • MILLS: Harvey, Detroit, Buffalo, Los Angeles, Seattle, Mansfield, Mass.



*Leading
Independent
Producer of Cold
Finished Steel Bars*



**FAFNIR BEARING CO.
COMBINES PROPERTIES
OF HIGH SPEED & STAIN-
LESS STEEL THROUGH
HARRIS CHILLING**



For three years a Harris Model 6L-A2-20 Heavy Duty Chest Type Chilling Machine has been treating precision bearings of AISI Type 440C and 440C Modified Stainless Steel at Fafnir Bearing Co., New Britain, Conn., a leader in this field since 1911.

In this application chilling achieves the required transformation of Austenite to Martensite, producing a harder, longer-wearing bearing with optimum dimensional stability. Of 6 cu. ft. capacity, the Harris machine includes mechanical air convection for maximum heat transfer within the chilling chamber, accelerating the production rate.

The Fafnir management testify that their Harris equipment has provided "excellent service" in a "neat, compact package." As to results of chilling, they say "The use of refrigeration in treating 440C and 440C Modified Stainless Steels gives us a product that combines the superior high temperature properties of high speed steels with the oxidation and corrosion resistance properties of stainless steels."

**ASK HOW LOW-TEMPERATURE
CHILLING CAN IMPROVE YOUR
PRODUCTS. THERE'S NO OBLI-
GATION FOR OUR SERVICE.**

HARRIS
MANUFACTURING CO. INC.

306 RIVER ST., CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.
Pioneer in refrigeration service,
engineering, and manufacturing since 1934

Circle 1915 on Page 48-B

Tempering Steel . . .

improvement with a short tempering time is smaller in steel B than in steel A. Results on all of the steels show that a short tempering time is needed to achieve maximum ductility at a definite strength. The alloy steels, however, show more marked effects than the plain carbon steels.

To correlate the electrical resistance heating tests with commercial processes and to obtain sufficient metal for notched bar impact tests, twelve bars of steel D (9 in. by 1/2 in. diameter) were quenched from 900° C. (1650° F.) into salt at 200° C. (390° F.). Five of these bars were tempered at various temperatures for 1 hr. and quenched into water. The other bars were tempered in an induction furnace for 15 sec. A three-notch Izod test

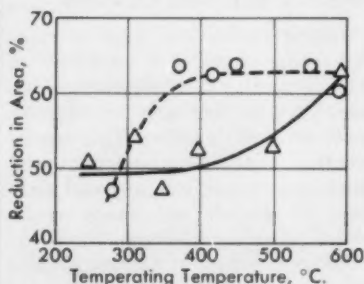


Fig. 1 — Ductility and Tempering Temperature for Steel A. Solid line represents tempering for 1 hr.; dashed line represents tempering for 5 sec.

piece and a 0.375-in. diameter tensile test piece were machined from each of the tempered bars. Mechanical test results are shown in Fig. 2. These results correspond with those obtained on the small test pieces, in that for a given strength a larger reduction in area is obtained in a specimen tempered for a short time than in one tempered to the same hardness in a longer time and at a lower temperature. This effect is most marked on the notched bar results.

The results of the Izod tests suggested that the differences in toughness might be due to temper brittleness so samples of the impact bars were tested microscopically. The samples of steel D had almost the same hardness but a marked differ-

HIGH Temperature VACUUM FURNACE

**...for heat treating
up to 2600° C.**

The NRC Equipment Corporation Model 2914-A High Temperature Vacuum Furnace has a 3" diameter by 6" high hot zone of resistance heated tantalum for operation up to 2600°C. The furnace is used for high temperature vacuum sintering, brazing, annealing, heat treating, and is adaptable for vacuum tensile testing and quenching.

NRC furnace designs are based on actual furnace operation experience, plus years of valuable manufacturing experience. Both factors count heavily in design of high temperature vacuum furnaces.



This furnace gives you reliable performance because of these exclusive design features:

Resistance Heated Elements . . . made from 0.010" thick tantalum, thicker for longer life. At 2600°C, tantalum evaporates rapidly in vacuum, causing fast deterioration of thinner elements.

Low Voltage Heater Operation (8 volts) . . . prevents arcing from ionized gas . . . provides better temperature uniformity, thus eliminating hot spots . . . reduces heater deterioration.

Hinged Vacuum Chamber and Vertical Base Plate . . . mounted on side of cabinet, provides maximum all-side accessibility to heating elements, shields, and vacuum feed-throughs for easier loading, inspection, and maintenance.

WRITE for spec sheet on the Model 2914-A
Dept. 1E,
160 Charlemont St., Newton 61, Mass.



A Subsidiary of National Research Corporation

METAL PROGRESS



Series 624 A/D* pneumatic controller features simplicity and high control stability

- Simple modular design for ease of servicing
- High control stability for closer process control
- Designed for batch-type and continuous processes
- Proportional and proportional-plus-reset control models available

Top control performance with maximum simplicity plus standard Bristol precision measuring elements—those are the key features of the Bristol Series 624 Controller. The 624 uses the same renowned elements that have earned such a reputation for accuracy and dependability on other Bristol automatic controlling and recording instruments—perfected through wide experience and many years of development.

Self-contained modular design of the control unit speeds servicing. The whole modular unit, consisting of an aluminum casting with working parts made of stainless steel, Ni-Span C, and Neoprene diaphragms, can be removed by taking out only two screws and a link.

Outstandingly compact, the aluminum instrument case (only 8" x 8" x 5" overall) is completely weatherproof. It is designed for either flush, surface, panel, or valve mounting. Attachments for pipe mounting (2-inch pipe) are available.

Write for complete data on the versatile and economical 624 A/D. The Bristol Company, 106 Bristol Road, 035 Waterbury 20, Conn.

*Advanced Design

CONTROLLERS OFFERED FOR:

PRESSURE AND VACUUM: Ranges from full vacuum to 10,000 psi.

TEMPERATURE: Ranges from -100°F to +1000°F.

FLOW AND DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE: With mercury-type manometer and dry-type differential unit.

LIQUID LEVEL: With bulb unit and mercury manometer and dry-type differential unit.

HUMIDITY: Zero to 100% relative humidity.

CONTROL UNIT CHARACTERISTICS:

PROPORTIONAL BAND: 0-400% continuously adjustable, direct- or reverse-acting.

RESET: 0.1 to 50 repeats per minute.

AIR PILOT: Non-bleed type.

PILOT CAPACITY: 3.0 scfm.

FREQUENCY RESPONSE: Flat to 300 cycles per minute.

TEMPERATURE STABILITY: Less than 0.25% change in the output pressure for 90°F temperature change.

MATERIAL: Aluminum housing; 316 stainless steel internal parts; Ni-Span C feedback element.

BRISTOL ... for improved production through measurement and control
AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS

Circle 1916 on Page 48-B



PRECISION - Square, Flat and Rectangular Wire with Controlled Edges

For **WIRE-WRAP** and **PLUG** or **PIN** type **CONNECTORS** for computers, control systems, missiles, etc., Also for springs, terminals, forms, fittings, prongs, contacts and clips.

Silvercoate® Beryllium Copper — Brass — Bronze — ni-clad-ti Titanium — Aluminum — Hot Solder Dipped — Tinned — etc.

Square and rectangular shaped wires are frequently used in modern "wrapped" terminal and pin or plug type connectors. For this application the edges must be finished quite sharp (usually .003 radius corners or less) but without a burr or flashing. Also required are closely controlled dimensional tolerances and smooth finish. Uniformity of temper is essential. Therefore close control of all facets of wire manufacturing is of paramount importance.

LITTLE FALLS ALLOYS, INC. 189 CALDWELL AVENUE, PATERSON 1, NEW JERSEY

Circle 1917 on Page 48-B

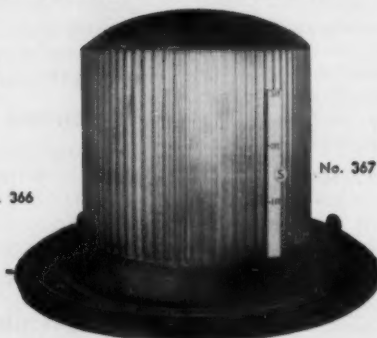


Two new **COR-WAL** Vertical Furnace Hoods by **STANWOOD**

- **LIGHTER WEIGHT, YET GREATER STRENGTH**
- **LESS DISTORTION AT HIGH TEMPERATURES**



No. 366



No. 367

These new Cor-Wal Furnace Hoods are real cost-cutters—will stay in severe service longer, give top performance at extremely high temperatures. Made of Stanwood's exclusive, heat and corrosion resistant corrugated rolled alloy. Send for the Cor-Wal story! Stanwood Corporation, 4817 West Cortland Street, Chicago 39, Illinois.

CONSULT THE STANWOOD SALES ENGINEER IN YOUR AREA!

Circle 1918 on Page 48-B

Tempering Steel . . .

ence in Izod value. Microexamination showed a clear difference in the degree of grain-boundary attack. Thus the improvement in ductility in steel D may be due to the avoidance of temper brittleness.

The other steels were also examined in this manner. The steel B (1% Mn) showed a difference between the specimens tempered for a short time and those tempered for a long time, but it was less marked

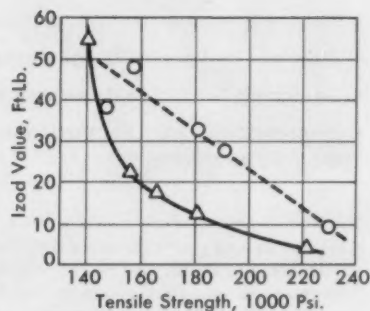
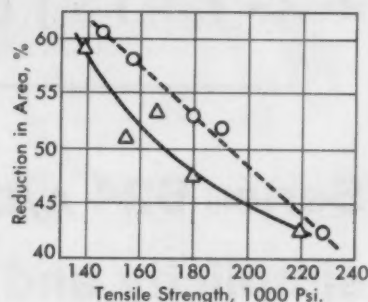


Fig. 2 — Tempering of Steel D. (Top) Strength versus ductility; (bottom) strength versus toughness. Solid line represents tempering for 1 hr.; dashed line represents tempering for 5 sec.

than with steel D. In the other two steels used, no difference in etching characteristics could be recognized with certainty, so it may be that the differences in properties of the 3% Ni steel are due to some other cause. X-ray diffraction experiments on the tempered steels showed that the degree of ferrite-strain in the specimens tempered for different times at the same temperature was similar, so this effect was eliminated.

W. A. MORGAN



Gas is easily regulated to make sure that molten metal is at proper temperature for pouring.

The precise control of GAS expedites automated pipe casting

Salem Pipe & Iron Company, Bridgeton, N. J., produces high quality spun soil pipe, using the most advanced, automated method of centrifugal casting. In their heat processing, they rely on the instant, intense, accurate heat of gas.

Gas preheats their combustion air . . . melts iron in the cupola . . . heats the pouring ladles to prevent chilling of molten iron . . . completes combustion of cupola fumes in an after-burner to eliminate air pollution.

Why the choice of gas heat? Precise tem-

perature control! Gas develops the right heat rapidly and maintains it accurately. Delivers clean, safe heat. Adapts most easily to automatic temperature control. Offers unbeatable economy.

You'll find that gas is good business for you in all types of heat processing — and for space heating. Call the Industrial Sales Engineer at your local Gas Company. *American Gas Association*



**FOR HEAT PROCESSING
GAS IS GOOD BUSINESS!**

Tempilstik®

*temperature
indicating
crayons**



*Also Tempil® Pellets
and Tempilaq® (liquid form)

Tempilstik®—a simple and accurate means of determining preheating and stress relieving temperatures in welding operations. Widely used in all heat treating—as well as in hundreds of other heat-dependent processes in industry. Available in 80 different temperature ratings from 113°F to 2500°F... \$2.00 each.

Send for free sample Tempil® Pellets. State temperature desired... Sorry, no sample Tempilstiks®.

Most industrial and welding supply houses carry Tempilstiks®... If yours does not, write for information to:

MARKETING DIVISION

Tempil® CORPORATION

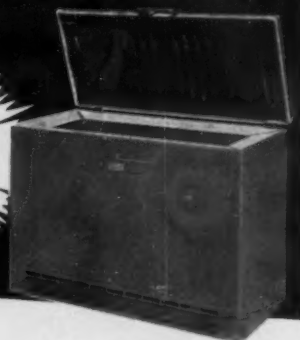
132 West 22nd St., New York 11, N. Y.

Circle 1920 on Page 48-B

REVCO

ULTRA-LOW TEMPERATURE CABINETS

TEMPERATURES
TO
-140°F.

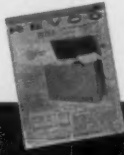


for

- Research
- Storage
- Seasoning
- Testing

Seven Revco cabinets, both chest and upright styles, are available. Capacities range from 1.5 to 6 cu. ft. in chests and to 22 cu. ft. in uprights. Units provide temperatures to -140° F. controllable within $\pm 1^\circ$. Optional accessories are offered. Immediate delivery on all units.

For your FREE copy of the helpful folder, "Selecting a low temperature cabinet," write Revco, Dept. MP-51.



Industrial Products Div.,

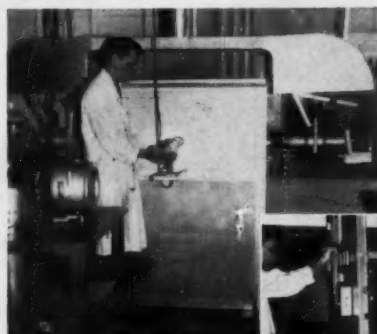
REVCO INC.

Deerfield, Michigan

Setting Trends in Refrigeration Since 1938

Circle 1921 on Page 48-B

PERECO Carbon Resistor TUBE FURNACE



For
temperatures
up to
5000° F

Rocket Material Research —one of many uses

This Pereco CT-412 Tube Furnace, shown installed in the laboratories of Atlantic Research Corporation of Alexandria, Virginia, is being used to research and test rocket materials. But it's equally suited to many other types of industrial or military investigations. Wide range turn-down and with capabilities for holding to plus or minus 20° F at 5000° F insures accuracy of results that can be repeatedly duplicated. Other features of this unit include: great flexibility in choice of extremely rapid or slow cycle heat-up; close control of both temperature and power input; full range, FAIL-SAFE, safety devices; and easy, low-cost element replacement. Write today for more details—or tell us of your needs, so we can advise as to available Pereco units most suitable for specific applications.



PERENY EQUIPMENT CO., INC.

Dept. Q, 893 Chambers Road

Columbus 12, Ohio

Circle 1922 on Page 48-B

Cambridge Type-314 Stainless Metal-Mesh Belt



SOLVES CHANGING TEMPERATURE, CHANGING LOAD PROBLEMS

Looking for a low-cost, all-purpose belt? Then look closely at a Cambridge Type-314 Stainless Steel Metal-Mesh Belt. It has the outstanding ability to give long life under widely varying load conditions in both high and medium temperatures. You can use it in 2100° F. to 1850° F. temperatures and get excellent strength characteristics and oxidation resistance. In the 1850° F. to 1600° F. range, it shows superior resistance to green rot. In the 1600° F. to 900° F. range, it shows little or no carbide precipitation.

To meet specific requirements, there is a complete line of Cambridge Belts available in special and

standard metals and alloys—custom built in any weave to insure the most efficient processing.

Experienced Cambridge Field Engineers—experts in their field—are available to discuss your needs and help you select the belt best suited to your operations. Or, they can offer you sound advice on the installation, operation and maintenance of your Cambridge Belts. Talk to your Cambridge man soon. He's listed in the Yellow Pages under "Belting, Mechanical". Or, write for free 130-page reference manual.



The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.

DEPARTMENT B • CAMBRIDGE 5, MARYLAND

Manufacturers of Metal-Mesh Conveyor Belts, Flat Wire Conveyor Belts,
Wire Cloth, Wire Cloth Fabrications, Gripper® Metal-Mesh Slings

You Need

To offset rising costs and meet price competition you must save money by increasing production efficiency. In your tool room, a Sentry high speed steel hardening furnace with the truly neutral Diamond Block atmosphere means immediate savings.

- low initial cost
- quick heating
- simple operation
- no tool spoilage
- no scale no decarb
- no finish grinding
- consistent quality

For demonstration, bring tools to Booth 1724, ASTM Tool Show.

Sentry Show. ELECTRIC FURNACES

Request Catalog 10-H • Write **THE SENTRY CO., FOXBORO, MASS.**
Circle 1923 on Page 48-B

even in



Young Brothers Co., Cleveland, a leading manufacturer of industrial ovens for the metal decorating field, uses SICON finish to protect oven wickets. Printed metal sheets are oven-dried before being formed into signs, cans, etc. As they pass through the 100 ft. oven the Sicon-coated wickets hold them in position as shown. SICON has proved most satisfactory because it keeps wickets clean, rust-free, and unaffected by temperatures in the 400°-800°F. range. Why not try SICON on your product! Write Dept. E-35

Sicon®

Hi-Temperature Finish

by **MIDLAND**
Industrial Finishes Co.
Waukegan, Illinois

Circle 1925 on Page 48-B



**THIS IS ONE
USE FOR INDIUM**

... THERE ARE X MORE!

"Indalloy" Intermediate Solders, manufactured exclusively by The Indium Corporation and used extensively in printed circuit work, are noted for their wettability, corrosion-resistance, help when special temperatures are important, flowability and workability. Indium is available in many forms and can be tailor-made for ANY application. Write today for research help.

**"INDALLOY" SOLDERS ADHERE TO: • 26 METALS, ALLOYS
• 21 THIN METAL FILMS • 18 NON-METALS**

FREE SOLDER BOOKLET . . Write Dept. P-5 for new Indium bulletin: "INDALLOY" intermediate Solders.

THE INDIUM
CORPORATION OF AMERICA

1676 LINCOLN AVENUE • UTICA, NEW YORK
Pioneers in the Development and Application of Indium for Industry.
Circle 1924 on Page 48-B

LAB FURNACE

... meets all your requirements to 4600°F.

EASY TO MAINTAIN

RUGGED, QUIET

SIMPLE TO OPERATE

LOW HEAT LOSS

You'll find many uses for the Zircoa Hot Pot Furnace, including load bearing tests, melting point determinations, high purity melts, and sintering of high temperature materials.

Burners can be supplied

for the use of oxygen with acetylene, propane or natural gas. Complete with necessary manifolds, gauges, etc., ready to operate. Heat shield, muffles, crucibles, setters and other accessories are available from stock.

As low as \$1520. Write for descriptive bulletins.

Zircoa

31501 SOLOW ROAD, CLEVELAND 39, OHIO

**ZIRCONIUM
CORPORATION
OF AMERICA**

Circle 1926 on Page 48-B

Lightweight • Compact • Rugged!

CURTISS  WRIGHT

FEDREX

PORTABLE X-RAY UNITS

Small, portable, high-powered FEDREX units are the most flexible and useful X-Ray equipment ever offered. Their high ma output, long duty cycle and rugged construction are unequalled. Available in 140, 160, 200 and 260 KV units. (160 and 200 KV 360° models also available.) Stepless independent KV and milliamperage adjustments over wide ranges permit exact exposure setting without guesswork. Built-in synchronous timer and exposure charts simplify set-ups and assure accurate results.

Shielding in the X-Ray head reduces stray radiation from all models to 5mr/hr or less at 10 feet. Automatic shut-off controls provide complete overload and flashover protection.

Write for additional information or phone SWinburne 9-0500

CURTISS  WRIGHT

Princeton Division CORPORATION Princeton, New Jersey

In CANADA: Canadian Curtiss-Wright Ltd., 43 Westminister Ave., N., Montreal 28, P.Q., Canada. Manufacturers Representatives Solicited. Electronics and Automatic Systems Engineers interested in career positions, send detailed resume to P.O. Box 110, Princeton, N.J.

Circle 1927 on Page 48-B

Mark 5F Ultrasonic Flaw Detector



Price for single frequency unit — \$1785.00 plus accessories

Portable, ultrasonic testing equipment provides on-the-spot inspection of metals, ceramics and similar materials. Curtiss-Wright's Mark 5F clearly locates cracks or other internal and surface defects with exceptional close-to-the-surface sensitivity. The Mark 5F is designed to provide optimum performance over a broad range of quality improvements and cost reduction applications in laboratories, shops, or in the field.

Write for additional information or phone SWinburne 9-0500

CURTISS  WRIGHT

Princeton Division CORPORATION Princeton, New Jersey

In CANADA: Canadian Curtiss-Wright Ltd., 43 Westminister Ave., N., Montreal 28, P.Q., Canada. Manufacturers Representatives Solicited. Electronics and Automatic Systems Engineers interested in career positions, send detailed resume to P.O. Box 110, Princeton, N.J.

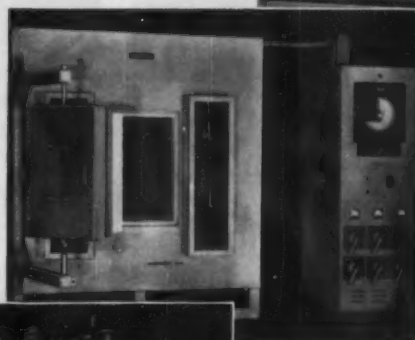
Circle 1928 on Page 48-B

for the CONTROLLED application of heat!

HARROP serves research and manufacturing with standard and special furnaces



Electric — MR Series, Metallic Resistor; radiation or convection heating



Electric — NMR Series, Non-Metallic Resistor; cabinet, box, tube, elevator types

Gas-Fired — floor or elevator types



Representative of Harrop ability to do the unusual is this interferometer.

When you require controlled application of heat . . . in research, testing or small-parts manufacturing . . . Harrop experience can guide you to the selection of the most serviceable furnace. Chances are there's a standard Harrop model that will meet your needs. But it's routine for Harrop to equip a standard furnace with almost any combination of special instrumentation for exacting specific procedures. And the first-time-ever assignment is readily undertaken by its design engineers and production experts.

To suggest the scope of Harrop's experience and ability to serve your requirements for the precision controlled application of heat:

- Firing — electric or gas
- Temperatures — up to 4,200° F. (and higher if required), in controlled atmospheres
- Instrumentation — for any need, both in respect to control and to control forms affecting the time-temperature-atmosphere relations
- Setting Space — in diverse form to meet specific need, in shape and size and in mechanical and electrical accessories

For Non-Obligating Recommendations, send information on materials, temperature range, heat control and firing objectives to Dr. Robert A. Schoenlaub, Technical Director.

HARROP PRECISION FURNACE CO.

Division of Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

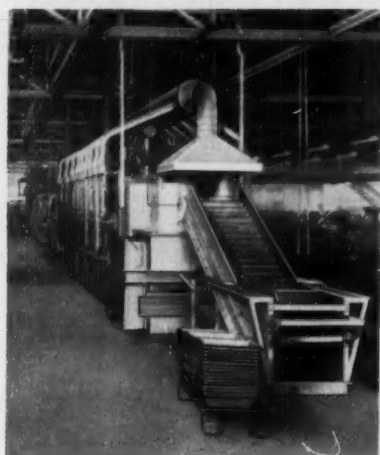
Dept. M

3470 E. Fifth Ave.

Columbus 19, Ohio

Circle 1933 on Page 48-B

BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLI
ND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES •
HE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEH
YLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND
• BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLI
ND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEH
HE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEHIND THE BYLINES • BEH



PRODUCTION HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT

- * BATCH
- * CONVEYOR
- * ROTARY
- * CAR TYPE
- * SHAKER HEARTH
- * ROLLER TYPE
- * WALKING BEAM
- * PUSHER TYPE



**44 YEARS OF
ENGINEERING LEADERSHIP**

Circle 1929 on Page 48-B

The jet engine forgings W. W. Dyrkacz is examining in the photograph below were made from consumable-electrode vacuum-melted A-286. His article on the present and future use of consumable-electrode melting of steels is the first of three this month in our *Advances in Vacuum Technology* section beginning on p. 65. Manager of quality control at Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. in Watervliet, N. Y., he joined the company in 1949 and was associate director of research in charge of high-temperature alloys, valve steels and melting until taking on his present



He's on the roster of several technical groups—including A.S.M. and A.I.M.E.—and has served on various panels of the Materials Advisory Board of the National Academy of Sciences. Much of his time is spent outdoors following various hobbies—fishing, hunting, golfing, gardening and stereo photography.

The process of deoxidizing steels by vacuum, which is reported by G. E. Danner and E. Dyble on p. 75 (third in the Advances in Vacuum Technology section), was developed by G. Taylor, superintendent of



METAL PROGRESS

the melting department at Erie Forge and Steel Corp., Erie, Pa. Mr. Danner (shown, right, with Mr. Taylor, center, and Mr. Dyble) is director of metallurgy and research at Erie Forge, joining the company in 1951 after 13 years with Alco Products Inc. Mr. Dyble has been metallurgical engineer for the company since 1957 and before that was a manufacturer's representative for a short time and with General Motors' Cleveland Diesel Engine Div. for 15 years.

"AM 355 for Gas Turbine Engines" (p. 79) is based on several years of work by Paul A. Bergman at the Small Aircraft Engine Dept. of the General Electric Co. in West Lynn, Mass. Mr. Bergman (shown examining a corrosion test setup, (right) graduated from Illinois Institute of Technology with a degree in metallurgical engineering and joined G. E. in 1952 where he has specialized in materials developments



and process applications engineering of steels and medium-temperature alloys; since 1956 he has worked in the Thomson Engineering Laboratory.

His leisure hours are usually spent in outdoor sports — ranging from skiing and mountaineering to fishing and camping. But if the weather forces him to stay inside, he can always play contract bridge — one of his indoor enthusiasms.

Measuring residual stresses by drilling holes is explained by A. J. Bush (p. 91), an engineer in the materials engineering department of Westinghouse Electric Corp. He received his B.S. degree in mechanical engineering at Carnegie Institute of Technology in 1955 and is now working toward his M.S. degree there. A stress analyst with Lockheed Aircraft after graduation, he then joined Westinghouse where he has worked on developing test equipment for evaluating the performance of materials and on stress analysis problems.

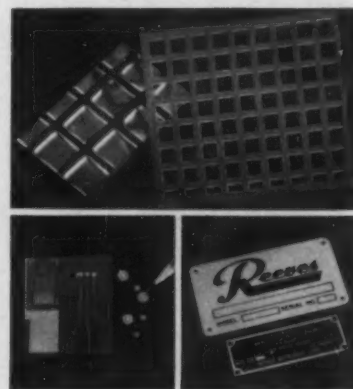


Robert Talmage, one of the pioneers in sintered steel parts production (and author of "Sintered Iron Piston Rings" on p. 89), started work in powder metallurgy with the Moraine Products Div. of General Motors Corp. shortly after graduating from Purdue University in 1935. In 1947 after directing the efforts of several sintered metal plants, he set up an independent consulting practice in the field. Since then he has designed and installed plants for the production of sintered iron, brass and bronze parts (both here and in Europe), served as consultant to a long list of

NEW KODAK

METAL-ETCH RESIST

opens new chemical-milling applications



Speeds up, simplifies deep etch weight reduction and parts manufacture. Reproduces fine-line detail as in plating, dial and name-plate making. This new photographic process ends time-consuming handwork, results in high accuracy. Kodak Metal-Etch Resist withstands acids, alkalis, electrolytic fluids . . . adheres well to aluminum, titanium, magnesium, stainless and other alloy steels. High stability and strict uniformity simplify volume production. Send today for a detailed 16-page brochure that gives all the facts.

Text for this advertisement was set photographically.

No statement or suggestion is to be considered a recommendation or inducement of any use, manufacture or sale that may infringe on any patents now or hereafter in existence.

Graphic Reproduction Sales Division
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Rochester 4, N. Y.

Please send me a copy of the booklet,
"Etching, Chemical Milling and Plating
with Kodak Metal-Etch Resist" (P-36).

Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
Zone _____ State _____

5-55

Kodak
TRADE MARK

Circle 1930 on Page 48-B

Straits Tin Report

Tin reduces wear—The addition of up to 0.1% tin has a marked effect in eliminating ferrite from the matrix of both gray and nodular irons, producing a wear-resistant fully pearlitic matrix.



Effect of tin on pearlite in microstructure of hypoeutectic cast iron bar, 1.2-in. dia.

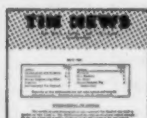
The amount of tin added to cast iron sections up to 3 in. thick is not critical. A reasonable excess does not produce any massive cementite or affect mechanical properties.

Organic compounds of tin stabilize vinyl chloride polymers to inhibit color at high temperature and to protect against decomposition during processing and degradation in service.

Low linear contraction is a property of high tin content die-casting alloys. Tin alloys shrink very little, permitting close tolerances and very thin walls in such typical small castings as pinions, numbering machine wheels, dashpots of electrical instruments, and gas meter grid valves.

FREE Bulletin

Write today for a free subscription to **TIN NEWS**—a monthly bulletin on tin supply, prices and new uses.

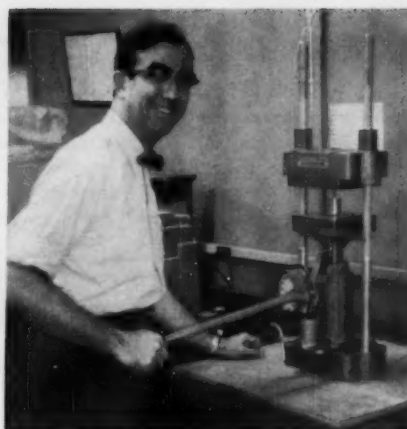


The Malayan Tin Bureau
Dept. S-25E, 2000 K Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Circle 1931 on Page 48-5

concerns and developed new methods for applications, such as sinter bonded steel assemblies.

His office is in his home where his wife has always served as his secretary. This effectively combines his main interests — powder metallurgy and home and family. In recent years any spare time has been spent doing work for the Boy Scouts or Church — although he does get in a small amount of skiing.



J. E. Wilson (left), co-author of "Phase Identification in Nickel-Base Alloys" (p. 94) is manager of continuous process engineering in the industrial heating department of General Electric Co. in Shelbyville, Ind. He joined G. E. ten years ago after graduating from the University of Cincinnati and has worked on new high-temperature turbine blades and contributed to the development of DCM alloy. More recently he was manager of advanced chamber materials engineering in the rocket section at G. E.'s FPD.



J. F. Radavich (right) is assistant professor of physics and engineering science at Purdue University where his interests are centered on high-temperature solid-state metallurgy, with emphasis on phase reactions. He received his Ph. D. from Purdue in 1953, then was granted a one-year post doctoral National Science Foundation Fellowship at Cambridge University.

His family of five children keeps him busy, but he still finds time for golfing and fishing.



Studies of the electron microscope as a tool for examining fractures are underway at the Santa Monica Div. of Douglas Aircraft Co., where Austin Phillips and Guy V. Bennett (who report this new technique,

termed electron microfractography, on p. 97) both work in the metallurgical research section, materials research and process engineering. Mr. Phillips became associated with Douglas Aircraft 19 years ago and is now a research engineer in charge of the electron microscope laboratory. Born in England, he received his university training at U.C.L.A. and U.S.C. Mr. Bennett, who heads metallurgical research, received his B.S. degree in metallurgical engineering in 1950 from the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology and the following year joined Douglas, working seven years on materials and processing development. In 1959 he was assigned his present job.

Investigation of D-31, a new columbium-base alloy, by engineers at Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp. in Bethpage, L.I., N.Y., resulted in the article on p. 103 by Andrew F. Trabold (left) and Steven Bank. Mr. Trabold, who received a B.S. and M.S. degree in metallurgical engineering from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, has been with



Grumman since 1956, as group leader of the manufacturing metallurgy group and more recently project coordinator for advanced manufacturing and development for welding and metallurgy. Mr. Bank, a graduate in metallurgical engineering of the Colorado School of Mines, joined Grumman in 1959, working as metallurgist in the manufacturing metallurgy group and now in Mr. Trabold's new group.

"Furnace Brazing of Stainless Steel Assemblies" (p. 108) is based on a paper presented by H. M. (Pete) Webber at a symposium sponsored by the Industrial Heating Equipment Assoc. After graduating from the University of Colorado in 1926 with a B.S. degree in electrical engineering, he joined General Electric Co. where he spent 31 years, mostly in the industrial heating department. Since 1957 he has been manager of the process engineering department for Harper Electric Corp. in Buffalo.

He has seen his son through college and has gotten his daughter off to a similar start, so he now has more time for his major hobby — photography. He also enjoys snatches of swimming, golfing, skiing, skating and music.



Use them with any
blast equipment...

GLAS-SHOT CLEANS METAL LIKE CRAZY



If your operation involves metal cleaning, we firmly believe you'll be impressed with the results you can achieve with Glas-shot.

Glas-shot is special microscopic glass beads for use with all types of wet or dry blast equipment. Glas-shot can produce a metallurgically pure surface on any metal... faster... regardless of the foreign matter or contaminants requiring removal. Uniformly spherical in shape, it removes no base metal, leaves no imbedment... is equally effective in treating both internal and external surfaces.

The capabilities of Glas-shot are almost inexhaustible, ranging far beyond cleaning, alone. Samples and the new brochure, "The Story of Glas-shot", are yours for the asking. Sending for them could be your most important move today.



Microscopic Glass Beads
for Industrial and
Reflective Purposes

MICROBEADS, INC.

P.O. BOX 241 • JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

Canadian Licensees:
CATAPHOTE/CANADA LTD.
P.O. Box 727, Brantford, Ontario

MC-260

Circle 1932 on Page 48-8

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Ajax Electric Co.....	133
Ajax Magnethermic Corp.....	131B
Alan Wood Steel Co.....	173
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.....	148
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.....	16
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.....	123
Alloyd Electronics Corp.....	19
Alnor Instrument Co., Div. of Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc.	140
Aluminium Limited Sales, Inc.....	46-47
American Bridge Div., United States Steel Corp.....	17
American Gas Association.....	187
American Gas Furnace Co.....	163
American Machine and Metals, Inc., Riehle Div.....	20
American Optical Co.....	142
American Society for Metals.....	181
Anaconda American Brass Co.....	115
Armco Steel Corp.....	56-57
Armour Industrial Chemical Co.....	48
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.....	170
Baird Atomic, Inc.....	62
Barber-Colman Co., Wheelco Instrument Div.....	32
Bausch & Lomb Incorporated.....	152, 153
Bell & Gossett Co.....	38
Bethlehem Steel Co.....	161, 179
Bishop & Co., J.....	175
Bliss & Laughlin, Inc.....	183
Branson Instruments, Inc.....	166
Bristol Co.....	162, 185
Brooks & Perkins, Inc.....	182
Buehler, Ltd.....	35
Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.....	189
Cannon-Muskegon Corp.....	44
Clark Instrument, Inc.....	27
Clemet Products Div., Cleco Air Tools.....	182
Consolidated Vacuum Corp.....	160
Copperweld Steel Co.....	Back Cover
Ohio Seamless Tube Div.....	137
Crucible Steel Co. of America.....	167
Curtiss-Wright Corp.....	191
Drever Co.....	165
Eastman Kodak Co., Graphic Reproductions Sales Div.	193
Easton Metal Powder Co., Div. of American Mannex Corp.....	174
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.....	147
Electra Products Co.....	148
Electric Furnace Co. Inside Back Cover Electro-Alloy Div., American Brake Shoe Co.....	2
Engineered Precision Casting Co.....	149
Fenn Mfg. Co.....	159
Footo Mineral Co.....	168
Gas Atmospheres, Inc.....	132
General Electric Co., Metallurgical Products Dept.....	155
General Extrusions Inc.....	146
Graphite Products Corp.....	164
Great Lakes Carbon Corp.....	121
Great Lakes Steel Corp.....	42
Gries Industries, Inc.....	148
Hacker & Co., Inc., William J.....	146
Handy & Harman.....	31
Harris Manufacturing Co., Inc.....	184
Harrop Precision Furnace Co.....	191
Hayes, Inc., C. I.....	25
Haynes Stellite Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp.....	117
Hevi-Duty Electric Co.....	40
Holcroft & Co.....	192
Hooker Chemical Corp.....	30
Hoover Co.....	146
Hoskins Manufacturing Co.....	158
Houghton & Co., E. F.....	151
Hull & Co., Inc., R. O.....	178
Indium Corp of America.....	190
Inductotherm Corp.....	35A
Instrument Development Laboratories, Inc.....	172
International Nickel Co., Inc.....	24, 34, 96A
Ipsen Industries, Inc.....	11
Jarl Extrusions, Inc.....	145
Jarrell-Ash Co.....	138
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Stainless & Strip Div.....	33
Kent Cliff Laboratories Div., Torsion Balance Co.....	29, 146
Lindberg Engineering Co.....	58-59
Lithium Corp. of America.....	28
Little Palls Alloys, Inc.....	186
Loma Machine Manufacturing Co.....	5
Lucifer Furnaces, Inc.....	145
Lukens Steel Co.....	50-51
Macmillan Co.....	45
Magnetic Analysis Corp.....	146
Malayan Tin Bureau.....	194
Malleable Castings Council.....	130-131
Marshall Products Co.....	126
Meehanite Metal Corp.....	150
Metals Engineering Institute.....	181
Microbeads, Inc.....	195
Midland Industrial Finishes Co.....	190
Minneapolis-Honeywell Co.....	13, 36, 43, 54-55
Molybdenum Corp. of America.....	113
National Carbon Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp.....	61, 135
National Ultrasonic Corp.....	147
Newage Industries, Inc.....	149
Norton Co.....	6
NRC Equipment Corp.....	184
Nuclear Materials & Equipment Corp.....	164
Oakite Products, Inc.....	144
Ohio Crankshaft Co.....	129
Ohio Seamless Tube Div., Copperweld Steel Co.....	137
Pacific Scientific Co.....	157
Pangborn Corp.....	180
Park Chemical Co.....	52
Pereny Equipment Co.....	188
Picker X-Ray Corp.....	145
Pressed Steel Co.....	41
Pyrometer Instrument Co., Inc.....	39
Radiation Electronics Co.....	1
Radio Corp. of America.....	143
Republic Steel Corp.....	14-15
Revco, Inc.....	188
Riehle Div., American Machine and Metals, Inc.....	20
Riverside-Alloy Metal Div., H. K. Porter Co., Inc.....	26-27
Rollad Alloys, Inc.....	147
Rolock, Inc.....	156
Rust-Lick, Inc.....	146
Ryerson & Son, Inc., Joseph T.....	64
Salem-Brosius, Inc.....	125
Saunders & Co., Inc., Alexander.....	146
Sciaky Brothers Co.....	53
Scott Testers, Inc.....	148
Sentry Co.....	190
Sherritt Gordon Mines Limited.....	4
Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc.....	149
Sieburg Industries, Inc.....	145
Somers Brass Co., Inc.....	116
Spencer Turbine Co.....	139
Stanwood Corp.....	186
Star Stainless Screw Co.....	147
Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.....	23
Sunbeam Equipment Corp.....	154
Superior Tube Co.....	60
Surface Combustion Div., Midland-Ross Corp.....	177
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.....	169
Technic, Inc.....	148
Templor Corp.....	188
Thermo Electric Co., Inc.....	120
Timken Roller Bearing Co.....	119
Torsion Balance Co., Kent Cliff Laboratories Div.....	29, 146
Union Carbide Metals Co.....	141
United States Steel Corp., American Bridge Div.....	17
Unit Process Assemblies, Inc.....	149
Unitor Instrument Co.....	49
Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp.....	63
Vanadium Alloys Steel Co.....	134
Vanadium Corp. of America.....	22
Vitro Chemical Co.....	178
Weighing & Controls, Inc.....	122
Wheelco Instrument Div., Barber-Colman Co.....	32
White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp.....	147
Wiedemann Machine Co.....	12
Wilson Engineering Co., Inc., Lee.....	Inside Front Cover
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Div., American Chain & Cable Co., Inc.....	124, 149
Wiretex Mfg. Co., Inc.....	147
Wyckoff Steel Co.....	128
Wyman-Gordon Co.....	171
Yawata Iron & Steel Co., Ltd.....	18
Zak Machine Works, Inc.....	127
Zirconium Corp. of America.....	191

EF

Wire Mesh Belt Furnaces

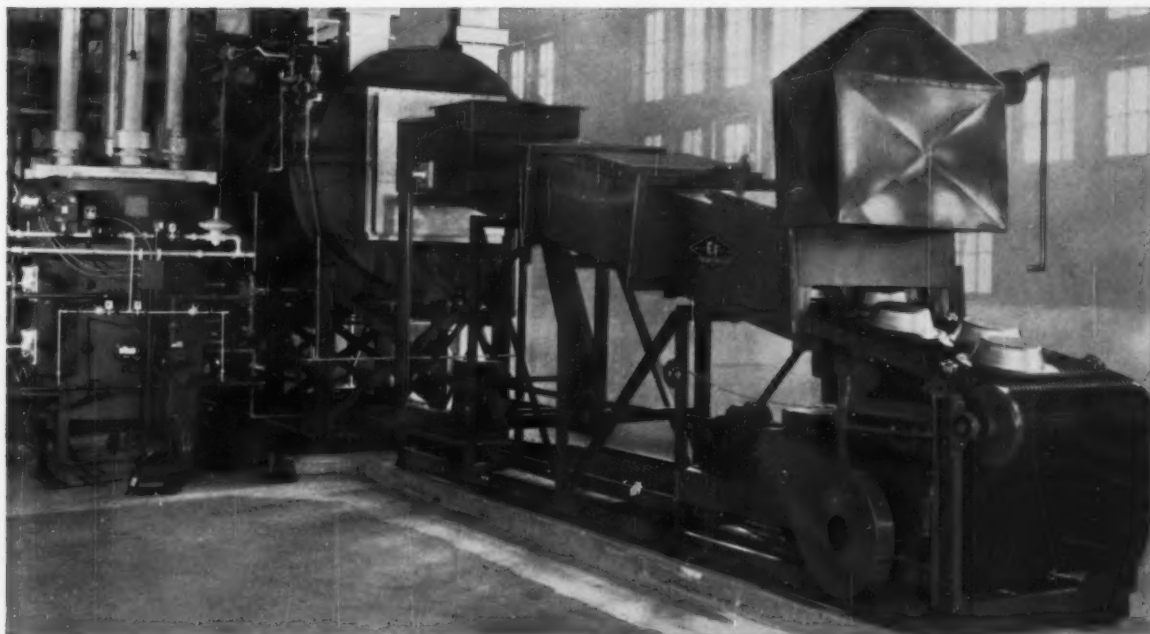
*for bright annealing stainless
steel and alloy stampings; also
sintering, brazing and other heat
treating operations.*

The EF fuel fired, muffle tube, hump type wire mesh belt furnace pictured below bright anneals 500 pounds of large nickel-chrome alloy stampings per hour at 2150°F in a dissociated ammonia atmosphere. The heat resisting alloy muffle tube protects the materials from contamination by the products of combustion, and the inclined or hump design helps to contain the special atmosphere.

Horizontal straight-through, muffle tube, wire mesh belt furnaces are widely used for sintering ferrous and non-ferrous metal powder products, copper brazing, brass brazing, silver soldering, fluxless copper brazing of stainless alloys, and similar operations.

EF radiant tube fuel fired or electrically heated furnaces, of either hump or straight-through design, can often be used in these services without requiring a muffle.

Call the EF engineers on *every* heat treating problem. Our long experience and extensive research and development facilities can save you both time and money.




THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.

Fuel Fired and Electrically Heated
HEAT TREATING FURNACES
for Processing any Product, in any
Atmosphere, any Hourly Output Required

Salem - Ohio

SUBSIDIARIES—Turnkey Engineering Co., Inc., South Gate, Cal. • Canefco Limited, Scarborough, Ontario
SALES REPRESENTATIVES—2842 West Grand Blvd., Detroit 2, Mich. • also 968 Coleman Rd., Cheshire, Conn.



HOB TWO FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

By switching to a lead-treated steel, Thor Power Tool Company cut the cost of these idler gears in half. Aristoloy 4620 (lead*) provided high strength with excellent wear and shock resistance qualities. On gear cutting operations, machinability jumped from 35% to 66% (of B 1112). And there was a marked improvement in surface finish.

If you would like to know more about the production economies of lead-treated steels possible on hobbing, broaching, milling, and particularly automatic machining operations, write today for LEADED STEELS CATALOG. Or call your nearest Copperweld representative.

*Inland Leadloy License



DIVISION OF
**COPPERWELD
STEEL COMPANY**

ARISTOLOY STEEL DIVISION



4013 Mahoning Ave., Warren, Ohio

• EXPORT: Copperweld Steel International Co., 225 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Circle 1846 on Page 48-B

